

Q

C

B

H

S

R

L

A

VOLUME-9760

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
January-26-27-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
26	New York	Hamburg	59
	America	Bremen	63
	Transylvania	Glasgow	43
27	Ulua	Cuba	11
	William F Humphrey	Venezuela	2
	Amasis	Hamburg via Boston	1
	Sud Africano	Cuba	3

9760

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving alien and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the records enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9760

Jan 26-27, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 4 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of the original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 4 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 182119 FEB 1 1929
 BILL NO. 182120 Handwritten

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT BLD TAX	S.I.	H.S. (Chin.)	Texas (Stry)	In Transit	U.S. Cabin	U.S. Deck	U.S. Other	U.S. Total
1st Cabin	11				18	36	✓		67
2nd Cabin	165				6	21		3	195
Stowage	430	✓			✓	4	1	37	519
TOTAL	606	✓			29	98	3	40	781

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-40

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	31	36
2nd Cabin	174	21
Stowage	478	41
Total	683	98
1st Cabin	✓	✓
2nd Cabin	✓	✓
Stowage	✓	✓
Total	✓	✓

MEMBER OF CHINA
 HEAD TAX PAID 1929

9760

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1st NON-IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. # NEW YORK # Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-FRANCE, January 17, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yes	No				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Guizola	Edouard	52	4	M		Farmer	yes	English	yes	Spanish	Spain	St. Louis	N.I. 17	S. Salvador	Feb. 10th	France	Paris
2	TRANSIT	Miller	Marie	38	5	F		Nurse	yes	French	yes	Swiss	Switzerland	St. Louis	N.I. 18	Geneva (Swit-)		Switzerland	Geneva
3	TRANSIT	Thomson	Ernest Felix	49	10	M		Merchant	yes	English	yes	Swiss	Switzerland	St. Louis	N.I. 211	Geneva (Swit-)	Jan. 10th 1929	Switzerland	Zurich
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers : : :
U. S. citizens : : :
Aliens : : : 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

January 26th

1929

List 101

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

16		17		18		19	20	21	22	23		24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years																			Where?
1	Wife: Mrs. Marta Guirola 24, boulevard de Courcelles, Paris (France)	El Salvador	Sta Tecla	no	self	yes	yes	1926	New York City	Brother: Angel Guirola Sta Tecla	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none	
2	Mother: Mrs. Muller Monthey, Valais (Switzerland)	Switzerland	Geneva	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Wash DC	Employer: Mr. Stanley Woodward, part. of State, Wash DC	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none	
3	Brother: Mr. Edwin Thoma Werdmuhlenplatz, 2, Zurich, Switzerland	Switzerland	Osaka	no	Woodward	yes	yes	1928	Wash DC	Employer: Mr. Stanley Woodward, part. of State, Wash DC	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none	
4		Japan	Osaka	no	self	yes	yes	1921	New York City	Pennsylvania Hotel New York City	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none	

* Note - Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Boulogne s.M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

M. J. McGowan
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

INDEPENDENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1. W.
NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929

Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929																								
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town				
1		Jacoby	Rudolf	39		m	s	manufac- turer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	02-12	Germany	Dresden	23		Berlin	NI	1/2/29	Germany	Berlin	
2		Rudenberg	Reinhold	45		m	m	Civil- engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Switzer- land	Hannover	473		"	"	"	1/8/29	"	"	
3		"	Lily	30		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Zuerich	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	TRANSIT	Henschel	Hans	37		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Fissau	409		Hamburg	"	1/9/29	Venezu- ela	Maracaibo		
5	TRANSIT	"	Elsbeth	36		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	Hamburg	407		"	"	"	"	"	"	
6		Fromm	Heinrich	55		m	m	director	"	"	"	"	"	02-12	"	67		"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	TRANSIT	Fiedler	Hermann	62		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	Cottbus	207		Zuerich	"	1/7/29	Germany	Hamburg		
8	TRANSIT	Luettmann	Juan	68		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	Mexico	"	04-12	Brunstorf	"		"	"	"	"	"	Baden-Baden	
9	TRANSIT	"	Elly	46		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	04-12	Berlin	"		"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Tapestua
10	TRANSIT	Eichholz	Edgar	46		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Germany	"	02-12	Hamburg	69		Hamburg	NI	1/2/29	Germany	Hamburg		
11	TRANSIT	Schramek	Franz	45		m	m	manufac- turer	"	"	"	Austria	"	02-12	Yugo- Slavia	Dennis	306		Wien	"	1/7/29	Austria	Wien	
12	TRANSIT	Dornier	Claude	44		m	m	Civil- engineer	"	"	"	Germany	"	02-12	Germany	Kempton	1014		Berlin	"	1/14/29	Germany	Friedrichs- hafen	
13	TRANSIT	"	Anne	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	Inter- stadion	1015		"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	DIPLOMAT	Morsbach	Adolf	38		m	m	director	"	"	"	"	"	02-12	Bad Elmen	23772		"	"	"	12/17/28	"	Berlin	
15	TRANSIT	Lipmann	Carl	49		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	403		Hamburg	"	1/9/28	"	Hamburg		
16	TRANSIT	Schultz	Reinhold	62		m	m	private	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	314		Stuttgart	"	4/19/28	"	Konstanz		
17	TRANSIT	Alsbach	Karl Kurt	36		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	herford	597		Hamburg	"	1/16/29	"	Herford		
18	TRANSIT	Nauen	Otto	36		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krefeld	597		Leipzig	"	12/19/28	"	Leipzig		
19		Doeme	Zoltan	64		m	s	opera- singer	"	"	"	Roumania	Rouman	02-12	Roumania	falwa	203		Muenchen	"	1/3/29	"	Muenchen	
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from H a m b u r g, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Koch, M. D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2. W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

January 16th, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Alone	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, 1st Officer of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " NEW YORK " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pflueger	Max	23	m	s	mercht.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Frankfurt	443379	Washington RP.	11/27/28	USA	New York
2		Thiener	Wilmuth	27	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	30134	"	4/17/28	"	"
3		Krumm	Theodor	28	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Offenbach	369696	"	5/3/28	"	"
4		Sundblad	Folke	43	m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Åas	428385	"	10/22/28	"	New York
5		"	Elfriede	34	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	Luebeck	439272	"	11/22/28	"	"
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

7. List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

" RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

M. Lehmann
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIALS' PLACES ONLY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1919

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16, 1929

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, 1st Officer of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. NEW YORK

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JANUARY 17th, 1929

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 51

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 29 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 34 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

S. S. "NEW YORK" Sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hawley	Willard	71	✓	m		Dundee Mich. Melone, NY., 2/28/56	U.S.P. 453447 Washington 8/25/27	Portland Oreg. 400 + 22 Str. North
2	"	Eva	60	✓	f		Dundee Mich. Dundee, Mich., 2/19/67	"	"
3	"	Eva	9	✓	f		Portland Oregon 10/30/17	"	"
4	Ripplingille	Edward	18	✓	m		Brooklyn NY. 5/6/1910	" 582732 " 6/5/28	Detroit Mich. 12500 Kenosha Ave.
5	Fellineth	Jacob	50	✓	m		Marion Ohio 9/26/70	" 595561 " 12/6/28	Marion Ohio, 7 W. Church.
6	"	Luci	44	✓	f		" 12/10/84	"	"
7	Shelton	Dwight	42	✓	m		Broadway Ohio. 3/23/86	" 592343 " 11/23/28	" 324 Forest Str.
8	"	Zelle	41	✓	f		Doria Ohio. 3/10/87	"	"
9	"	Robert	9	✓	m		Broadway Ohio. 8/3/19	"	"
10	Key	David	23	✓	m			Diplomatic Passport No. 492p, Washington. 5/23/1928.	Department of State Washington D.C.
11	Laube	Helene	32	✓	f			U.S.P. 654900 Washington 12/3/28	Detroit, Mich., 2102 Mc.Dougall Ave.
12	Pick	Maxim	57	✓	m			" 648960 " 11/12/28	New York, NY., 111 - fifth Ave.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Post *B*
Number Manifest

14-508

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *NEW YORK*

Sailing from *Hamburg, January 16th*

, 1929, Arriving at Port of *New York, January 26th, 1929*

14

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.					
1	<i>Sandner</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>Long Island City, NY., 7/29/00</i>	<i>Special U.S.P. 2823 1/23/28 Washington, D.C.</i>	<i>3178-44th Street, Long Island City, NY</i>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A51

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

JANUARY 17th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, January 26th, 1929

15

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AUERBACH	FELIX.	48	10	M	M	March 6th 1880	USP No 640408 8th October 1928	127 West 79 N.Y. City.
2	AUERBACH	JEANNETTE	40	10	F	M	March 7th 1888 Pittsburgh PA	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
3	COSTELLO	KATHLEEN	28	-	F	S		Supreme Crt New York August 1928 USP No 636687 September 24th.	11 Broadway N.Y.
4	HORNER	MARY.B.	59	5	F	M	July 20th 1869 Boston MASS	" " 650960 November 19th 1928	W Pawlet VT
5	LEONI	NELLY.	34	-	F	M		Supreme Crt New York December 1919 USP No 369392 April 27th 1927	11 Broadway N.Y.
6	LEONI	ROBERT.	9	-	M	S	February 24th 1918 New York N.Y.	" " " " " "	" " " "
7	LEONI	EDGAR.	3	-	M	S	May 6th 1925 " " "	" " " " " "	" " " "
8	NURENBURG	WILL.S.	41	4	M	S	Sept 22 1887 Greenville TEXAS	" " 656621 December 10th 1928	2712 Grand Central Terminal N.Y. City
9	SHARWOOD	EDWARD.WARD.	43	7	M	M	May 6th 1885 Philadelphia PENNA	U.S.P. 243 London January 12th 1929	F.A. Donaldson jr., Wynnwood, Pa
10	SHARWOOD	MARY.	46	-	F	M	May 20th 1882 Philadelphia PENNA.	do	do
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Nr. 8 NURENBURG, Will has not sailed

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A51**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION-AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. **"NEW YORK"** Sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**, **JANUARY 17th, 1929**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, January 26th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AUERBACH	FELIX.	48	10	M	M	March 6th 1880	USP No 640408 8th October 1928	127 West 79 N.Y. City.
2	AUERBACH	JEANNETTE	40	10	F	M	March 7th 1888 Pittsburgh PA	" " " " " "	" " " " "
3	COSTELLO	KATHLEEN	28	-	F	S		Supreme Crt New York August 1928 USP No 636687 September 24th.	11 Broadway N.Y.
4	HORNER	MARY.B.	59	8	F	M	July 20th 1869 Boston MASS	" " 650960 November 19th 1928	W Pawlet VT
5	LEONI	NELLY.	34	-	F	M		Supreme Crt New York December 1919 USP No 369392 April 27th 1927	11 Broadway N.Y.
6	LEONI	ROBERT.	9	-	M	S	1918 February 24th New York N.Y.	" " " " " "	" " "
7	LEONI	EDGAR.	3	-	M	S	May 6th 1925 " " "	" " " " " "	" " "
8	NURENBURG	WILL.S.	41	4	M	S	Sept 22 1887 Greenville TEXAS	" " 656621 December 10th 1928	2712 Grand Central Terminal N.Y. City
9	SHARWOOD	EDWARD.WARD.	43	7	M	M	May 6th 1885 Philadelphia PENNA	U.S.P. 243 London January 12th 1929	F.A. Donaldson jr., Wynnwood, Pa
10	SHARWOOD	MARY.	46	-	F	M	May 20th 1882 Philadelphia PENNA.	do	do
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Nr. 8 NURENBURG, Will has not sailed

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A101**

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK" Sailing from BOULOGNE-sur-MER, January 17th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929

16

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hefti	Melchior	64		M			U.S.P. 349607 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 5th 1927	N.Y. 381/87 Summit Ave., Union City
2	Meiss	Millard	24		M			U.S.P. 548823 Wash'ton D.C. May 5th 1928	108 W. 66th St., New York Cy.
3	Meiss	Margaret	24		F		March 25th 1904, Cincinnati, Ohio	-----do-----	-----do-----
4	Woodward	Sarah R.	29	9	F		April 18th 1899, Toledo, Ohio	U.S.P. 358 D. (diplomatic) Wash'ton D.C. March 16th 1926	ton, D.C. Department of State, Washing-
5	Woodward	Stanley, jr.	3	2	M		November 23rd 1925, Washington, D.C.	-----do-----	-----do-----
6	Cowen	Moses	59		M		October 22nd 1869, New York City	U.S.P. 512659 Wash'ton D.C. March 23rd 1928	250 W. 57th St., New York Cy.
7	Ingalls	Roscoe	37	8	M		May 3rd 1891, Englewood, N.J.	U.S.P. 655734 Wash'ton D.C. Dec. 6th 1928	240 Monterey Ave. Pelham, N.Y.
8	Ingalls	Marjorie L.	32	11	F		January 25th 1896, Riegelsville, Pa.	-----do-----	-----do-----
9	Ingalls	Shirley	10	4	F		August 16th 1918, New Rochelle, N.Y.	-----do-----	-----do-----
10	Ingalls	Roscoe jr.	8		M		December 10th 1920, New York City	-----do-----	-----do-----
11	Currey	Alice C.	77		F		Dec. 14th 1851, San Antonio, Texas	U.S.P. 499094 Wash'ton D.C. February 21st 1928	56 Vandeventer Pl. St. Louis, Mo.
12	Bartlett	Alice L.	41		F		March 2nd 1888, San Antonio, Texas	U.S.P. 499029 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 21st 1928	-----do-----
13	Kelly	William	42		M		July 2nd 1886 Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.P. 638216 Washington 10/128	5415 Woodcrest Ave, Philadelphia, Pa
14	Kelly	Ella May	40	9	F		April 22nd 1888 - " -	" " " "	-----do-----
15	Kelly	Martha B.	14	4	F		September 15th 1914 - " -	" " " "	-----do-----
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Shirley Kelly Insp. 5-15-29 Jan 26

10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1.
Ro.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Werner ✓	Gustav	26	✓	m	s	barber	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lueneburg	Q	Bremen	Q	1/15/29	Germany	Bremen
2		Otten ✓	Carl	51	✓	m	m	foreman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oldenburg	Q 31775	Hamburg	"	10/25/28	"	Altona
3		" ✓	Amanda	52	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	Q 31772	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	" ✓	Karl	13	✓	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 31774	"	"	"	"	"
5		Dreus ✓	Friedrich	24	✓	m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Q 32652	"	"	12/20/28	"	Hamburg
6		Kleinwort ✓	Mathilde	23	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lurup	Q 32644	"	"	12/19/28	"	Lurup
7		" ✓	Elly	17	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lurup	Q 32119	"	"	11/14/28	"	Lurup
8		Timmermann ✓	Helene	21	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schenefeld	Q 32213	"	"	11/20/28	"	Altona
9		Fischer ✓	Martha	21	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altenbruch	Q 31658	"	"	10/19/28	"	Altenbruch
10		Krawiec ✓	Chaja	44	✓	f	m	h/wife Polish	"	Polish	"	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Bendzin	Q 798	"	"	12/1/28	"	Altona
11		" ✓	Leon	20	✓	m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 121	"	"	"	"	"
12		" ✓	Elka	19	✓	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 122	"	"	"	"	"
13		Bayer ✓	Paul	23	✓	m	s	packer	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Sulzgries-Esslingen	Q 51129	Stuttgart	"	1/4/29	"	Sulzgries-Esslingen
14		Hentschel ✓	Magdalene	21	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Q 31812	Hamburg	"	11/1/28	"	Hamburg
15		Radloff ✓	Lenchen	19	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	Q 32124	"	"	11/14/28	"	Hamburg
16		Dettmer ✓	Hanna	18	✓	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duneykn	Q 32240	"	"	11/22/28	"	Hamburg
17		Hunger ✓	Otto	33	✓	m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meinersdorf	Q 23443	Berlin	"	11/17/28	"	Gornsdorf
18		Pfennig ✓	Kurt	26	✓	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adorf	Q 23583	"	"	12/8/28	"	"
19		Rothmüller ✓	Franziska	29	✓	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	Q 36926	Stuttgart	"	1/11/29	"	Berchtesgaden
20		Koller ✓	Josef	20	✓	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Stetten	Q 326	Lausanne	"	10/9/28	Switzerland	Colombier
21		Fiswick ✓	Ferdinand	33	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Dinklage	Q 10227	Bremen	"	11/16/28	Germany	Dinklage
22		Sehm ✓	Willy	29	✓	m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gornsdorf	Q 23582	Berlin	"	12/8/28	"	Auerbach
23		Berger ✓	Alfred	22	✓	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	Q 23473	"	"	11/20/28	"	Gornsdorf
24		Hummel ✓	Paul	27	✓	m	s	machine-builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zehmor	Q 39032	Hamburg	"	1/7/29	"	Hamburg
25		Schulzke ✓	Arthur	29	✓	m	s	machine-engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Limburg	Q 8163	Berlin	"	10/1/28	"	Nowawes
26		Auf dem Keller ✓	Olga	24	✓	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberhausen	Q 20428	Koeln	"	10/15/28	"	Oberhausen
27		Krebs ✓	Margarethe	24	✓	f	s	photografer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsenkirchen	Q 26924	"	"	10/1/28	"	Offenbach
28		Flender ✓	Thekla	33	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weidenau	Q 20303	"	"	10/11/28	"	Siegen
29		Mumberg ✓	Hertha	27	✓	f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Q 31954	Hamburg	"	11/5/28	"	Hamburg
30		Schaedlich ✓	Frieda	28	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolfsgruen	Q 31828	"	"	11/1/28	"	Hornerkirche

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929.

Ro. List 1.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came (directly or indirectly) within one year of his arrival in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or a lunatic, or insane, or insane or supported by charity? If so, when and where? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	father: Gustav Werner, Bremen. Parchiner 45	NY New York	yes	self	2500	yes 1924/8 NY	friend: Gustav Meyer, New York NY. 534 W. 159th Str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	bld. bl.	none
2	sister: Berta Buesing, Brake. Dungestr. 33	" White Plains	no	"	30	no no no	daughter: Helen Timm, White Plains NY. 62 Soundview A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	gr.	"
3	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	br.
4	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	bld.	"
5	mother: Helene Drews, Hamburg. Semperstr. 64	NJ Jersey City	"	s. col. 23.	25	"	wife: Mathilde Drews, Jersey City NJ. 591 Central Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"
6	father: Hinrich Kleinwort, Lurup. Hauptstrasse 30	NY Dobbs Ferry	yes	self	25	"	acqu: Henry Witt, Dobbs Ferry N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	br.	"
7	father: Hinrich Kleinwort, Lurup. Hauptstr. 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	gr.	"
8	father: Simon Fimmermann, Schenefeld.	" New York	"	"	25	"	brother: Hermann Timmermann, New York NY. 141 E. 114th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	br.	"
9	father: Heinrich Fischer, Altenbruch. Langestr.	" Jackson-Heights	"	"	25	"	aunt: Marie Tamm, Jackson Heights NY. 3717 91 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bld. gr.	"
10	father: Bereck Saper, Bendzin. Mondzejowska	" New York	"	s. col. 23.	25	"	husband: Sam Krawiec, New York NY. 310 E. 4th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gr. br.	"
11	gr. father: "	"	"	"	25	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blk.	"
12	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"
13	brother: Adolf Bayer, Sulzgrössen-Esslingen. Kronenstr. 18	Pa. Philadelphia	"	self	250	"	cousin: Otto Bayer, Philadelphia Pa. 1042 Stella S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bld. gr.	"
14	father: Felix Hentschel, Hamburg. Woltmannstr. 3	NJ Hillside	"	s. col. 23.	60	"	cousin: William Lampe, Hillside NJ. 539 Clinton Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bl.	"
15	father: Albert Radloff, Hamburg. Marktstr. 125 a	Iowa Postville	"	"	25	"	aunt: Lina Kuhse, Postville Iowa. Ruwel Route 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"
16	mother: M. Grosskopf, Hamburg. Hoheluft-Chaussee 42	Ill. Chicago	"	"	25	"	friend: Martha Schwarz, Chicago Ill. 1315 W. North Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"
17	wife: Elise Hunger, Gornsdorf. Nr. 280	NY Elmhurst	no	self	25	"	br. i. l. Paul Fischer, Elmhurst NY. 62/67 Wa. Holder Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"
18	wife: Elsa Pfennig, Gornsdorf	Pa. Reading	"	"	25	"	brother: Hugo Pfennig, Reading Pa. 1730 Rose Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gr.	"
19	stepmother: Therese Schaeuf, Bad-Reichenhall Hotel Hofwirt	NY New York	yes	"	25	yes 1926/8 NY	friend: Emmy Schwarzwaelder, New York NY. 510 79th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	br. br.	"
20	brother: Jakob Koller, Stetten.	NJ Hackensack	"	"	300	no no no	sister: Marie Koller, Hackensack NJ. Main Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bld. bl.	"
21	father: Carl Fisiwick, Dinklage No. 190	Ky Covington	no	"	250	"	friend: Gustav Mertz, Covington Ky. 1038 Greenupstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	"	gr.	"
22	wife: Meta Sehm, Auerbach Nr. 35	NJ Dover	"	s. col. 23.	25	"	friend: Otto Colitz, Dover, NJ. 119 King Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	br. bl.	"
23	wife: Dora Berger, Gornsdorf 67 c	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	self	25	"	br. i. l. Ernst Nestler, Philadelphia Pa. 3737 Glendale Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	bld. gr.	"
24	father: Friedrich Hummel, Speyer. Rheintorstr. 10	NJ Locust	"	s. col. 23.	25	"	sister: Martha Hummel, Locust NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	bl.	"
25	father: Franz Schulzke, Limburg. Weiersteinstr. 17	Ohio Springfield	no	self	100	"	friend: Hermann G. Ackermann, Springfield Ohio. 2200 Sunset Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	gr.	"
26	father: Frizu auf dem Keller, Oberhausen. Beaumontstr. 28	NY New York	yes	"	25	"	sister: Aenne Loettgen, New York NY. 246 E. 41st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl.	"
27	mother: Pauline Krebs, Of-Fenbach. Koernerstr. 6.	Pa. Erie	no	"	100	"	fiance: Hermann Brehme, Erie Pa. 1330 E. Lake Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	gr.	"
28	brother: Karl Flender, Weidenau. Untere Friedrichstr.	NY New York	yes	"	250	"	cousin: Ernst Flender, New York NY. 29 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dk. bl.	"
29	aunt: Martha Jacobson, Hamburg. Lotzingstr. 3.	Mass. Hinsdale	no	"	30	"	aunt: Anna Michels, Hinsdale Mass. P.O. Box 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bld. bl.	"
30	father: Adolf Schaedlich, Roernerkirchen	Iowa Guttenberg	yes	s. col. 23.	25	"	fiance: Emil Trede, Guttenberg Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M. D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 3. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " NEW YORK " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Mangels	Otto	35		m	m	mercht.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Nordlede	431014	Washington RP.	11/2/28	USA	Rockaway
2		Koopmann	Margaret	32		f	s	secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	428498	"	10/24/28	"	Philadelphia
3		Kraatz	Minna	51		f	s	directrice	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hammesstein	403781	"	7/19/28	"	New York
4		Marx	Helene	32		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaditz	377897	"	6/18/28	"	Chicago
5		Burdewick	Charles	24		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rahden	341842	"	2/18/28	"	Little Neck
6		Kobrock	Dora	24		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weldorf	420783	"	7/25/28	"	Larchmont
7		Schmidt	Herbert	25		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schw.Gmünd	441641	"	12/3/28	"	Weehawken
8	U.S. CH.	Pedersen	Isabella	43		f	m	U. S. P. 651996 Wash.	11/23/28											
9		"	Valdemar	42		m	m	decorater	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Saby	439837	"	11/26/28	"	Rochester
10		Woerz	Otto	25		m	m	mechanic	yes	German	"	German	German	Germany	Zurfehausen	359033	"	4/12/28	"	Brooklyn
11		"	Maria	42		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korn-westheim	357867	"	4/11/28	"	"
12		Schiller	Otto	28		m	m	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heidenheim	291814	"	7/29/28	"	Brooklyn
13		"	Babette	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergelstetten	291236	"	7/28/28	"	"
14		Mischock	Arthur	27		m	m	salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meuchen	413905	"	8/27/28	"	New York
15		"	Elfriede	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boestorf	413898	"	8/25/28	"	"
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

January 26th

19₂₉

22

" RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEHMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1919

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 4. W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

January 10th, 1929

Passengers sailing from															Hamburg		January 16th		1929		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Goetz	Wilhelm	18		m	s	mechanic	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12	Regens- burg	41907	Stuttgart	Q	10/18/28	Germany	Regensburg
2		Loechner	Frida	20		f	s	sales- lady		"	"	"	"	"	Boeckin- gen	44893	"	"	1/11/29	"	Bpeckingen
3		Ahrens	Elly	16		f	s	h/hold		"	"	"	"	"	Nortorf	32490	Hamburg	"	12/10/28	"	Nortorf
4		Asimus	Hermann	25		m	s	photograph		"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	50106	Stuttgart	"	11/15/28	"	Stuttgart
5		Neue	Annemarie	19		f	s	hair- dresser		"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	31738	Hamburg	"	10/24/28	"	Kiel
6		Heintz	Hilda	26		f	s	h/hold		"	"	"	"	"	Broetzin- gen	50831	Stuttgart	"	12/17/28	"	Broetzingen
7		Sulzbacher	Hermann	19		m	s	clerk		"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	8353	Berlin	"	10/6/28	"	Berlin
8		Mendelsohn	Lotte	26		f	s	h/hold		"	"	"	"	"	Markrau- stedt	38748	Hamburg	"	12/1/28	"	Hamburg
9		Koehnke	Emmy	18		f	s	"		"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	32163	Hamburg	"	11/16/28	"	"
10		Schein	Rudolf	45		m	s	Club employer		"	"	"	"	"	Grumbach	294	Berlin	NQ	11/24/28	U.S.A.	Whitestone
11	a Hamburg	Roensch	Wanda	39		f	s	h/hold		"	"	"	"	"	Nieder-Hart mannsdorf	9165	"	Q	12/13/28	Germany	Berlin
12	11/33/80	Hans	Wilhelm	37		m	m	carpenter		"	"	"	"	"	Garding	31857	Hamburg	"	11/1/28	"	Wewels- fleth
13	a Hamburg 11/33/80	Anna		34		f	m	h/wife		"	"	"	"	"	Wewels- fleth	31858	"	"	"	"	"
14		Schluster	Ida	25		f	s	clerk		"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	31948	"	"	11/2/28	"	Hamburg
15		Kron	Karl	22		f	s	h/hold		"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	38744	"	"	12/1/28	"	Kiel
16		Harz	Carl	40		m	m	uphol- sterer		"	"	"	"	"	Dosenbek	32736	"	"	12/28/28	"	Hamburg
17		Otzen	Anna	35		f	s	h/hold		"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	32088	"	"	11/12/28	"	Kiel
18		Friese	Alice	39		f	m	h/wife		"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	32597	"	"	12/17/28	"	Hamburg
19		Korn	Emma	21		f	s	embroi- derer		"	"	"	"	"	Niefern	50371	Stuttgart	"	11/23/28	"	Niefern
20		Betzold	Ludwig	19		m	s	mechanic		"	"	"	"	"	Unterwitt- stadt	50742	"	"	12/13/28	"	Unterwitt- stadt.
21		Roth	Martha	21		f	s	h/hold		"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigs- hafen	27546	Koeln	"	11/26/28	"	Ludwigs- hafen
22		Mueller	Herbert	17		m	s	lathehand		"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	23277	Berlin	"	10/15/28	"	Chemnitz
23		Recktenwald	Anton	21		m	s	electrician		"	"	"	"	"	Bliesen	4443	Strassburg	"	10/16/28	"	Bliesen
24		Elisabeth		35		f	s	h/hold		"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	4444	"	"	"	"	"
25	a/c Berlin 11-25- 30 K	Hoyer	Anna	33		f	div.	"		"	"	"	"	"	Langen- hessen	34986	Berlin	"	12/18/28	"	Leipzig
26		Schwed	Frida	29		f	s	nurse		"	"	"	"	"	Bleicherode	34594	"	"	10/17/28	"	Bleicherode
27	VL 234/310	Proeger	Rudolf	21		m	s	dyer		"	"	"	German	"	Kappel	23311	"	"	10/19/28	"	Rotluff
28		Gruenbaum	Kerri	18		f	s	h/hold		"	"	"	"	"	Adelsberg	42155	Stuttgart	"	11/1/28	"	Adelsberg
29		Jantzen	Hans	23		m	s	clerk		"	"	"	"	"	Eberawald	31396	Hamburg	"	10/3/20	"	Hamburg
30		Glaessen	Walter	30		m	s	waiter		"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	208	"	NQ	1/8/29	U.S.A.	Chicago

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or, elsewhere, or in custody for crime and punishment of the law, or for violation of the laws of the United States, or for violation of the laws of any foreign country?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	father: Andreas Goetz, Regensburg, Roritzerstr. 6.	Wash. Tacoma	no	self	150	no	no	no	uncle: Valentin Kolb, Tacoma Wash. 3844 South D. Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br. br.	none
2	father: Friedrich Loechner Boeckingen, Grossgartachstr. 25	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	s. col.	23.25	"	"	"	cousin: Georg Dous, Philadelphia Pa. 1503 N. 30th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	
3	father: Jens Ahrens, Rortorf Poststrasse 25	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Karl Ahrens, Philadelphia Pa. 4058 N. 5th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	bld. bl.	"	
4	mother: Dorothea Asimus, Stuttgart, Moehringstr. 6	"	"	self	100	"	"	"	friend: Otto Dietrich, Philadelphia Pa. 2635 Hutchinson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	br. gr.	"	
5	mother: Elise Neus, Kiehl Koernerstr. 11	Mich. Detroit	"	s. col.	23.25	"	"	"	sister: Lydia Pohl, Detroit Mich. 3039 Field Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bld. bl.	"	
6	father: Gustav Heintz, Broetzinger, Dietlingerstr. 11	NY Hempstead	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Antonie Feldis, Hempstead NY. 181 S. Franklin St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	
7	father: Max Sulzbacher, Mannheim, Friedrichsplatz 11	" St. George	yes	self	100	"	"	"	acqu: Walter Sender, St. George NY. 60 Denill Lord Ter.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dk. br.	"	
8	stepmother: Rose Hirschel, Hamburg, Innocentiastr. 51	NJ East Orange	no	"	25	"	"	"	acqu: Mary Herzberg, East Orange NJ. 501 Clinton Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blek. br.	"	
9	mother: Johanne Koehnke, Wandsbek, Holstenstr. 46	NY Brooklyn	yes	s. col.	23.25	"	"	"	uncle: Charles Hinck, Brooklyn NY. 118 Norman Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	bld. gr.	"	
10	own home: Whitestone NY. 89 - 6 - Ave.	" Whitestone	"	self	100	"	"	"	own home: Whitestone, NY. 89 - 6 - Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	gr. gr.	"	
11	mother: Selma Koenisch, Nieder Curtmamsdorf.	" Bronxville	"	s. col.	23.25	"	"	"	acqu: Harry Krone, Bronxville NY. 5 Alden Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	br. br.	"	
12	father: i. l. Johannes Maass Wewelsfleth.	" New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister i. l. Adele Ferguson, New York NY. 315 E. 163 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	br. gr.	"	
13	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	bld. bl.	"	
14	father: Hermann Schlueter, Hamburg, Schenefelderstr. 24	" Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Adolph Westphalen, Bronx NY. 335 Cypress Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br. br.	"	
15	father: Friedrich Kron, Kiel Muhlstr. 85	" New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	fiance: Karl Diehl, New York NY. 57 E. 122 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	
16	wife: Bertha Harz, Hamburg Marschnerstr. 34	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Max Gilles, New York NY. 151 East 29th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bld. bl.	"	
17	mother: Dora Otzen, Kiel Flethoern 71.	" Brooklyn	"	"	150	"	"	"	cousin: Margarethe Brettinger, Brooklyn NY. 1186 Manhattan Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br. bl.	"	
18	mother: Hamburg, Alsterdorferstr. 127. Herbert Figer	NJ Hoboken	"	s. col.	23.50	"	"	"	husband: Karl Friese, Hoboken NJ. 64 Hudson Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	bld. bl.	"	
19	father: Emil Korn, Pforzheim, Hildastr. 6.	S. Dak. Mitschall	"	self	125	"	"	"	fiance: Alfred Sundes, Mitschall S. Dak. 502 E. 3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	gr.	"	
20	father: Josef Betzold, Unterwittstadt	NY New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Marie Mast, New York NY. 325 E. 196th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	
21	father: Jakob Horn, Ludwigs-hafen, Gruenerhof 21.	"	"	s. col.	23.25	"	"	"	cousin: Elisabeth Rieckmann, New York NY. 204 E. 81st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	br. br.	"	
22	mother: Selma Mueller, Chemnitz, Jahnstr. 40	Pa. Reading	no	self	25	"	"	"	father: Max Mueller, Reading Pa. 17 Reading Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bld. br.	"	
23	uncle: Matthias Jung, Bliessen	NY New York	yes	s. col.	23.180	"	"	"	sister: Maria Hoffmann, New York NY. 418 E. 79th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bl.	"	
24	"	"	"	"	125	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	
25	mother: Pauline Klopfer, Grimmitzschau, Hainstr. 4	"	"	self	25	yes	1928	NY	friend: Mimi Weil, New York NY. 84 Perry Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	
26	father: Josef Schwed, Bleicherode, Bahnhofstr. 79	Conn. New Haven	no	s. col.	23.50	no	no	no	cousin: Isador Werzburg, New Haven Conn. 421 Whitney A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	br.	"	
27	mother: Martha Proeger, Rottluff, Rottlufferstr. 109	Pa. Wyomissing	"	"	70	"	"	"	father: Ernst Proeger, Wyomissing Pa. 18 George Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gr.	"	
28	father: Karl Gruenemann, Gruenemann, Adelsberg	NY New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Hanna Kriegel, New York NY. 328 Str. 49 N.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blek. br.	"	
29	mother: Joh. Jantzen, Harburg Bansenstr. 13	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu: Richard Untenwoldt, New York NY. 712 W. 176 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bld. gr.	"	
30	friend: Max Krueger, Chicago Ill. 3710 Herndon Str.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	209	yes	1922/8	Ill.	friend: Max Krueger, Chicago Ill. 3710 Herndon Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	bl.	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEHMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.

List No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Friedrich	Elfriede	22	✓	f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Neudorf	23527	Berlin	12/4/28	Germany	Neudorf
2		Kracke	Ingold	19	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	31502	Hamburg	10/11/28	"	Hamburg
3		Humpenöder	Anna	21	✓	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	41190	Stuttgart	5/18/28	"	Schweinfurt
4		Satzinger	Gustav	22	✓	m	s	toolmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heidenheim	42318	Stuttgart	11/5/28	"	Nuernberg
5		Kretzer	Luise	21	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nieder-schelden	21244	Koeln	12/3/28	"	Allentach
6		Moormann	Gretchen	21	✓	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	39029	Hamburg	1/7/29	"	Hamburg
7		Schramm	Alfred	38	✓	m	m	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	50679	Stuttgart	12/11/28	"	Stuttgart
8		Sievers	Carl-Heinz	18	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	28643	Hamburg	10/5/28	"	Hamburg
9		Kerk	August	63	✓	m	m	locomot. driver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baruth	23280	Berlin	10/16/28	"	Dresden
10		"	Marie	58	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langenau	23281	"	"	"	"
11		"	Leonie	4	✓	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Frankfurt	23282	"	"	"	"
12		Juelicher	Maria	23	✓	f	s	cook	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Duisburg	3616	Rotterdam	10/10/28	Holland	Rotterdam
13		Walter	Elisabeth	21	✓	f	s	saleswom.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carlsruhe	50090	Stuttgart	11/14/28	Germany	Carlsruhe
14		Fausch	Edith	22	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwelm	19968	Koeln	9/25/28	"	Elberfeld
15		Battige	Auguste	42	✓	f	s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jastrow	9378	Berlin	1/11/29	"	Berlin
16		Ruemmler	Erich	30	✓	m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burkersdorf	23658	Berlin	12/18/28	"	Auerbach
17		Soeder	Adam	22	✓	m	s	toolmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	41640	Stuttgart	12/8/28	"	Muenchen
18		Hoffmann	Wilhelm	36	✓	m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	43337	Stuttgart	12/18/28	"	Muenchen
19		"	Maria	36	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberhausen	33338	"	"	"	"
20		Reinoke	Gertrud	34	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Partenstein	8361	Berlin	10/8/28	"	Koenigsberg
21		Fuchs	August	19	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clausthal	13693	Bremen	11/23/28	"	Clausthal
22		Hartmann	Frieda	22	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liebenzell	48966	Stuttgart	10/1/28	"	Liebenzell
23		Edmeier	Anna	20	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	961	Bern	1/7/29	"	Nussdorf
24		Winkler	Martha	23	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nussdorf	960	"	"	"	"
25		Broesamle	Hermann	19	✓	m	s	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unteraichen	44260	Stuttgart	10/9/28	"	Stuttgart
26		Knoeloch	Arno	41	✓	m	wd	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thum	23312	Berlin	10/19/28	"	Einsiedel
27		Kerz	Adam	19	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hechtsheim	27101	Koeln	10/26/28	"	Hechtsheim
28		Feldner	Anna	36	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	none	"	"	"	Hamburg	209	Hamburg	1/9/29	USA	Los Angeles
29		Ritter	Erwin	18	✓	m	s	joiner	"	"	German	"	"	"	Aalen	50986	Stuttgart	12/21/28	Germany	Aalen
30		Boek	Ernst	31	✓	m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thalheim	23517	Berlin	12/30/28	"	Thalheim

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929.

26

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																												
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since the expiration of his last term of naturalization, or of his last term of citizenship, or of his last term of residence in the United States	Whether alien is or has been

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lemann

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Herrmann Marie	48	f	m	h'wife	yes German	yes German	German	Germany Genkingen	50493	Stuttgart	Q. 12/4/28	Germany Genkingen
2		Dingfelder Martha	21	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	" Frankfurt	27059	Koeln	" 10/25/28	" Frankfurt
3		Leins Frida	21	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	" Ebersbach	50845	Stuttgart	" 12/17/28	" Ebersbach
4		Hollerbach Maria	22	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	" Buchen	49537	"	" 10/13/28	" Buchen
5		Weber Wilhelmine	24	f	s	fact.lab	"	"	"	" Waldkirch	49629	"	" 10/16/28	" Waldkirch
6		Andritter Maria	29	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	" Bredstedt	31694	Hamburg	" 10/23/28	" Bredstedt
7		Oehler Pauline	21	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	" Widderen	51111	Stuttgart	" 1/3/29	" Widderen
8		Cornils Carla	25	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	" Bredstedt	31688	Hamburg	" 10/23/28	" Bredstedt
9		Martensen Juliane	31	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	" Breklum	32534	"	" 12/12/28	" Breklum
10		Meuser Erna	28	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	" Gelsenkirchen	19993	Koeln	" Oct. 1928	" Essen
11		Waldemar	23	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	" Essen	20154	"	" 10/5/28	"
12		Evers Hermann	25	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	" Wennbuetel	28758	Hamburg	" 12/19/28	" Wennbuetel
13		Levering Pauline	34	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	" Stuttgart	49736	Stuttgart	" 11/2/28	" Stuttgart
14	UNDER 13	Ilse	2	f	s	child	no none	no	"	"	49737	"	"	"
15	UNDER 13	Siegfried	9	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	49738	"	"	"
16		Mauck Isabella	21	f	s	d.servt	yes German	yes	"	" Wuertzburg	42611	"	" 11/15/28	" Duerrfeld
17		Nuechtern Rosa	26	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	" Donnersdorf	42624	"	" 11/15/28	" Tugendorf
18		Ruf Hermann	25	m	s	packer	"	"	"	" Biederbach	49479	"	" 10/12/28	" Kollnau
19		Weichle Walter	21	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	" Bretten	49001	"	" 10/1/28	" Bretten
20		Lukas Jakob	31	m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	" Kaiserslautern	27569	Koeln	" 12/1/28	" Kaiserslautern
21		Jung Lina	20	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	" Reichenbach	27344	Koeln	" 11/20/28	" Reichenbach
22		Hugger Anna	20	f	s	dressmak.	"	"	"	" Aichheim	50487	Stuttgart	" 12/4/28	" Aichheim
23		Pauline	19	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	50488	"	" 12/4/28	"
24		Roesler Martha	27	f	s	"	"	"	"	" Nieder-schoenbrunn	42200	"	" 11/2/28	" Schoenberg
25		Karoline	29	f	m	h'wife	"	"	Austria	Austria Zuerbach	520	Wien	" 1/7/29	Austria Zuerbach
26		Kilian	19	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	German	Germany Busenberg	26762	Koeln	" 9/25/28	Germany Busenberg
27		Joseph Guenther	28	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	" Breslau	15364	Berlin	" 1/7/29	" Breslau
28		Roth Oscar	17	m	s	painter	"	"	"	" Aschaffenburg	43056	Stuttgart	" 12/6/28	" Aschaffenburg
29		Meyer Friedrich	52	m	m	weaver technic.	"	"	Swiss	Switzerland Zuerich	63	Zuerich	NQ. 1/10/29	USA. Scranton
30		Altmann Werner	23	m	s	engineer	"	"	German	Germany Berlin	7720	Berlin	Q. 12/29/28	Germany Berlin

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

R. *List No. 6.*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929.

28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to enter in order to accept employment, to do business, to study, or for other purpose, and if so, for what purpose?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States				
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	husband: Jacob Herrmann Genkingen	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	s.col.23	25	yes 1909/20	Pa. Philadelphia, Pa. 5726	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gr	gr	none
2	father: Lorenz Dingfelder, Frankfurt Windeckstr. 21	NY.	College Point	"	"	30	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl	"	
3	mother: Katharina Leins, 18 Ebersbach Rueckenbronnerstr.	NY.	Port Richmond	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl	"	
4	father: Eduard Mollerbach Buchen, Marktstr.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
5	brother: Emil Mack, Waldkirch Ringstr. 20	NY.	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	br	"	
6	father: Jakob Andritter Bredstedt Hohe Gasse 32	La.	Davenport	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	bl	"	
7	mother: Christine Oehler, Widdern	NJ.	Asbury Park	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
8	father: Jakob Cornils, Bredstedt Dresdorferstr. 11	Ill.	Evanston	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	
9	father: Ludw. Martensen Brekum	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	gr	"	
10	mother: Joh. Meuser, Alten- essen Messlerstr. 109	NY.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	gr	"	
11	mother: Johanna Meuser Altenessen Messlerstr. 109	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
12	father: Hans Evers, Wennbuetel	NY.	Walton	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl	"	
13	mother: Emilie Ballon Stuttgart, Finkenstr. 46	NJ.	Newark	no	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	3	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	11	"	"	"	"	
16	father: Kaspar Mauck, Duerrfeld 22	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dbl.	br	"	
17	sister: Maria Reussenzehn Donnersdorf	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dbl.	br	"	
18	father: Ludwig Ruf Kollman Hauptstr. 51	NY.	Katskill	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br	"	
19	father: Heinrich Leichle, Bretten	NJ.	E. White Plains	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br	"	
20	wife: Philippine Lukas, Aiserslautern, Luxstr. 12	NY.	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"	
21	father: A. Jung, Leichenbach	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr	"	
22	father: Georg Hagger Aixheim la	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	br	"	
23	"	"																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Officer

I, H. L. Lehmann, First, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. KOCH, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

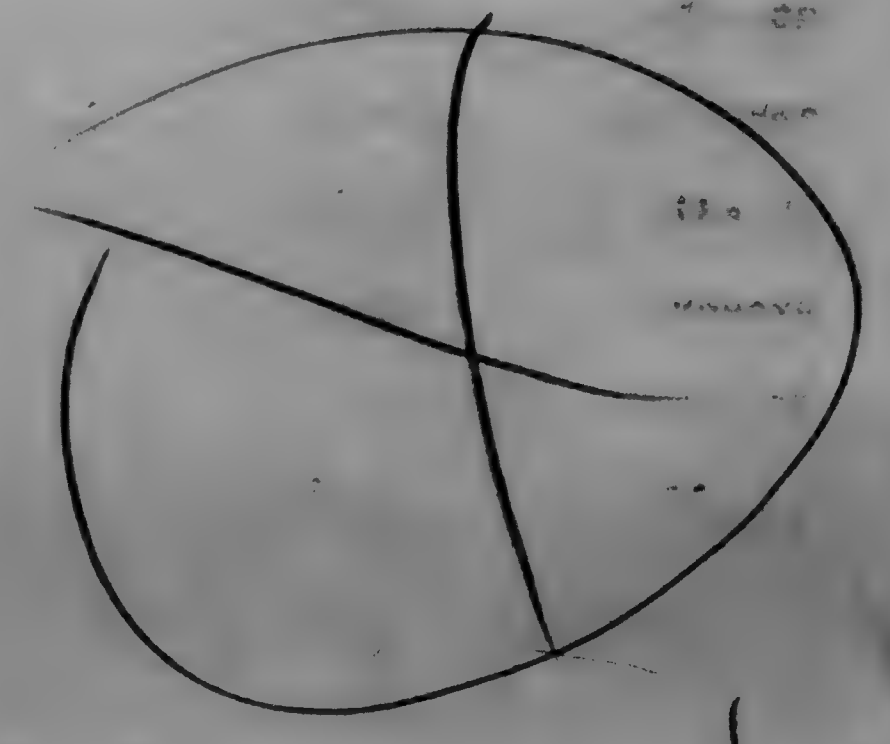
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



1/27/29

JAN 8 1929
NEW YORK JAN 26 1929

List No. 7. W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Schreibaecher	Josefine	19		f	s	seamstress	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12	Germany	Mainz	26990	Koeln	Q	10/23/28	Germany	Hechtstein
2		Weber	Therese	15		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neufra	50492	Stuttgart	"	12/4/28	"	Neufra
3		"	Frieda	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	49320	"	"	10/8/28	"	"
4		Wysocki	Marie	21		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	14560	Bremen	"	1/9/28	"	Hannover
5		Schweizer	Berta	17		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	50302	Stuttgart	"	11/21/28	"	Pforzheim
6		Wagner	Rudolf	20		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	49052	"	"	10/2/28	"	Esslingen
7		Wegner	Paula	35		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guestrow	51403	Hamburg	"	10/4/28	"	Guestrow
8		Drewes	Curt	46		m	m	artist-painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	21869	Koeln	"	1/4/29	"	Obermendig
9		"	Curt	18		m	s	sculptur	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Obermendig	21868	"	"	"	"	"
10		Buechler	Ernst	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buchholz	23243	Berlin	"	10/6/28	"	Buchholz
11		Linhardt	Hans	27		m	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	651	London	NQ	12/17/28	"	Muenster
12		Jueschke	Ferdinand	27		m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wisselhoevede	34406	Berlin	Q	9/21/28	"	Leipzig
13		Doblinger	Pauline	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gaisach	4092	Zuerich	"	10/2/28	Switzerland	Zuerich
14		Fehlmann	Lina	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	"	"	Switzerland	Wettingen	1861	"	"	1/11/29	"	Arvon
15		Kurzweil	Marie	44		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	Austria	Wien	389	Wien	"	11/26/28	Austria	Hainburg
16		"	Helene	15		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hainburg	390	"	"	"	"	"
17		Kneisel	Ernst	26		m	s	baker	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Germany	Emsdatten	43147	Stuttgart	"	12/11/28	Germany	Muenchen
18		Pruter	Else	22		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dickdorf	32090	Hamburg	"	11/12/28	"	Hamburg
19		Wittkamm	Liselotte	21		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kopperpahl	52031	"	"	11/8/28	"	"
20		Mihalei	Tomas	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slove.	"	Csl.	Velky-Klita	2448	Prag	"	1/14/29	Csl.	Male-Zlievece
21		Hofbauer	Theresia	22		f	s	h/hold	"	Germany	"	Germany	German	20-12	Germany	Muenchen	41808	Stuttgart	"	10/3/28	Germany	Muenchen
22		Atzler	Franz	17		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	34794	Berlin	"	11/28/28	"	Borna
23		Schulz	Erna	34		f	m	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg	6881	"	"	12/10/20	"	Berlin
24		Stroebe	Paula	30		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klein-Bretzenheim	42548	Stuttgart	"	11/23/20	"	Muenchen
25		Schneider	Martha	18		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amberg	42229	"	"	11/2/20	"	Amberg
26		Ghladil	Marie	55		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Csl.	Slov.	"	Csl.	Seoranice	390	Vienna	"	10/29/28	Austria	Muenigraten
27		Stoehrer	Anna	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Germany	German	20-12	Germany	Ettlingen	4313	Stuttgart	"	10/8/28	Germany	Ettlingen
28		Nehmann L. Hermann	Otto	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	40869	"	"	10/1/28	"	Mannheim
29		Kraack	Anni	30		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brodersay	31810	Hamburg	"	20	"	Koppeln
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York

January 26th, 1929.

30

No.

List 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a license or permit to work in the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a license or permit to work in the United States						Whether alien is in possession of a license or permit to work in the United States	Hair		Eyes
1	father: Val. Schweibaecher, Hechtstein.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	s. col.	23.25	no	no	no	aunt: Grete Katory, Chicago Ill. 4124 North Major Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bld. gr.	none
2	father: Leopold Weber, Neufra. Haus 84	NY	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Joseph Weber, New York NY. 380 E. 154 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	br. br.	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"
4	father: Thomas Wysocki, Hannover, Hannoversche Str. 36	"	Woodside	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Otto Schmidt Woodside NY. 48-19 - 59 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bld. bl.	"
5	father: Emil Schweizer, Pforzheim, Tunnelstr. 61	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Magdalena Kappenberg, Brooklyn NY. 870 Ocean Parkway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"
6	father: Rudolf Wagner, Esslingen.	MoSt	St. Louis	"	self	500	"	"	"	br. i. l. Gotthilf Frey, St. Louis Mo. 919 Whitthal Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br.	"
7	sister: Magda Wegner, Guestr. 49	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"	"	"	acqu: Erwin Dick, Brooklyn NY. 49 Willow Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br. bl.	"
8	acqu: M. Bleser, Mayen, Neustr. 17	Wis.	Madison	no	"	200	yes	1928	Wis.	br. i. l. Stefan Mittler, Madison Wis. 424 S. Mills Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	"	bld. br.	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"
10	father: Karl Buechler, Buchholz, Kaiserstr. 31	NY	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Frederick Freund, New York NY. 205-5th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	br.	"
11	father: Konrad Linhardt, Nuernberg, Wiesenstr. 143	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	The Rockefeller Memorial New York NY. 61 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	black. br.	"
12	mother: Marie Jueschke, Velzen, Kreuzstr. 7	"	"	"	"	70	"	"	"	sister: Mary Jueschke, Ave. New Rochelle NY. 45 Emerson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 05	5 9 25	dk. br.	"
13	mother: Appoline Dobliger, Groebenzell.	"	New York	"	"	60	"	"	"	acqu: Ernst Gump, New York NY. 160, 5th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld. gr.	"
14	father: Gottlieb Fehlmann, Arbon, Jaegerstr. 5.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Treacy, New York NY. 435 E. 66th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	bld. gr.	"
15	sister: Emilia Kitka, Wien Steidalgasse 24	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband: Karl Kurzweil, New York NY. 2061 Third Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"
16	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"
17	father: Georg Kneissel, Emsdetten, Hoeftstr. 21.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Hermann Fink, New York NY. 204 Manhattan Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	"	br. br.	"
18	father: Hartwig Pruter, Itzehoe, Heiligenstedten.	Iowa	St. Olaf	yes	s. col.	23.25	"	"	"	brother: Heinrich Pruter, St. Olaf Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	bld. gr.	"
19	father: A. Wittkamm, Hamburg Boeckmannstr. 16	Colo.	Denver	no	self	60	"	"	"	friend: Raymond Rilde, Denver Colo. 14th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	bl.	"
20	br. i. l. Stefan Kubany, Male Zlieve. Csl.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	50	"	"	"	father: Josef Michael, Chicago Ill. 3901 W. 31st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br. gr.	"
21	father: Xaver Hofbauer, Muenchen, Unteranger 8.	NY	Woodside	no	"	"	"	"	"	cousin: Anton Stepiet, Woodside NY. 41-04 70 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black. br.	"
22	father: Karl Atzler, Borna-Altstadt, Hauptstr. 44	NJ	Jersey City	s. col.	23.25	"	"	"	"	uncle: Felix Otto, Jersey City NJ. 740 Bergen Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	gr.	"
23	gr. mother: Jenny Schmolzki, Berlin Veteranenstr. 5	NY	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Friedrich Schulz, New York NY. 848 Amsterdam.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bld. "	"
24	brother: Leonhard Stroebel, Stuttgart, Boeheimstr. 1b	NY	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	br. i. l. Hermann Fink, New York NY. 204 Manhattan Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	br.	"
25	father: Josef Schneider, Amberg, Sandstr. 1.	NY	Troy	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle: Andrew Schneider, Troy NY. 12 - 2nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bl.	"
26	husband: Franz Chladil, Muehlenbachgraben	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	daughter: Marie Vater, Chicago Ill. 1427 Canon Str.	22 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	br.	"
27	father: Josef Stoehren, Ettlingen.	NJ	Elizabeth	no	"	"	"	"	"	acqu: Otto Ritter, Elizabeth NJ. 235 Clara Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bld. br.	"
28	mother: Sophi Lehmann, Mannheim, Lanei Str. 16	NY	New York	yes	self	25	"	"	"	acqu: Louis Hammer, New York NY. 575-W. 189 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bl.	"
29	mother: Auguste Krack, Karby	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	brother: Hans Krack, New York NY. 213 E. 11th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br.	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs, or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIA (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of passes. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

51

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from SOUTH AMPTON

JANUARY 17th, 1928

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alfons

the duty, necessity, or propriety of such action on the part of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lst 51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 26th, 1929

32

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has in person or otherwise, or through agent, been arrested or detained for any reason, and if so, for what purpose, and by whom? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien coming by reason of an offer of asylum, political or religious, or for other reasons, and if so, by whom, and to what office, and in what capacity, and whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Wife Mrs Schuebel Frauenwald Thuringia	Germany Frauenwald	no	see	yes	yes 1926 N.Y.	Messrs Schuebel Bros 22 Warren St N.Y.	yes 6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	brown	blue	-----
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. LEHMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 101

NON IMMIGRANTS AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such other examination as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. " NEW YORK "

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER

January 17th 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

January 26th

19 29

34

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Boulogne s.M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M. D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEW YORK

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-sur-MER

January 17th, 1929

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929

36

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Boulogne s.M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A. W.

37

S. S. New York

sailing from Hamburg

January 16th, 1929

Arriving at Port of New York

January 26th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Dubois	Helen	57	f	wid.	Hudson NY, 8/16/71	U.S.P. 520134 Washington 4/5/28	New York NY, Madison Ave.
2	Speletic	Josefine	16	f	s	Leckrone, Pa., 12/27/13	551 1/2 Zagreb 12/19/28	Woodside, NY, 45-03 Laurel Hill Blvd.
3	Kolb	Valentine	48	m	m		443284 Washington 7/26/27	Talcoma, Wash, 3844 South Str.
4	"	Anna	54	f	m		"	"
5	Sinram	Martha	34	f	s		614807 " 7/13/28	Chicago, Ill, 529 Grant Place.
6	Nelson	Bennie	36	m	s	Crystall Falls, Mich, 12/18/92	643657 " 10/23/28	Waukegan, Ill, 229 South Victory
7	Kaplan	Oskar	21	m	s		27 Hamburg 12/3/28	New York NY, 65 E. 100th Str.
8	Nagel	Herman	47	m	m		501853 Washington 3/1/28	Brooklyn NY, 816 42nd Str.
9	"	Marie	43	f	m		"	"
10	Dalsimer	Allan	17	m	s	New York NY, 3/11/11	587993 " 6/8/28	Cedarhurst, NY, Central Ave.
11	Dux, Dr.	John	47	m	m		31 Berlin 4/27/27	Jacksonville, Fla. P.O. B. 1208.
12	Spiegel	Isidor	41	m	m		643546 Washington 10/22/28	Brooklyn NY, 2149 Pacific Str.
13	Kernohen	John	46	m	m		9009 " 10/2/28	Chicago, Ill, 7010 Cheppelle Ave.
14	"	Kathlyn	27	f	m		"	"
15	"	Dorothy	4	f	s		"	"
16	"	Charlotte	2	f	s		"	"
17	Heim	Carl	55	m	m		637357 " 9/26/28	Philadelphia, Pa, 700 E. Westmarland S.
18	Kaufmann	Otto	60	m	s		462520 " 10/1/27	Chicago, Ill, 4700 Racine Ave.
19	Pick	Maxim	57	m	s		648960 " 11/12/28	New York NY, 111 5th Ave.

Mr. 19 Maxim Pick see first class Manifest A/12

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *A101*

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from *BOULOGNE-SUR-MER*, January 17th, 1929, Arriving at Port of *New York*, January 26th, 1929 38

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Stetins	Mary	31	F	S		U.S.P. 561444 Wash'ton D.C. May 15th 1928	Island City
2	Klein	Richard	35	M	S		U.S.P. 642902 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 19th 1928	2079 32nd St., Astoria, Long Mich. 1540 Washington Bld. Detroit,
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. K. OCH, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "New York" Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/ Mer , January 17th , 19 29

23

Aliens

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEHMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. "New York", from Boulogne s.M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lehmann

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. KOCH, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29

at N e w Y o r k

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEHMANN, first officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Boulogne s.M.; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

44

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 26th

1934

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tonnage*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1. T.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from _____ **Hamburg**

January 16th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Frels	Edgard	24		m	s	decorator	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	32250	Hamburg	Q	11/22/28	Germany	Hamburg	
2		Detje	Maria	18		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westersode	32447	"	"	12/7/28	"	Westersode	
3		Koope	Martin	28		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	32710	"	"	12/21/28	"	Hamburg	
4		Pphle	Hans	32		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stassfurt	10307	Bremen	"	1/3/29	"	Glenze	
5		"	Luisse	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belzig	10308	"	"	"	"	"	
6		"	Kurt	7		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10309	"	"	"	"	"	
7	UNDER 10	Pohle	Erna Lotte	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	Germany	German	Germany	Salzwedel	10310	Bremen	Q	1/3/29	Germany	Clenze	
8		Kroenke	Kroencke	23		m	s	seaman	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Basbeck	32407	Hamburg	"	12/5/28	"	Basbeck	
9		"	Martha	19		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32405	"	"	"	"	"	
10		Petersen	Magda	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vogelsang-holz	32594	"	"	12/17/28	"	Vogelsangfeld	
11		Vagts	Hermann	19		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Basbeck	31909	"	"	11/1/28	"	Basbeck	
12		Aldag	Kaethe	22		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32435	"	"	12/6/28	"	"	
13		Bernstein	Gertrud	22		f	s	sales-lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	38709	"	"	12/1/28	"	Hamburg	
14		Kahl	August	25		m	s	druggist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	32498	"	"	12/11/28	"	"	
15		Wagner	Hermann	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	48896	Stuttgart	"	9/24/28	"	Esslingen	
16		Buenso	Walter	20		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sande	32360	Hamburg	"	12/4/28	"	Sande	
17		Wieck	Anni	23		f	s	sales-lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg	31684	"	"	10/23/28	"	Harburg	
18		Garbers	Heinrich	20		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reimer-dingen	13708	Bremen	"	11/23/28	"	Schneverdingen	
19	ac Bremen 7-30-29	Schneider	Karl	31		m	m	shoe-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kurtwitz	15231	Berlin	"	11/6/28	"	Neurode	
20		Kuhlenkamp	Friedrich	33		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	14662	Bremen	"	1/11/29	"	Bremen	
21		Wendt	Mina	25		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	32709	Hamburg	"	12/27/28	"	Altona	
22		Schmidt	Jonny	19		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	38694	"	"	12/1/28	"	Bad Oldesloe	
23		"	Frätz	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reinfeld	38695	"	"	"	"	"	
24		Gleinig	Elsa	38		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rostock	38723	"	"	"	"	Brunshaupten.	
25		"	Kurt	18		m	s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Danzig	38721	"	"	11/28/28	"	"	
26		"	Ilse	17		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	38722	"	"	"	"	"	
27	UNDER 10	"	Guenther	12		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	38723	"	"	"	"	"	
28		Roggendorf	Adele	52		f	wid.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Duisburg	21603	Koeln	"	12/10/28	"	Iversheim
29		"	Joseph	21		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Iversheim	21605	"	"	"	"	"
30		"	Othilie	18		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21604	"	"	"	"	"	"

No.6 Kurt Pohle not on board.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 2,000,000

U. S. citizens

Agents

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929.

List No. 1. T. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from H a m b u r g, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

M. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Sootch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2. W.
 RETOURNING RESIDENT ALIENS".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. New York. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 10th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Demmel ✓	Paul	39	m	s	seaman	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Bayherring	412958	Washington	RP	8/23/28	Ger	U.S.A.	New York
2		Krakovsky	Anna	45	f	m	h/wife	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Nemecka	289350	"	"	7/26/27	"	"	Newark
3	UNDER 16	"	Josef	8	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruzomberk	269349	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Shepard	Dora	25	f	m	h/wife	"	Herman	"	None	German	Germany	Altona	417856	"	"	9/15/28	"	"	Hoboken
5		Sander	Jakob	37	m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Selonsul-mare	291893	"	"	7/29/27	"	"	New Castle
6		Lingner	Alfred	33	m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Wittenberg	392389	"	"	6/15/28	"	"	Niagara Falls
7		"	Clara	33	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	392390	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Dohr ✓	Wilhelm	25	m	a	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wadersloh	413580	"	"	8/24/28	"	"	Rochester
9		Arfsten ✓	Arfst	26	m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brixum	397661	"	"	6/28/28	"	"	New York
10		Geiger ✓	Martha	26	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	344748	"	"	3/1/28	"	"	Brooklyn Stuttgart
11		Meyer ✓	Berta	31	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Regensburg	423797	"	"	10/8/28	"	"	Detroit
12		Offermann ✓	Otto	30	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elmshorn	390530	"	"	6/11/28	"	"	Brooklyn
13		Grust ✓	Hermann	39	m	m	tool-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Angerburg	336940	"	"	1/24/28	"	"	Chicago
14		Golfermann ✓	Adolf	24	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Getterbaum	340609	"	"	3/11/28	"	"	Brooklyn
15		Kunkel ✓	Josef	28	m	s	chair-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ober Abt-steinach	338585	"	"	2/2/28	"	"	New York
16		Ahlering ✓	Wilhelm	31	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bassum	429919	"	"	10/30/28	"	"	Cleveland
17		Raab ✓	Mathilde	27	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aschaffenburg	290462	"	"	7/27/27	"	"	New York
18		Huetter ✓	Elisabeth	43	f	m	"	"	"	"	None	"	Austria	Wien	430931	"	"	11/2/28	"	"	"
19	U. S. C.	" ✓	Franziska	4	f	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	New York	U.	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Szuecs	Lajos	26	m	m	dentist	yes	German	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	388192	Washington	RP	6/8/28	"	"	"
21		"	Elisabeth	36	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hatarfo	388775	"	"	6/9/28	"	"	"
22		Tapler	Gustav	47	m	m	shoe-maker	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Eltendorf	363739	"	"	4/20/28	"	"	Allentown
23		"	Caecilie	45	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	364784	"	"	4/23/28	"	"	"
24	U. S. C.	"	Gustav	9	m	s	"	Birthpaper	U.S.P.	143290	Allentown	2/24/28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Goegelsh ✓	Frida	21	f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gmuend	381419	"	"	5/23/28	"	"	Long Island City
26		Heesch ✓	Paul	33	m	m	machine-builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	401246	"	"	7/10/28	"	"	New York
27		" ✓	Dorothea	34	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	401247	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		Dreyer ✓	Paul	23	m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuhof	351844	"	"	3/27/28	"	"	"
29		Fischleiber ✓	Sigmund	29	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	None	"	"	Leipzig	405182	"	"	7/26/28	"	"	"
30		Bousse	Emil	52	m	m	Civil-engineer	"	"	"	Belgium	French	"	Benrute	413289	"	"	8/23/28	"	"	"

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

January 26th

1929.

48

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S. S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 3. W.

NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

January 16th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Austein	Jules	23	m	s baker	yes German	yes Germany	German	Switzerland Biel	1166	Bern	12/5/28	Germany Biel
2		Naglitsch	Franz	18	m	s farm lab.	1/17/18	None	"	Yugo Slavia Raone	527	Zagreb	12/13/28	Yugo Slavia Raone
3		Aronsoniene	Gita	41	f	m h/wife	Jewish	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania Silavo	155	Kovmo	12/26/28	Lithuania Silavo
4		Aronsonaite	Nesa	14	f	s pupil	"	"	"	"	160	"	"	"
5		Aronsonas	Nison	12	m	s	"	"	"	"	159	"	"	"
6		"	MOISHE	11	m	s	"	"	"	"	158	"	"	"
7		Aronsonaite	Dveira	7	f	s	"	"	"	"	157	"	"	"
8		Aronsonas	David	5	m	s	"	"	"	"	156	"	"	"
9		Schapiro	Zaria	29	f	s h/wife	German	Roumania	New	Poland Wronion	365	Bukarest	11/20/28	Roumania Bukarest
10		"	Jacob	7	m	s child	no None	no	"	Austria Wien	366	"	"	"
11		"	Tina	6	f	s	"	"	"	"	367	"	"	"
12		Gunnensch	Georg	32	m	m	U.S.P.	Washington	7/1/28	Germany Lauterbach	546	Bukarest	12/28/28	Germany Lauterbach
13		"	Hilda	18	f	m h/wife	yes German	yes Roumania	German	Germany Lauterbach	578	Basel	10/2/28	Germany Lauterbach
14		King	Bertha	33	f	s h/hold	1/17/31	Germany	"	"	579	"	"	"
15		"	Paula	31	f	s	1/17/18	"	"	"	580	"	"	"
16		"	Kunigunde	24	f	s	1/17/31	Austria	"	Muenchen	3970	Wien	12/17/28	Austria Ramsan
17		Pachler	Hermann	17	m	s waiter	1/17/31	Germany	"	"	157	Guatemala	10/1/28	Guatemala Guatemala
18		Ossendorff	Heinrich	23	m	m maker	1/17/31	Germany	"	"	41	"	"	"
19		"	Carmen	21	f	m h/wife	Spain	Guatemala	Spanish	Guatemala Guatemala	390	Budapest	12/17/28	Hungary Sasa
20		Mundbrot	Ipsef	19	m	s clerk	Hung.	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Budapest	536	Wien	1/7/29	Austria Guessing
21		Czelder	Stefanie	31	f	m h/wife	German	Austria	German	Austria Puenitz	537	"	1/9/29	"
22		"	Martin	13	m	s pupil	"	"	"	"	538	"	1/9/29	"
23		"	Maria	9	f	s	"	"	"	"	543	"	1/11/29	"
24		"	Anna	8	f	s	"	"	"	"	539	"	1/9/29	"
25		"	Emil	4	m	s child	no None	no	"	"	289	Budapest	1/2/29	Hungary Budapest
26		Roth	Gisella	31	f	m h/wife	yes Hung.	yes Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Budapest	290	"	"	"
27		"	Margareth	14	f	s pupil	"	"	"	"	4442	Strassburg	10/16/28	Germany Neunkirchen
28		Cornelius	Wilhelm	27	m	s lock-smith	German	Germany	German	Germany Neunkirchen	4442	Strassburg	10/16/28	Germany Neunkirchen
29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		Schaeffer	Helene	29	f	s h/hold	yes German	yes Germany	German	Germany Oberbach	4521	Strassburg	12/4/28	Germany Oberbach

No. 29 vacant.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3. R.O.

"NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

50

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any trade, or is engaged in any industry, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	gr.father: Christian Schmidt Biel, Friedhofweg 36	Ohio Youngstown	self	yes	40	no	Father: L. Austein, Youngstown Ohio. 831 Mahoning Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair bld. bl.	none	
2	brother: Anton Boje, Raone, Jugosl.	NY Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	Uncle: Josef Boje, Brooklyn NY. 809 Park Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	br. gr.	"	
3	mother: Chapa Sapiro, Jerusalem	Mass. Boston	s.col. 23	yes	30	"	Husband: Peisach Aronson, Boston Mass. 25 Hollander St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	blk. br.	"	
4	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	30	"	Father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 5	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 2	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 -	"	"	
9	father: Marcus Goldkirsch, Wien, Romang 13	NY Brooklyn	"	"	40	"	Husband: Hirsch Schapira, Brooklyn NY. 357 Bedford Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	
10	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	"	Father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 10	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 6	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	father: i.l.: Andreas Gum- mesch. Dendorf. Rumsen.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	25	"	Husband: Georg Gummweh, Chicago Ill. 632 Bary Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dk.	"	
14	father: Ad. King, Lauterbach, Schweiz	Ohio Cleveland	yes	"	40	"	Husband: Ad. King, Lauterbach, Ohio. 2095 W. 38th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	bld. bl.	"	
15	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	
17	uncle: Johann Meinhausen, Ramsam. Hs. II	NY Irvington	s.col. 23	"	45	"	Father: Joseph Buechner, Irvington NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	br.	"	
18	father: Const. Osandorf, Rheine Salzburgerstr. 75	Pa. Philadelphia	self	"	30	"	Acqu: Carlota de Sopez, Phi- ladelphia Pa. 4.211 Baltimore Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	
19	father: J. Molina, Guatemala City. Guatemala	Pa.	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	blk.	"	
20	gr.mother: Margareth Weininger Magyaregregy	Wis. Milwaukee	s.col. 23	yes	60	"	Father: Josef Mundbrot, Mil- waukee Wis. 889-15th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	br. bl.	"	
21	father: Alois Stoitsits, Guessingen. No. 65	NY New York	"	"	90	"	Husband: Martin Gzelder, New York NY. 507 E. 88th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	br. br.	"	
22	gr.father: "	"	"	"	80	"	Father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3	"	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 2	"	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 4	"	"	
26	mother: Julie Grossfeld, Budapest. N 1/b.	"	"	"	40	"	Husband: Ernest Roth, New York NY. 516 157-31 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	
27	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	45	"	Father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	
28	father: Wilhelm Schumacher Heunkirchen. Zweibruecken- str. 56	Brooklyn	self	"	50	"	Acqu: Hans Kastner, Bronx NY. 1345 Teller Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	blk. blk.	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	mother: Bertha Mueller, Oberbesebach. Hauptstr. 83	Ill. Chicago	s.col. 23	yes	25	no	Cousin: Karl Diehl, Chicago Ill. 1133 Addison Str. Chgo, Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair bld. br.	none	

1 No. 29 vacant.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. "NEW YORK" *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg *January 16th* 1929

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929

R. List No. 4, T. 1, A. 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after a short stay, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Feet									Inches	Hair	Eyes				
1	father: Max Felsberg Eisenach Woerthstr. 43	NY.	Buffalo	yes self	25	no	no	no	friend: William Sass, Buffalo, NY. 43 Navel Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	br. i. l. Heinrich Baenkle Altendorf 187	NJ.	Jersey City Heights	s. col. 23	25	"	"	"	br. i. l. Willi Thumann, Jersey City Heights, NJ. 980 Summit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	bl.	"	
3	father: Hermann Kienast Breslau Glenderstr. 81	NY.	Buffalo	self	25	"	"	"	friend: William Sass, Buffalo, NY. 43 Navel Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	br	gr	"	
4	father: Wilhelm Kruschinsky Buer, Moltkestr. 4	Ill.	Elmhurst	s. col. 23	\$75	"	"	"	sister: Auguste Hopfner, Elmhurst, Ill. 183 Oakstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	bl.	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	9	"	bld.	"	"	
7	father: Paul Pfeiffer Hamburg, Talstr. 24	NY.	New York	self	100	"	"	"	uncle: Otto Pletz, New York NY. 145 W. 121st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	br	"	
8	father: Hermann Mueller, Brunsbuettelkoog Alte Ch. 18	"	Brooklyn	s. col. 23	25	"	"	"	cousin: Emil Linau, Brooklyn NY. 40 McDonough St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	br	"	
9	father: Paul Ruffer, Breslau, Klosterstr. 19	Conn.	New Haven	no	\$30	"	"	"	cousin: Elfriede Brodka, New Haven, Conn. 73 Orchard St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbr.	br	"	
10	father: Wilhelm Rohde, Stadtfeld 3	NY.	E. Northport	self	\$25	"	"	"	brother: Fritz Rohde, East Northport, NY. Franklin Man	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl	"	
11	father: Philipp Schaeffer Bolanden 68	NY.	Brooklyn	yes s. col. 23	\$25	"	"	"	br. i. l. Karl Raguet, Brooklyn, NY. 226 Stockholm St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
12	brother: Rudolf Rosche, Leipzig, Grimmaischest. 24	NY.	Brooklyn	"	\$25	"	"	"	acqu. Oscar Wachsmuth, Brooklyn, NY. 260 Prospect Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	bl.	"	
13	sister: Natalie Klingler, Quickborn-Heide Schlesw. Holst.	NJ.	Hoboken	"	\$50	"	"	"	husband: Ernst Dreier, Hoboken, NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	br	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	Phimosis	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	7	"	"	"	none	
16	gr. father: Friedrich Schultz Rendsburg Grafenstr. 16	Oh.	Toledo	"	25	"	"	"	father: Fred Thoms, Toledo Oh. 1114 Elenor Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	
17	mother: Auguste Ingwersen Langenhorn b. Hamburg	Minn.	Brownston	self	25	"	"	"	uncle: Nic. Tadsen, Brownston, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl	"	
18	wife: Grete Hagel, Hamburg Lohkoppelstr. 73	NY.	New York	s. col. 23	\$25	"	"	"	uncle: Gustav Hachmann, New York, NY. 329 E. 56th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr	scar on r. eye	
19	father: Johann Tramm Langenhorn b. Hamburg	Ia.	Dewitt	self	\$25	"	"	"	uncle: Ingwer Andresen, Dewitt, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	
20	mother: Marie v. Borstel Schuettdamm 136 Schl. Holst.	NY.	New York	s. col. 23	25	"	"	"	cousin: Henry Bahr, New York NY. 130 3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	br	"	
21	father: Georg Hansen, Isensee 157 Schl. Holst.	NY.	Astoria	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Rudolf Kraake, Astoria, NY. 557 Grand Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl	"	
22	father: Klaus Heinsohn Isensee	"	New York	"	\$25	"	"	"	brother: Gustav Heinsohn New York, NY. 319 E. 25. St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	bl	"	
23	"	"	"	"	\$25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	
24	father: August Meinschien Wischhafen b. Stade	NY.	New York	"	\$25	"	"	"	acqu. Clara Hannes, New York NY. 164 E. 78th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	gr	"	
25	father: Heinrich v. d. Fecht Wischhafen b. Stade	"	"	"	\$25	"	"	"	brother: Theodor v. d. Fecht New York, NY. 114 W. 70th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	
26	father: Hinrich Junge, Bergkamp Schlesw. Holst.	NY.	Northport	no	\$25	"	"	"	friend: Frieda Frieda Vogle Northport, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br	"	
27	mother: Katharina Dohrmann Varrel Schlesw. Holst.	NY.	New York	yes	25	"	"	"	friend: Dora Wilkens, New York, NY. 895 Westend Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	
28	son: Eduard Skrzypzak, Billstedt, Ferdinandstr. 40	NJ.	Bayonne	s. col. 23	10	"	"	"	son i. l. Karl Plahta, Bayonne NJ. 22 West 11th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	br	"	
29	father: Wilh. Piesberg Hamburg, Rostockerstr. 18	NJ.	Union City	self	40	yes	1923/8	NJ	friend: Heinrich Burmeister Union City, NJ. 109 Palisade Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	
30	aunt: Fritschke, Altona Adolfstr. 150	NY.	Bronx	s. col. 23	\$100	no	no	no	aunt: Frances Schaub, Bronx NY. 2240 Rye Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEHMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York
H. Lehmann
First Officer.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. KOCH, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 5-T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
				Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Mohn ✓	Emma	33		f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	German	German	20-12	Munderdingen	32556	Hamburg	Q.	12/13/28	Germany	Hamburg
2	✓ 1981/87	Paschke ✓	Bruno	24		m	m	fact. lab	"	"	"	"	"	20-12	Schenefeld	32335	"	"	12/3/28	"	Brunsbüttel
3		Johannson ✓ Johannsen	Margarethe	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	none	"	06-12	Bremen	189	Hamburg	NQ.	12/13/28	"	Hamburg
4		Hey ✓	Gertrude	21		f	m	"	"	"	"	German	"	20-12	Hamburg	31425	"	Q	10/5/28	"	"
5	UNDER 16	" ✓	Anneliese	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	31426	"	"	"	"	"
6		Hoffschmer ✓	Hans	20		m	s	engraver	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Hamm	34655	Berlin	"	11/6/28	"	Magdeburg
7		Hintze ✓	Ferdinand	19		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31587	"	"	"	"	"
8		" ✓	Gertrud	17		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31587	"	"	"	"	"
9		Dittmann ✓	Rudolf	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	32358	"	"	12/4/28	"	Hamburg
10		Wessels ✓	Heinrich	21		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sprump	13642	Bremen	"	11/20/28	"	Sprump
11		Oehmichen ✓	Walter	22		m	s	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	32798	Hamburg	"	1/9/29	"	Hamburg
12		Hopp ✓	Margarete	30		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	50047	Stuttgart	"	11/13/28	"	Ladenburg
13	U.S. 84	Klein	John	22		m	s	U. S. P.	643733	Wash.	10/23/28	seen when married early in 20-12	"	"	Wilster	38680	Hamburg	"	12/1/28	"	Hamburg
14		"	Anne	28		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	"	"	Hamburg	38681	"	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Anneliese	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Kroll ✓	Therese	29		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	German	"	"	Wilster	32291	"	"	"	"	"
17		Christensen ✓	Karl	23		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	32303	"	"	12/1/28	"	Flensburg
18		Fischer ✓	Brae-Margarete	23		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brodsack	31377	"	"	10/2/28	"	Harrisleefeld
19		Giese ✓	Wiebke	30		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	30-29	Pahlen	32598	"	"	12/17/28	"	Brunsbüttelkoog
20		Dreus ✓	August	23		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	30-12	Poland Jaschinitz	802	"	"	12/6/28	"	Passow
21		Guetler ✓	Adolf	21		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	30-12	Germany Quolzheim	27647	Koeln	"	12/1/28	"	Frankfurt
22		Nickelsen ✓	Hulda	19		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langenhorn	32038	Hamburg	"	11/8/28	"	Langenhorn
23		Heydolph ✓	Louise	27		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	31572	"	"	10/16/28	"	Hamburg
24		" ✓	Anna	18		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31573	"	"	"	"	"
25		Fuchs ✓	Karl	20		m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ulm	41723	Stuttgart	"	10/11/28	"	Neu-Ulm
26		Fischer ✓	Werner	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	32268	Hamburg	"	11/23/28	"	Hamburg
27		Weller ✓	Anna	25		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mienonsken	9333	Berlin	"	1/8/29	"	Juditten
28		Soechstig ✓	Otto	26		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alsiede	14275	Bremen	"	1/2/29	"	Braunschweig
29		"	Grete	20		f	s	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Braunschweig	14276	"	"	"	"	"
30		Thierfelder ✓	Erich	21		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	23453	Berlin	"	11/17/28	"	Chemnitz

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

54

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any labor union or other organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any religious organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any other organization in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States									Whether alien is a member of any labor union or other organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any religious organization in the United States		Whether alien is a member of any other organization in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	father: Siegmund Mohn Munderdingen, Martinst.	NY.	New York	yes	self	\$500	no	no	acqu. Rev. Spohr, New York NY. 332 W. 23rd St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bld.	bl.	none			
2	wife: Minna Paschke, Brunsbuettel, Deichstr. 30	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	s. col. 23	\$25	"	"	brother: Reinhardt Paschke Brooklyn, NY. 463 Bradf. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr	1. little fing crippled			
3	acqu. L. Lueke, Hamburg, Bellealliancestr. 46	Ala.	Mobile	no	"	\$120	"	"	husband: Kurt Johansson, Mobile, Alabama 155 Church St.	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	bl.	none			
4	father: Vincenz Vessely, Hamburg, "ansteinstr. 34	NJ.	Newark	"	"	\$70	"	"	husband: Richard Mey, Newark NJ. 150 Monmouth St.	625	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br	"			
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	11	"	"	"	"			
6	father: H. Hoffsommer, Magdeburg, O. v. Guerickst. 38	NY.	New York	yes	self	\$50	"	"	friend: Herman Loth, New - York, NY. 971 Anderson Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	"			
7	father: Heinrich Hintze, Altenbruch b. Cuxhaven	NY.	Union City	no	s. col. 23	\$25	"	"	brother: Otto Hintze, Union City, NY. 444 New Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	red	gr	"			
8	"	"	"	"	"	\$25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	"	"			
9	father: I. Dittmann, Hamburg, Grevenweg 129	Ia.	Davenport	yes	self	\$25	"	"	gr. uncle: Henry Rebehn, Da- venport, Ia. 2036 W. 1st St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	bl	"			
10	father: Hermann Wessels, Spramp Hermannsweg 2	NY.	Brooklyn	"	s. col. 23	\$25	"	"	cousin: S. East, Brooklyn, NY. 404 Saratoga Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"			
11	father: Max Oehmichen Hamburg, Mesterkamp 22	NJ.	Grantwood	no	self	\$100	"	"	friend: Theodora Weber, Grantwood, NJ. 5690 Olympia Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	dbl.	br	"			
12	father: Georg Hopp, Ladenburg Schwanzkreuzstr.	NY.	New York	yes	"	\$25	"	"	friend: Hermann Spech, New York, NY. 20 W. 84th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"			
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	own home: Detroit, Mich. 4449 Cadillac Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	father: Ferdinand Kroll Wilster, H. d. Stadt 51	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	\$25	"	"	husband: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bld.	gr	"			
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"			
16	father: Ferdinand Kroll Wilster, H. d. Stadt 51	"	"	"	"	\$25	"	"	br. i. l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	gr	"			
17	father: Jens Christensen Flensburg Dorotheenstr. 31	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	\$25	"	"	friend: John Jensen, Brook- lyn, NY. 209 Hawthornst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl	"			
18	father: Aug. Fischer Harrisleelefeld Suederst. 23	NY.	New York	"	"	\$50	"	"	friend: Richard Peters, New York, NY. 364 W. 121st St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	bl	"			
19	father: Johann Giese, Brunsbuettelkaog Frischst.	Ill.	Moline	yes	s. col. 23	\$25	"	"	friend: Friedrich Didlaukis Moline, Ills. 836 17th Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br	"			
20	uncle: Julius Drews, Hamburg, Heilkamp 29	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	\$25	"	"	uncle: Fred Drews, Brooklyn NY. 191 Covert St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr	"			
21	father: Georg Guettler, Quotzheim b. Frankf. Main	NY.	New York	"	self	\$100	"	"	acqu. Young Men Chrst. Ass. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	gr	"			
22	father: Carl Nickelsen "anhangorn b. Hamburg	Oh.	Oak Harbor	yes	s. col. 23	\$25	"	"	uncle: Heinrich Nielsen Oak Harbor, Oh. RFD	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld	bl	"			
23	mother: F. Bajohr, Hamburg Breitenfelderstr. 8	NY.	Bayport	no	"	\$25	"	"	uncle: August Heydolph, Bayport, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr	"			
24	"	"	"	"	"	\$25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"			
25	father: L. Fuchs, Neu-Ulm, Friedenstr. 11	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	self	\$25	"	"	brother: Rupert Fuchs, Brook lyn, NY. 4911 5th Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"			
26	father: Franz Fischer Hamburg, Vereinsstr. 43	Ill.	Norwood Park	"	"	\$50	"	"	uncle: Hermann Witthoft, Nor wood Park, Ill. R. 1 265 B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld	"	"			
27	father: Fritz Weller, Mieronsken b. Braunsch.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	\$25	"	"	friend: Charlotte Olschewski Brooklyn, NY. 100 1st St.	522	yes	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	bl	"			
28	father i. l. Albert Witte Braunschweig Beckenwerkerstr. 20	NY.	Bronx	"	s. col. 23	\$50	"	"	br. i. l. Albert Witte, Bronx NY. 463 Brook Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	gr	"			
29	"	"	"	"	"	\$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"			
30	father: Alexander Thierfelder Chemnitz Rothhagen 6	Mass.	Boston	"	self	\$30	"	"	friend: Clara Oehme, Boston Mass. 97 Bussystr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	br	"			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. LEHMANN**, ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **First Officer**, of the **S.S. "NEW YORK"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-sixth** day of **January**, 1929
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. KOCH, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty - eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1919

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 6. T.A.
W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

January 16th, 1929

Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Scheer	Helene	27		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Angerburg	8675	Berlin	11/6/28	Germany	Ragnit
2		Schlunk	Johannes	24		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schemmeva	27477	Koeln	11/23/28	"	Melsungen
3		Hiss	Hermann	23		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birkenfeld	50204	Stuttgart	11/19/28	"	Stuttgart
4		Jahr	Arno	24		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	15218	Berlin	11/3/28	"	Breslau
5		Jacobsen	Erwin	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	32190	Hamburg	11/19/28	"	Flensburg
6		Huettig	Herbert	20		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hainewalde	22226	Berlin	1/8/29	"	Hainewalde
7		Huebner	Lisette	31		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eisenmuehle	43215	Stuttgart	12/13/28	"	Eisenmuehle
8		Jentarra	Hermann	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niederrad	31324	Hamburg	9/27/28	"	Hamburg
9		Haug	Willy	23		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	50385	Stuttgart	12/3/28	"	Esslingen
10		Jankowski	Artur	29		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	9025	Berlin	12/5/28	"	Berlin
11		Knuth	Ida	63		f	wid.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uetersen	32588	Hamburg	12/1/28	"	Hamburg
12		"	Nanni	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quickborn	32599	"	"	"	"
13		Franzen	Peter	33		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Allersdorf	409650	Washington	8/12/28	U.S.A.	Crown Point
14		"	Margarethe	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stendal	38010	Hamburg	1/4/29	Germany	Allersdorf
15		Floor	Hildegard	19		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berge	31817	"	11/1/28	"	Grossenaspe
16		Huettemann	Heinrich	21		m	s	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	28644	"	10/5/28	"	"
17		Armbruster	Sophie	56		f	wid.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	31916	"	11/1/28	"	Hamburg
18		Klippstein	Luiise	51		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebgust	6877	Berlin	12/12/28	"	Altvaan
19		"	Anna	25		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altvalm	9142	"	"	"	"
20		Duncker	Henriette	46		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	8491	"	10/15/28	"	Berlin
21		Mueller	Max	38		m	m	tin-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ottensen	8700	"	11/7/28	"	"
22		Oehrl	Oskar	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wollma-tingen	50897	Stuttgart	12/18/28	"	Wollma-tingen
23		Landgraf	Anna	25		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wasseral-fingen	50670	"	12/11/28	"	Wasseral-fingen
24		Quednau	Hertha	23		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigs-berg	9058	Berlin	12/7/28	"	Koenigsberg
25		Meister	Gustav	19		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boecklund	31891	Hamburg	11/1/28	"	Kiel
26		Kromberg	Frieda	31		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	16517	Koeln	12/12/28	"	Elberfeld
27	UNDER 18	"	Rolf	6		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	16516	"	12/12/28	"	"
28		Glatzer	Klara	19		f	s	seamstress	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Schwelm	21060	"	11/14/28	"	Milspe
29		Michael	Werner	23		m	s	shoe-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gevelsberg	21327	"	12/4/28	"	Gevelsberg
30		Loeffel	Karl	18		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Durlach	50663	Stuttgart	12/10/28	"	Durlach

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929.

List 6. 3. 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

16	17	18	19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Entry to prove or disprove, or establish (or not) certain status or condition of the alien (as provided by law)? If "yes," specify	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any political party or faction thereof (this question may be filled out at the discretion of the examining officer)	Whether coming by means of an offer, contract, agreement, or arrangement made or arranged or intended, in whole or in part, by any person or persons named or unnamed, to enter in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Entry to prove or disprove, or establish (or not) certain status or condition of the alien (as provided by law)? If "yes," specify											Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any political party or faction thereof (this question may be filled out at the discretion of the examining officer)	Whether coming by means of an offer, contract, agreement, or arrangement made or arranged or intended, in whole or in part, by any person or persons named or unnamed, to enter in the United States	
1	mother:Martha Scheer,Ragnit Tilsiterstr.15	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother:Willy Scheer,Chicago Ill.3615 S.Halsted S.no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	fair	dk.	gr.	none	
2	mother:Molani Schlunk,Mel-Sungen.Kasselerlandstr.424 Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu:George Schuchard,Philadelphia Pa.2147 E.Cumberland Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	gr.	"		
3	father:Karl Kip,Birkenfeld.Industrieviartel 3.	NJ	Newark	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend:Eugene Fix,Newark NJ.659 So.17 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"		
4	father:Paul Kaschubek,Breslau.Wallstr.13	NJ	Marine Harbor	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Adolf Liebig,Marine Harbor NJ.25 Arlington Ave."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	gr.	"		
5	father:Nicolas Jacobsen,Flensburg,Schlesingerstr.6	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Christian Jensen Brooklyn NY.209 Hawthorne St."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"		
6	father:Oswald Huettig,Hainewalde Mark	NY	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Ernst Christopher, New York NY.218-E-82 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	br.	"		
7	father:Ernst Huebner,Eisenmuehle.Wttbg.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Hans Riedel,New York N.Y.232 E.87 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr.	"		
8	father:Jakob Jentarra,Hamburg.Flottowstr. 11	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu:Bernhard Kuhn,Brooklyn NY.1727 Dahill Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	gr.	"		
9	mother:Pauline Haug,Esslingen.Moltkestr.28	Mass.	Springfield	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Otto Kalmbach Springfield Mass.34 Eagle Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	"	"		
10	wife:Auguste Jankowski,Berlin.Pestalozzistr.22	NJ	Newark	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	brother:Georg Jankowski,Newark NJ.531 - 18th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blf.	bl.	"		
11	sun:Gustav Knuth,Hamburg.Loewenstr. 32	NY	St.Albans	"	"	25	"	"	"	sun i.l.Fritz Hundt,St. Albany NY.111-15 204Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr.	bl.	"		
12	brother: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld."	"	"		
13	uncle:Crown Point, Ind. 507 Clerk Str.Charles Blum	Ind.	Crown Point	"	self	25	yes	923/8	Ind.	uncle:Charles Blum,Crown Point Ind.507 Clerk Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"		
14	father:Peter Franzen,Allersdorf Schl./Holst.	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"		
15	father:Kasper Floer,Grossenaspe.Schl.Holst.	NY	Croton on Hudson	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Joseph Floer,Croton on Hudson NY.Apple Bee Farm"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"		
16	father:Matthias Huetteemann Grossenase Schl.Holst.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"		
17	daughter:Else Plaumann, Hamburg.Kibitzstr.51	Ohio	Sandusky	"	"	25	yes	1924/5	Ohio	sun:Wm.Armbruster,Sandusky Ohio.402 W.Monroe Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dk.	bl	slight vari cose veins		
18	daughter:Else Sonnenberg, Aitvalm Mark	NY	Macbeth	"	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	husband:Karl Klippstein, Macbeth NY.2550 Winifred S"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr.	gr.	nose		
19	sister: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"		
20	husband:Friedrich Duncker, Berlin.Blumenthalstr. 3	"	Brooklyn	"	self	100	yes	1914	NY	cousin:Fred Wendt,Brooklyn NY.32 St.Marks Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"		
21	wife:Ellie Mueller,Berlin Oderstr.17	Ind.	Lagro	no	"	125	no	no	no	uncle:Henry Mueller,Lagro Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"		
22	father: Eduard Oehri,Wollmatingen.Bahnhofstr.42	Iowa	Wapello Loui sa County.	"	"	250	"	"	"	cousin:Joseph Reutiger,Wapello Louisa County Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"		
23	father:Alois Langgraf, Wasseraalfingen.Wttbg.	NY	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Kath Scheer,NewYork NY. 1100 Grand Concourse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"		
24	father: Karl Quednan,Koenigsberg.Gr.Sandgasse 25	NY	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	friend:Karl Nitsch, Brooklyn NY.1051 Bedford Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	gr.	"		
25	father:Georg Meister, Kiel Gartenstr. 27	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Rev.Pinkert,NewYork NY.German Sailor's House	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	bl.	"		
26	father:Hermann Waldinger, Elberfeld.Obergrynewalderstr.2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Fritz Kromberg,New York NY.1824Weks Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr.	scar on neck		
27	gr.father: "	"	"	"	")	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	bl.	none		
28	father:Paul Glatzen,Milspe.Schachtestr.14	NJ	Elizabeth	"	self	50	"	"	"	friend:Willi Eggermann,Elizabeth NJ.510 Franklin S."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"		
29	father:Louis Michael,Gevelsberg.Mittelstr.61	"	"	no	"	60	"	"	"	friend:Emil Gelsebach,Elizabeth NJ.510 Franklin Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gr.	"		
30	father:Gottlieb Wuble,Durlach.Brannenhausstr.1.	NY	Bronx	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	cousin: Fritz Kappler,Bronx NY.2084 Christon Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEHMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. KOCH, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 7.T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "NEW YORK". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Lengerich	Johannes	27		m	m	fact. lab.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Frueh- lundholz	32325	Hamburg	Q.	12/3/28	Germany	Flensburg	
2		Heller	Milda	18		f	s	embroider	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen	23552	Berlin	"	12/6/28	"	Plauen	
3		Meuten	Elisabeth	18		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zell	20854	Koeln	"	11/8/28	"	Alf	
4		Siwera	Oswald	26		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland Lodz	804	Hamburg	"	12/7/28	"	Kith	
5		"	Albert	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20-24 80-12 Lodz	803	"	"	"	"	"	
6		Muessigmann	Frieda	21		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Pforzheim	50879	Stuttgart	"	10/18/28	"	Pforzheim
7		Franke	Frieda	33		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tzschernheim	6901	Berlin	"	11/16/28	"	Stroebitz
8		Jelitzki	Maria	19		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nienhagen	31408	Hamburg	"	10/11/28	"	Nienhagen
9		Milbredt	Georg	20		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schoeneberg	8944	Berlin	"	12/3/28	"	Berlin
10		Forchert	Wilhelm	28		m	s	technic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sensburg	8640	Berlin	"	11/5/28	"	Beeskow
11		Arndt	Charlotte	15		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spandien	6844	"	"	1/10/29	"	Koenigsberg
12		Kritzer	Luise	24		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neilsheim	50809	Stuttgart	"	12/15/28	"	Neilsheim
13		Kuntze	Elisabeth	17		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Untermhau	34681	Berlin	"	11/9/28	"	Gera
14		Rudat	Frieda	26		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	20461	Koeln	"	10/16/28	"	Witten
15		Cesny	Ella	27		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langendreer	20460	Koeln	"	10/16/28	"	Langendreer
16		Gosert	Joseph	26		m	m	grinder	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberstein	50959	Stuttgart	"	12/20/28	"	Wollmatingen
17		"	Anna	19		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moeggling	50960	"	"	"	"	"
18		Greber	Wilhelm	34		m	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	21857	Koeln	"	1/3/29	"	Dortmund
19		"	Josef	35		m	m	lathehand	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wagstein	20868	"	"	11/8/28	"	Wagstein
20		Kern	Hermann	19		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mainz	27674	Koeln	"	10/25/28	"	Mainz
21		Stroop	Heinrich	31		m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt	13386	Bremen	"	11/2/28	"	Schwarmstedt
22		"	Alwine	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Winsen	13387	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 18	"	Hilde	5		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	Schwarmstedt	13388	"	"	"	"	"
24		Sammet	Erwin	20		m	s	locksmith	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	Stecker- gertach	51057	Stuttgart	"	12/27/28	"	Steckerger tach
25		Strobel	Hermann	22		m	s	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	48825	Stuttgart	"	9/21/28	"	Esslingen
26		Deckinger	Hermann	26		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unter- oewisheim	50638	"	"	12/10/28	"	Karlsruhe
27		Kern	Otto	22		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herxheimer- weyer	27609	Koeln	"	12/1/28	"	Herxheimer- weyer
28		Wiehl	Erich	22		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rappena	50470	Stuttgart	"	12/4/28	"	Karlsruhe
29		Stramberg	Paul	22		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	20127	Goeln	"	10/4/28	"	Bochum
30																						

No. 30 v a c a n t

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEHMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. KOCH, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 8. T.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Linz	Maria	20	✓	f	s h/hold	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Bimbach	43399	Stuttgart	Q	12/20/28	Germany	Bimbach
2		Stech	Alfred	25	✓	m	s waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lenzen	32198	Hamburg	"	11/19/28	"	Hamburg
3		Linkewitz	Erich	29	✓	m	m lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	20508	Koeln	"	10/17/28	"	Essen
4		"	Elisabeth	27	✓	f	m h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20509	"	"	"	"	"
5		Mayer	Karl	20	✓	m	s lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leucht-wangen	42458	Stuttgart	"	11/9/28	"	Nuernberg
6		Weppler	Elisabeth	23	✓	f	s seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Speyer	27805	Koeln	"	12/18/28	"	Speyer
7		Kappen	Heinrich	23	✓	m	s farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heede-Ems	10133	Bremen	"	10/11/28	"	Heede-Ems
8		Voigtlaender	Bernhard	24	✓	m	s glazier	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuhausen	40930	Stuttgart	"	9/20/28	"	Stuttgart
9		Fried	Otto	22	✓	m	s mechanic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rechtenstein	26660	Koeln	"	9/21/28	"	Weisenau
10		"	Maria	19	✓	f	s h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichs-hafen	50953	Stuttgart	"	12/20/28	"	Friedrichs-hafen
11		Buyny	Johanna	24	✓	f	s gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fisch-laken	21617	Koeln	"	12/11/28	"	Fischlaken
12		Onstein	Wilhelm	24	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21625	"	"	"	"	Werdenland
13		Riedel	Fritz	23	✓	m	s farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt	43316	Stuttgart	"	12/18/28	"	Neustadt
14		Titus	Luise	28	✓	f	s h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	50881	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn
15		Lotter	Gregor	19	✓	m	s farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberschar-zach	43486	"	"	1/4/29	"	Oberschwar-zach
16		Ziezold	Martha	24	✓	f	s seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt	34820	Berlin	"	12/4/28	"	Lichtenau
17		Brechtel	Franziska	23	✓	f	s h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	49076	Stuttgart	"	10/2/28	"	Mannheim
18		Bichhorn	Friedrich	22	✓	m	s lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Railingen	51039	"	"	12/22/28	"	Railingen
19		Naeder	Alfred	30	✓	m	m lathehand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milwitz	34762	Berlin	"	11/17/28	"	Gerz
20		"	Erika	36	✓	f	m h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burwalde	34763	"	"	"	"	"
21		Schlenke	Rosa	22	✓	f	s seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	49997	Stuttgart	"	11/10/28	"	Karlsruhe
22		Bischoff	Elsa	22	✓	f	s h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	49677	"	"	11/1/28	"	Pforzheim
23		Flaskamp	Gustav	30	✓	m	m private	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haan	20483	Koeln	"	10/16/28	"	Barmen
24		"	Luise	79	✓	f	m h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Velbert	20484	"	"	"	"	"
25		Herrmann	Emma	20	✓	f	s seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karbach	43042	Stuttgart	"	12/6/28	"	Karbach
26		Rau	Friedrich	23	✓	m	s mechanic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spielberg	50979	"	"	12/20/28	"	Spielberg
27		Werle	Emilie	20	✓	f	s h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Speyer	27282	Koeln	"	10/3/28	"	Speyer
28		Stoll	Fany Fany	26	✓	f	m h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baeumen-heim	35753	Stuttgart	"	12/3/20	"	Quernsdorf
29	ENDER 18	"	Irmgard	3	✓	f	s child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Neubay-ern	35752	"	"	"	"	"
30		Behrmann	Ernst	28	✓	m	s joiner	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Parchim	31222	Hamburg	"	7/24/20	"	Gradow

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

1929.

Arriving at Port of New York

Ro. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19^{29.}

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEHMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. KOCH, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 9. T.A.
H.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

January 10th

19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	UNDER 18	Reiter	Therese	38	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesen	20-12 2035706	Stuttgart	Q	11/14/28	Germany	Rosenheim
2		"	Hansi	8	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosenheim	35707	"	"	"	"	"
3		Krah	Fritz	36	m	m	grinder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ohligs	20323	Koeln	"	10/11/28	"	Ohligs
4		"	Emilie	35	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sollingen	20322	"	"	"	"	"
5		Kehl	Paul	27	m	s	driver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wuerzburg	26589	"	"	9/19/28	"	Frankfurt
6		Neumann	Auguste	23	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reimanns-felde	29030	Berlin	"	12/6/28	"	Elbing
7		Maier	Hermann	23	m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wollmatingen	49251	Stuttgart	"	10/5/28	"	Wollmatingen
8		Harksel	Ewald	20	m	s	lab,	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gintieden	2010	Berlin	"	12/5/28	"	Berlin
9		Reinsch	Arthur	43	m	m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rathau	15258	"	"	11/12/28	"	Bräeg
10		Stephan Gross	Franz	32	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	41243	Stuttgart	"	9/20/28	"	Muenchen
11		Rosa	Ludwig	23	m	s	mechanoc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Markt-Eribach	41498	"	"	10/2/28	"	Nuernberg
12		Langenbucher	Hans	23	m	s	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bolheim	50956	"	"	12/20/28	"	Bolheim
13		Kleinbub	Eugen	23	m	s	spinner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gruenwinkel	49924	"	"	11/8/28	"	Gruenwinkel
14		Rams	Maria	29	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsenkirchen	20921	Koeln	"	11/9/28	"	Gelsenkirchen
15		Saxen	Sax	48	m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schobuehl	28635	Hamburg	"	10/2/28	"	Rantrum
16		Gehler	Willy	21	m	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Walthersdorf	23544	Berlin	"	12/6/28	"	Wlthersdorf
17		Hoffmann	Erwin	23	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Treuchtlingen	43452	Stuttgart	"	1/3/29	"	Treuchtlingen
18		Buchholz	Heinrich	22	m	s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gevelsberg	21296	Koeln	"	12/4/28	"	Gevelsberg
19		Schuster	Moses	58	m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hintersteinbach	24131	"	"	9/25/28	"	Frankfurt
20		Funke	Hinrich	31	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bonn	20305	"	"	10/11/28	"	Dusseldorf
21		Sorg	Luise	31	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sinsheim	26914	"	"	10/1/28	"	Frankfurt
22		Polter	Fritz	23	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wueppel	10283	Bremen	"	12/19/28	"	St. Joost
23		Sennrich	Theodor	22	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grezhhausen	51153	Stuttgart	"	1/5/29	"	Grezhhausen
24		Butz	Alfred	34	m	s	grinder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ohligs	20574	Koeln	"	10/10/28	"	Ohligs
25		Riedel	Lina	30	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt	41667	Stuttgart	"	10/9/28	"	Neustadt
26		Raich	Auguste	23	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Offenbach	24257	Koeln	"	12/1/28	"	Offenbach
27		Armbruster	Wilhelm	20	m	s	spinner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Durlach	50108	Stuttgart	"	11/15/28	"	Durlach
28		Schappele	Anna	24	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	41663	"	"	10/8/28	"	Muenchen
29		Bonnet	Hedwig	25	f	s	gold-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gmuend	49884	"	"	11/1/28	"	Pforzheim
30		Benkert	Otto	16	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breitbach	42952	"	"	12/3/28	"	Breitbach

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1920.

List 9. T. A.

No.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

62

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States			
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	br. i. l. Matthias Filser, P Petting. Wttbg.	Pa.	Pittmann	no	s. col. 23	25	no	no	husband: Johann Reiter, Pit- mann Pa. Pitmann House	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	br.	none
2	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"
3	mother: Emma Krah, Ohligs Haubeskanser Str. 18	NJ	Elizabeth	yes	"	50	"	"	acqu: Else Tragbar, Elizsbath NJ. 608 Jackson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
5	father: Josef Kehl, Frank- furt. Botlinsstr. 64	NY	Ridgewood	"	self	25	"	"	cousin: John Stabener, Ridge- wood NY. 858 Seneca Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
6	father: Gottfr. Neumann, El- bing. Gr. Rosenstr. 3.	Ill.	Chicago	"	s. col. 23	70	"	"	br. i. l. Charles De Witt, Chi- cago Ill. 1834 N. Wood Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
7	mother: Josefa Maier, Woll- matingen. Wttbg.	NY	Rochester	no	self	85	"	"	acqu: Ernst Sauber, Rochester NY. 65 Ferndale Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr.	"	"
8	father: Kurt Harksel, Koe- nigsberg. Ostpr.	NJ	Ramsey	yes	s. col. 23	50	"	"	uncle: Daniel Hinck, Ramsey NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	"	"
9	wife: Berta Reinsch, Brie- Am grünen Anger 21	NY	Kingston	"	self	100	"	"	friend: Reinhold Miosge, Kingston NY. 52 Boulevard	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gr.	"	"
10	uncle: Josef Sternelseder, Minden. Klenzestr. 59	"	Bronx	"	"	150	"	"	cousin: Josef Hoerman, Bronx NY. 1439 Prospect Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	bl.	"
11	mother: Lisette Rosa, Markt Erlbach. No. 25	"	New Rochelleno	"	"	25	"	"	sister: Betty Rosa, New Rochelle NY. 95 - 5th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black.	gr.	"
12	mother: Barbara Langenbacher Bolheim. Siedlung. Wttbg.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	"	25	"	"	brother: Karl Langenbacher Philadelphia Pa. 519 E. Luray Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr.	"
13	mother: Luise Kleinbusch, Gruenwinkel. Durmerstr. 21	NJ	Pleasant- ville	"	"	50	"	"	cousin: Howard Ohn, Pleasant- ville NJ. Box 189 A. 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
14	father: Theodor Rams, Gelsen- kirchen. Watermannstr. 19	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	25	"	"	acqu: Arthur Schliewald, Detroit Mich. 4438 Field-Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	"	"
15	wife: Marie Saxen, Bantrum	Minn.	Luverne	"	"	100	"	"	cousin: Siegfried Johannsen, Luverne Minn. Route 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	scar on forehead
16	father: Louis Gehler, Wal- tersdorf. No. 32.	NY	Richmond Hill	"	s. col. 23	50	"	"	brother: Edwin Gehler, Rich- mond Hill NY. 8714-129th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	none	"
17	father: Friedrich Hoffmann Treuchtlingen. Bahnhofstr.	NY	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	friend: Michael Besenback, Brooklyn NY. 51 Foxall Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	"	"
18	father: Wilhelm Buchholz Gevelsberg. Koernerstr. 19	NJ	Elizabeth	no	"	100	"	"	friend: Emil Gelsebach, Eli- zabeth NJ. 410 Franklin Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr.	"	"
19	daughter: Metti Schuster, Frankfurt. Waldschmidtstr. 123	Ill.	Chicago	"	s. col. 23	60	"	"	daughter: Hannah Adler, Chicago Ill. 5489 University Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	gr.	"
20	mother: A. Funke, Duessei- dorf. Coelnerstr. 11	NY	Woodside	yes	self	200	"	"	friend: Caspar Wiertz, Wood- side NY. 5009 Bless Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	gr.	"
21	father: Johann Borg, Sine- heim. Synagogengasse 45.	NJ	Newark	"	"	50	"	"	cousin: Marie Ahrens, Newark NJ. 114 Peshine Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	bl.	"
22	father: Hermann Polter, Post Hocksiedl. b. Bremen	Mont.	Corvallis	"	s. col. 23	25	"	"	friend: Otto Quast, Corvallis Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr.	"
23	father: Josef Sennrich, Grenzhausen. 5. Wttbg.	Ohio	Cincinnati	"	self	25	"	"	brother: Rudolf Sennrich, Cin- cinnati Ohio. 2302 Vine Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	mole on r. cheek. i. in- dex finger cribbled
24	brother: Carl Butz, Solingen Kohlfurter Bruecke.	NJ	Elizabeth	no	"	25	"	"	friend: Willi Vossbruch, Eli- zabeth NJ. 11 1115 Seib Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr.	none
25	sister: Elise Lapp, Neustadt Ansbacherstr. 8.	NY	New York	yes	s. col. 23	25	"	"	brother: Hans Riedel, New York NY. 232 E. 87th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bl.	"	"
26	father: Max Necker, Offen- bach. Hohestrasse 26	"	New York	"	self	25	"	"	husband: Karl Raich, New York NY 517 W. 144 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	br.	"
27	father: Wilhelm Armbruster Durlach. Baslerstr. 4.	Conn.	Hartford	no	"	50	"	"	friend: Hermann Schaber, Hart- ford Conn. 27 Allen Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	"	"
28	father: Josef Schappelle, Altenstadt. Bayern	NY	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	acqu: John Kloss, New York NY. 3263 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
29	mother: Rosine Bonnet, Pö- broetzingen. Dietlingerstr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	friend: Erna Knorr, New York NY. 135 E. 149th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	gr.	"
30	father: Johann Benkert, Bre- itbach Wttbg.	"	Long Island City	"	s. col. 23	25	"	"	sister: Ida Hertlein, Long Is- land City NY. 30-83-17 Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	br.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from H a m b u r g, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "NEW YORK". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

7. 7 Ryan 2-20-29 1Pm

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929.

64

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever a prisoner or alien, or inmate of a prison or institution of the United States (If so, state name and location of the institution, and the date of release, if any)	Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	Father: Ludwig Mockler, Pfiltzof Wttbg.	NY. Oranzenburg	no	self	25	no	no	no	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2	wife: Hanna Bielaczek, Borst-Emscher 83	NY. Brooklyn	"	s.col. 23	125	"	"	friend: Otto Schwekutsch Brooklyn, NY. 1990 Westrand Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br	"
3	sister: Rosa Lang, Quenchen Edlingerstr. 23	NY. New York	yes	self	50	"	"	friend: Niko Antmann, New York, NY. 504 E. 79th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	br	"
4	mother: Eva Schoeffl, Stettin Ottost. 29	Pa. Philadelphia	"	self	100	"	"	friend: George Lange, Philadelphia, Pa. 16 Georgslanzst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl	"
5	Father: Franz Roeder, Dortmund Hallwerkstr. 24	NY. White Plains	"	"	125	"	"	friend: Clemens Greber White Plains, NY. Momroneck Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	gr	"
6	Father: Franz Loos, Limburg Wa lstr. 14	Pa. Pittsburg	no	"	25	"	"	uncle: Henry Loos, Pittsburg, Pa. 249 Leliast.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	bl	"
7	husband: Hans Veaser, Friedrichshafen Olgastr. 16	NY. Rochester	yes	"	100	"	"	cousin: Maria Osswald, St Rochester, NY. 152 Mollenteck	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	gr	"
8	Father: Otto Belsler, Rechingen Goldschmiedest. 17	NY. Eltingville	"	"	25	"	"	uncle: Johann Hoch, Eltingville, NY. 3865 Richmond Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	"
9	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
10	Father: Daniel Marquardt 5, Haiserslautern Froebelst.	Pa. Pittsburg	no	s.col. 23	45	"	"	sister: Carolina Marquardt Pittsburg, Pa. 1432 Fernon Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	gr	"
11	Father: Georg Singer, Wasserburg Baekerzeile 149	NY. New York	yes	"	230	"	"	friend: Emil Stenftennagel New York, NY. 165 E. 10th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl	"
12	Father: Georg Voeglein, Buchen Besselstr. 1	NY. Hollis	"	self	25	"	"	acqu: Valentin Egenhagen Hollis, NY. 197-24 91st St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	br	"
13	mother: Anna Schmidt, Gera, Schlossgasse 3	NY. Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	Father: Richard Schmidt Brooklyn, NY. 211 11th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
15	aunt: Mariet v. Maltzahn Kiel, Niemannsweg 87 a	Ill. Chicago	no	s.col. 23	25	"	"	Father: Heinrich v. Maltzahn Chicago, Ill. 1108 E. 55 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl	"
16	Father: Heinrich Schloss, Koeln, Friedrichstr. 72	NY. New York	yes	self	100	"	"	cousin: Martin Schloss, New York, NY. 69 W. 104th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl	"
17	Father: Friedrich Carle, Niedernhall	NY. New York	"	"	45	"	"	friend: Paul Mueller, New York, NY. 344 E. 134th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	gr	"
18	Father: Christian Strohmaier, Esslingen Moltkestr. 34	Mass. Springfield	no	"	285	"	"	uncle: Nikolaus Pfeiffer, Springfield, Mass. 35 Barrison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dbl.	bl	"
19	Father: Karl Nachbauer, Ravensburg Schurrenst. 18	NY. Elmhurst	yes	"	25	"	"	brother: Max Nachbauer, Elmhurst, NY. 62-98 Austinst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	br	"
20	Father: i. l. Franz Bieritz, Merseburg 1 Grossestr.	NY. Tonawanda	"	"	165	"	"	uncle: Emma Schmidt, Tonawanda, NY. 127 Wheelerst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl	"
21	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
22	Father: Max Hahn, Esslingen Kueferstr. 35	Pa. Philadelphia	"	"	75	"	"	friend: John Flogaus, Philadelphia, Pa. 4845 N. Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dbl.	br	"
23	mother: Else Suchorski 32, Landsberg, Hohenzollernst.	"	"	s.col. 23	30	"	"	uncle: Heinrich Neese, Philadelphia, Pa. 298 E. Tabor Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl	"
24	Father: Eduard Neff, Aschaffenburg Wilhelmst. 42	Oh. Cincinnati	"	"	25	"	"	acqu: Mr. Grealich, Cincinnati Oh. 2908 Glendora Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
25	Father: Hermann Maass, Magdeburg Spielgartenst. 5	Mich. Detroit	"	"	25	"	"	brother: Fritz Maass, Detroit Mich. 4687 Dickerson Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl.	bl	"
26	acqu: Marcus Betz, Unterboeblingen	Pa. Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	sister: Zita Mueller, Philadelphia, Pa. 1948 Denniest.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	br	"
27	Father: August Szesny, Gera, Wa serstr. 2	NJ. Garfield	"	"	25	"	"	br. i. l. Karl "einemann Av Garfield, NJ. 122 Planderville	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr	"
28	Father: Wilhelm Raab, Zirndorf	NY. Mt. Ver on	no	self	100	"	"	br. i. l. Karl Kaestle, Mount Vernon, NY. 1 Onelda Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	bl	"
29	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
30	Father: Karl Kull, Stuttgart-B. Vaihingerst. 30	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	"	160	"	"	cousin: Anna Seeger, Philadelphia, Pa. 2031 Locustst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. L. Lehmann, 1st Officer of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. KOCH, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. KOCH, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

January 16ht 1929

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been convicted of crime in present or past life? If so, state date and place of conviction, nature of offense, and punishment received, and whether alien is now under sentence of imprisonment in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is known to be or is believed to be a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, District, or Possession thereof, or of any foreign power, or of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is known to be or is believed to be a member of any other organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	brother: Carl Rappenstein Erbachhof W.tb.g.	NY Hallowville	yes	self	25	no no no	sister: Sophie Friedrichs, Hallowville NY.Box 49	no perm.	yes	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	bld.bl.	none			
2	father: Franz Sailer, Eise- senberg.Karolinenstr.20	Mo. St.Louis	no	"	30	"	acqu: Henry Klaus, St.Louis Mo.7320 Pennsylvania Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	gr	"		
3	father: Ernst Schuele, Schwackheim.Dorfstr.164	Pa.Wa.ringers Falls	"	s.col.23.	25	"	br.i.l.Fred Kapfenstein,War- ringtons Falls,N.Y.R.F.D.71	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	l.index fin-	"		
4	father i.l.Jakob Benner, Bisenberg.Gaertchen 7	NY New York	yes	"	25	"	aunt: Elisabeth Niedhammer New York NY.421-Pat Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	gr.yer missing	"		
5	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	br.	none		
6	father: Hans Ruof, Bolheim	" Rochester	"	"	25	"	cousin: Arthur Elam,Rochester NY.174, 6th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bl.	"		
7	sun: Paul Reinwolt, Frie- driehsort.Mar.Nachr.Stelle	Mich.Muskegon	no	self	25	yes 1924/6 Mich	sun: Eduard Reinwolt,Mus- kegon Mich.419 Summit Ave."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gr.	"		
8	mother: Bertha Benz,Baden- Baden.Adlerstr. 7	NY WhitePlains	"	s.col.23.	25	no no no	uncle: Karl Schweitzer,White Plains NY.Nassy Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	br.	br.	"		
9	father: Hermann Dietsch, Gera.Wirsesstr.144	Lodi	yes	self	25	"	acqu: August Leier,Lodi N.Y. 20 Church Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bl.	"		
10	father: Adam Kreuter,Buchen Luisengasse 10	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23	25	"	acqu: Willy Lemm,Brooklyn NY 51 Wilson Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gr.	"		
11	father: Heinrich Rebel, Bretten	New York	"	self	25	"	brother: Anton Rebel,New York NY.3 W.101 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	bld.bl.	"	"		
12	father: Peter Nahert,Zwei- bruecken.Elisenweg 3	NJ Elizabeth	no	s.col.23.	25	"	acqu: Karl Gersing,Elizabeth NJ.1059 Elizabeth Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	br.	br.	"		
13	father: Wilhelm Bimer,Bad Duerkheim.Schillerstr.172	NY West Orange	"	"	25	"	cousin: Andrew Wieand,West Orange NY.172 Main Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	bld.gr.	"	"		
14	father: Peter Stuber,Mak- kerbach.Miesenbacherstr. 15	NY Brooklyn	yes	"	30	"	brother: Karl Stuber,Brooklyn NY.1260 Myrtle Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br.	"		
15	mother: Therese Kuirim, Frankfurt.Vogelsbergg.32	New York	"	self	25	"	no special address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	br.	br.	"		
16	brother: Ludwig Rieder, Unterscheithach.	Wis.Milwaukee	"	s.col.23.	25	"	sun: Fritz Rieder,Milwaukee Wis.693-7th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	br.	"	"		
17	father: Ludwig Bosshard Rust.Hauptstr.142	Ill. Chicago	"	"	25	"	brother: Frank Bosshard,Chi- cago Ill.1305 Wolfram Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	bld.br.	"	"		
18	father: Ernst Haegeler,Ess- lingen.Molktesstr.30	" "	yes	"	25	"	cousin: Gottlob Reber,Chi- cago Ill.5125 S.Lacmie	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dk.	br.	"		
19	father: Wilhelm Dreutz, Heilbronn.Wartbergstr.20	Pa. Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	sister: Frieda Dreutz,Phi- ladelphia Pa.1932 Rowan Str."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bl.	"		
20	father: Hugo Nerlich, Kotzenau.	Mass.Lincoln	"	"	30	"	friend: Herbert Barthel,Lin- coln Mass.Box 68	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	bld.bl.	"	"		
21	father: Heinrich Messmer, Tettwang.Muehlstr.11 a	NY New York	"	"	15	"	sister: Maria Messmer,New York NY. Leo House 330 W.23rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dk.	br.	"		
22	father: Johannes Jessen, Elmachenhagen.Ellerbecker- weg144	Mich Detroit	"	self	25	"	friend: Theodor Kuehl,Detroit Mich.5353 Bangor Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	br.	bl.	"		
23	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	bld.gr.	"	"		
24	father: Karl Niebusch,Bre- lau.Schleiernmacherstr.23	NY Rochester	"	s.col.23.	25	"	uncle														

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty sixth day of January, 1919
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. KOCH, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this twenty sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 12. T.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

January 16th

1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Speak what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Hausner ✓	Alfred	17		m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Waiblingen	51056	Stuttgart	12/27/28	Germany	Beinstein									
2		Haefele ✓	Karl	20		m	s	stucco-plasterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lahr	49937	"	11/8/28	"	Lahr									
3		Funk ✓	Wilhelm	20		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westhausen	51207	"	1/6/29	"	Westhausen									
4		Zache ✓	Walter	21		m	a	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	23563	Berlin	12/6/28	"	Chemnitz									
5		Strozyk	Franz	22		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herne	38596	Koeln	12/14/28	"	Gelsenkirchen									
6	Stasburg on 9/16/30	Eischen ✓	Elise	29		f	div.h/hold	"	"	"	"	Luxembourg	"	"	Oberroestinghausen	327	Warschau	12/14/28	Poland	Rawicz									
7		Ruashardt ✓	Otto	22		m	s	smith	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Zweibruecken	26903	Koeln	10/1/28	Germany	Zweibruecken									
8		Roos ✓	Lina	29		f	m h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
9	UNDER 18	"	Guenter	5		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
10	UNDER 18	"	Helmut	2		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
11		Koebach ✓	Franz	21		m	s	mason	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Neukirch	51020	Stuttgart	12/21/28	"	Neukirch									
12		Gruenewald ✓	Anna	23		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ochsenfurt	43327	"	12/15/28	"	Ochsenfurt									
13		Schindlbeck ✓	Jakob	32		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alshausen	35736	"	11/21/28	"	Sandsbach									
14		Baessler ✓	Ottillie	30		f	s h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchingen	44231	"	10/2/28	"	Muenchingen									
15		Reimann ✓	Paul	43		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anstedt	34724	Berlin	11/14/28	"	Amstedt									
16		"	Marie	38		f	m h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Alexandrows	34725	"	"	"	"									
17	UNDER 18	"	Erica	10		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grenburg	34726	"	"	"	"									
18	UNDER 18	"	Waldtraud	7		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	Germany	Anstedt	34727	"	"	"	"									
19		Schroeder ✓	Walter	22		m	s	engineer	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Erfurth	23496	"	11/23/28	"	Glauchau									
20		Michalski ✓	Robert	22		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duesseldorf	20391	Koeln	10/12/28	"	Duesseldorf									
21		Breuning ✓	Karl	34		m	m	electric	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hochdorf	49120	Stuttgart	10/3/28	"	Stuttgart									
22		"	Luisse	31		f	m h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagold	49121	"	"	"	"									
23		Wolf ✓	Anna	18		f	s h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	49925	"	11/8/28	"	Buchen									
24		Metzger ✓	Katharina	26		f	s h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaiserslautern	27394	Koeln	11/22/28	"	Kaiserslautern									
25		Weilandt ✓	Helene	23		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberursel	41783	Stuttgart	10/13/28	"	Muerzburg									
26		Markgraf ✓	Eduard	29		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bellin	9196	Berlin	12/15/28	"	Torgelow									
27		Stoelzel ✓	Theres	53		f	wid. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neukirchen	23566	"	12/7/28	"	Loessnitz									
28		Colditz ✓	Friedrich	24		m	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aue	23551	"	12/6/28	"	"									
29		Becker-Becker	Alwine	19		f	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essweiler	27806	Koeln	12/18/28	"	Essweiler									
30		Hausmann ✓	Kaethe	25		f	s	sales-lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuertingen	49778	Stuttgart	11/3/28	"	Nuertingen									

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Alone	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEHMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

R. List No. 13. T. - A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

70

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEHMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
first Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29
at New York

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ENTIREMENT PORTION OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Albans	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

"NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST" 72

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, first Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 15. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "NEW YORK". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929.

[illegible]

No. 12-14 see Manifest 19/9 - 11

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

R. List No. 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

74

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929

" RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether coming to United States for purpose of employment, or for other purpose, or for no purpose specified	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	sister: Sofie Mayerhofer New York, NY. 164 E. 63rd St.	NY. New York	yes	self	25	yes 1923/8 NY.	sister: Sofie Mayerhofer, New York, NY. 164 E. 63rd St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	gr	none
2	friend: Franz Kaellges, Newark, NJ. 17th St.	NJ. Newark	"	"	25	" 1927/8 NJ.	friend: Franz Kaellges, Newark, NJ. 17th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	bl	"
3	own home: New York, NY. 482 E. 189th St.	NY. New York	"	"	25	" 1926/8 NY.	own home: New York, NY. 482 E. 189th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	bl	"
4	own home: Chicago, Ill. 1652 Orchardst.	Ill. Chicago	no	"	25	" 1921/8 Ill.	own home: Chicago, Ill. 1652 Orchardst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br	"
5	own home: Hoboken, NJ. 912 Castle Point Terr.	NJ. Hoboken	yes	"	25	" 1923/8 NJ.	own home: Hoboken, NJ. 912 Castle Point Terr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"
6	own home: New York, NY. 2428 2nd Ave	NY. New York	"	"	25	" 1926/8 NY.	own home: New York, NY. 2428 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	bl	scar on left chin
7	own home: Ellington, Conn. R F D 50	Conn. Ellington	yes	self	25	" 1925/8 Conn.	own home: Ellington, Conn. R F D 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	br	none
9	acqu. Karl Koch, Jonkers, NY. 225 Nepperhau Av	NY. Jonkers	"	"	25	" 1925/8 NY.	acqu. Karl Koch, Jonkers, NY. 225 Nepperhau Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbr	bl	"
10	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 690 Lexington Ave	NY. Brooklyn	"	"	25	" 1923/8 NY.	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 690 Lexington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	bl	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	"	"	"
12																							
13																							
14																							
15	acqu. Andreas Wittek, Pitts- burg, Pa. 2010 Larkins Alley	Pa. Pittsburg	yes	self	50	yes 1921/8 Pa.	acqu. Andreas Wittek, Pitts- burg, Pa. 2010 Larkins Alley	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bl.	gr.	none
16	br. i. l. Fred Muths, Jamaica NY. 16523 Hillside Ave	NY. Jamaica	no	"	25	" 1926/8 NY.	br. i. l. Fred Muths, Jamaica NY. 16523 Hillside Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bl.	bl.	"
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEHMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. KOCH, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 16. T.A.
W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Lieben	Liebau	Ella	29	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12	Germany	Siegmars	6885	Berlin	Q	12/6/28	Germany	Stettin							
2	UNDER 10	"	Otto		8	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halle	6886	"	"	"	"								
3		Bollenbacher	Edmund		20	m	s	farmlab.	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Aschbach	27351	Koeln	"	11/20/28	"	Aschbach							
4		Ehlers	Emmy		22	f	s	h/hold	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	31710	Hamburg	"	10/23/28	"	Kiel							
5		Martensen	Julianne	Juliane	19	f	s	"	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Langenhorn	32539	"	"	12/12/28	"	Langenhorn							
6		Bingold	Leonhard		20	m	s	blacksmith	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Weiden	42939	Stuttgart	"	12/3/28	"	Weiden							
7		Schramm-Heinacker	Maria		48	f	div.	h/hold	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Schaefererei	32278	Hamburg	"	11/23/28	"	Kiel							
8		Heinacker	Frieda		20	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	32279	"	"	"	"	"							
9		Seufert	Johanna		17	f	s	h/hold	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Hausen	43447	Stuttgart	"	1/3/29	"	Hausen							
10		Schwind	Perte		21	f	s	"	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Schifferstadt	27559	Koeln	"	11/26/28	"	Neustadt							
11		Schubring	Elisabeth		30	f	s	"	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Schoeneberg,	8553	Berlin	"	11/1/28	"	Berlin Schoenkirchen							
12		Fahrenkrug	Meta		22	f	s	saleslady	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Fargau	31848	Hamburg	"	11/1/28	"	"							
13		Weinzierl	Michael		33	m	div.	monteur	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	36889	Stuttgart	"	1/10/29	"	Muenchen							
14		Wurster	Hildegard		22	f	s	saleslady	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Speyer	27284	Koeln	"	11/2/28	"	Speyer							
15		Ziffler	Ludwig		23	m	s	mason	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	50977	Stuttgart	"	12/20/28	"	Mannheim							
16		Lautemann	Georg		24	m	s	clerk	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Negast	8591	Berlin	"	11/2/28	"	Negast							
17		Niejahr	Walter		28	m	s	farmlab.	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	28781	Hamburg	"	1/8/28	"	Luebeck							
18		Passow	Minna		24	f	m	h/hold	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Albingshof	311	Berlin	NQ	12/13/28	U.S.A.	Superior Anklam							
19		Rodrian	Richard		22	m	s	technic.	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	8581	"	Q	11/2/28	12	Berlin							
20		"	Hellmuth		21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8203	"	"	10/2/28	"	Berlin							
21		Rentelt Reubelt	Ernst		23	m	s	stailor	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Wegfurt	32202	Hamburg	"	11/19/28	"	Hamburg							
22		Hoffmann	Georg		49	m	m	farmlab.	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Zessau	35476	Stuttgart	"	9/18/28	"	Kirchsecon							
23		Ritter	Ella		19	f	s	clerk	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	32323	Hamburg	"	12/3/28	"	Hamburg							
24		Hanberg	Irma		17	f	s	h/hold	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Wyk	31273	"	"	8/25/28	"	Wyk							
25		Habenicht	Minna		18	f	s	"	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	"	31569	"	"	10/16/28	"	"							
26		Starkmann	Veronika		31	f	s	h/hold	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Amberg	167	Stuttgart	NQ	1/10/29	U.S.A.	Troy							
27		Gunst, van	Pieter		16	m	s	pupil	"	1-0711	"	Holland	"	"	20-12	Foehr	32833	Hamburg	Q	1/14/28	Germany	Foehr Bretterfeld							
28		Lehnert	Friedrich		23	m	s	dairyman	"	1-0711	"	Germany	"	"	"	Bretterfeld Langenbochum	48937	Stuttgart	"	9/25/28	"	Krefeld							
29		Rahn	Marie		27	f	s	manager	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	"	21346	Koeln	"	12/5/28	"	Leipzig							
30		Handov	Paul		33	m	m	furrier	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	34777	Berlin	"	11/20/28	"	Leipzig							

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Alone	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929.

List 16. T. I. A.

Ro. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No													
1	mother: Hulda Tippmann, 6 Schoenau, Gustav-Wursterstr.	Wis.	Kenosha	yes, col. 23	25	no	no	husband: Otto Liebau, Kenosha Wis. 5036-21 Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	gr. mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	father: Ludwig Bollenbacher Aschbach 14.	NY	Jamesville	no	self	175	"	brother: Albert Bollenbacher Jamesville NY Box 64.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	father: Johann Ehlers, Kiel Spichernstr. 18.	Ill.	Chicago	yes, col. 23	25	"	"	friend: George Jengel, Chicago Ill. 6646 N. Ashland Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	father: Johannes Martensen Langenhorn. b. Hamburg	NY	New York	"	"	25	"	uncle: Jens Johansen, New York NY 522-5th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	father: Georg Ringold, Weiden Prinz-Ludwigstr. 72.	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: George Ringold, New York NY 424 E. 138th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	cousin: Frieda Kuehler, Kiel Steinstr. 6.	Pa.	Lancaster	"	"	50	"	acqu: Christian Grunzenhauser, Lancaster Pa. 250 W. Orange Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	father: Gg. Senfert, Hausen 13.	NY	Ridgewood	"	"	27	"	aunt: Katharina Harth, Ridgewood NY 400 Cornelia Str. 240 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	mother: Katharina Schindl, Neustadt, Winsingerstr. 27	Mo.	St. Louis	"	"	25	"	uncle: Fritz Karl, St. Louis Mo. 4304 de Soto Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	father: Ernst Schubring, Berlin, Wrummerstr. 8.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	fiance: Leonhard Moebls, Chicago Ill. 3815 N. Seeley Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	father: Johannes Fahrenkrug, Schoenkirchen, Schl. Holst.	N. Dak.	Rockford	"	"	25	"	fiance: Julius Wipperfurth, New Rockland N. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	father: Michael Weinzierl Muenchen, Schulstr. 40	Pa.	Seranton	"	"	30	"	uncle: John Feyh, Seranton Pa. 302 Willon Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	mother: Elise Schoefer, Sreyer, Landastr. 42	NY	Ridgewood	"	"	100	"	sister: Elise Wurster, Ridgewood NY 2592 Hughes Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	father: August Biffler, Mannheim, Kronenstr. 15	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	250	"	br. i. l. Jacob Goetz, Detroit Mich. 17551 Hull Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	father: Karl Lautemann, Regart, Mark	Ind.	Michigan City	"	"	750	"	uncle: Edward Hillers, Michigan City Ind. 1203 Spring S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	father: Wilhelm Nisjahr, Luebeck, Lindenstr. 25	NY	Bedford Hills	"	self	25	"	friend: William Reuther, Bedford Hills NY Reformatory Rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	own home: Superior Wis. 110 Tower Erveno	Wis.	Superior	yes	"	yes 1923	8	own home: Superior Wis. 110 Tower Erveno	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	mother: Johanna Rodrian, Berlin, Scharnhorststr. 8.	NY	New York	"	"	50	no	father: Richard Rodrian, New York NY 217 E. 22nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	mother: Franziska Reubelt, Wegfurt, Schlesw. Holst.	NJ	Irvington	"	s. col. 23	25	"	brother: Leo Reubelt, Irvington NJ 13 Tichenor Terr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	wife: Anna Hoffmann, Bad Reichenhall, Karlstein	NY	Bronx	"	self	150	"	br. i. l. Bronx N.Y. 355 East 165th Str. James Hays	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	stepfather: Adolf Wingold, Hamburg, Seilerstr. 49.	"	"	"	s. col. 23	25	"	uncle: Wilhelm Reimers, Bronx NY 1122 Etoley Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	father: Fr. Hanberg, Wyk a. Poehr.	NJ	Englewood	no	self	25	"	sister: Louise Hanberg, Englewood NJ 155 Emvrest Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	father: Herm. Habenicht, Wyk a. Poehr.	"	Jersey City	yes	"	25	"	uncle: Louis Harter, Jersey City NJ 174 Bowers Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	brother: Johann Oberhofer, Troy Mont.	Mont.	Troy	no	"	50	yes 1923	brother: Johann Oberhofer, Troy Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	mother: Meike v. Gunst, Insel Poehr.	NY	Bronx	yes, col. 23	25	"	"	brother: Jakob von Gunst, Bronx NY 2769 Webster Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	father: Friedr. Lehnert, Brettenfeld, Wttbg.	NY	Brooklyn	"	self	150	"	friend: Johannes Aicheler, Brooklyn NY 327 Mott St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	father: Karl Rahm, Buer. Ostfaltenstr. 30	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	25	"	uncle: Hans Robert, Detroit Mich. 12357 Flanders Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	wife: Anna Handov, Leipzig Roesenerstr. 15	NY	Syracuse	"	"	50	"	friend: Paul Saring, Syracuse NY 465 W. Castle Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEHMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. KOCH, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 17. W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

NO N. IMMIGRANT MANIFEST.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

January 10th . 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Albans	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

78

Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States First to person or persons or institutions for care and treatment, or for medical or hospital treatment, or for other purpose? Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a supporter of any such party or organization? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	aunt: Barbara Berchtold, Agsdorf, Austria.	D.C.	Washington	yes	self	25 no no no	Edgar Prochnik, Washington, D.C. oester. Legation.	no unknown no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	bl.	gr.	none
2	wife: Irma Lueddeke, Braunschweig, Brunnenweg 5.	germ.	Braunschweig	"	s.col. 23	25 yes 1928 NY.	Max Geisler Bird Co. New York NY, 50 Cooper Square	yes 10 days no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br.	"	"
3	wife: Johanne Funke, Hoersum, Nr. 61.	"	Hoersum	"	"	25 " 1928 "	Louis Ruhe, Inc., New York NY, 351 Broadway	" 2 months "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl.	bl.	"
4	wife: Anna Hillebrecht, Alfeld, Staendehausstr. 8.	"	Alfeld	"	"	25 " 1928 "	"	" 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gr.	"	"
5	wife: Auguste Hartmann, Kreiensen, Bahnhofstr.	"	Kreiensen	"	"	30 " 1928 "	W. Bartels Co., New York NY, 42 Cortlandstr.	" 5 weeks "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gr.	gr.	"
6	mother: Emma Schlimme, Bentierode, Hann.	"	Bentierode	"	"	30 " 1928 "	"	" 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	bl.	bl.	"
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEHMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from H a m b u r g, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S-S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1919

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No.18.T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg January 16th 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	779520	Keller	Elisabeth	24		f	s	chemist	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Dahn	50542	Stuttgart	Q.	12/6/28	Germany	Freiburg								
2	1/24/31 ENB	Gruninger	Josefine	25		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rust Klein	50410	Stuttgart	"	11/24/28	"	Freiburg Klein								
3		Thurau	Ella	39		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwarzlosen	34564	Berlin	"	10/13/28	"	Schwarzlosen								
4		Woelfel	Annie	18		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	34835	"	"	12/5/28	"	Leipzig								
5		Dunkel	Fritz	23		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jueterbog	9362	Berlin	"	1/10/29	"	Jueterbog								
6		Richter	Ernst	26		m	s	clockmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	34977	"	"	12/18/28	"	Leipzig								
7		Berger	Natalie	30		f	s	dressmak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Faltnicker	9318	Berlin	"	1/7/29	"	Eisenberg								
8		Bank	Christian	31		m	m	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln	20156	Koeln	"	10/5/28	"	Koeln								
9		Rothenberg	Fritz	22		m	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	9166	Berlin	"	12/3/28	"	Berlin								
10		Koelz	Otto	26		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rittenuach	36085	Stuttgart	"	1/10/29	"	Neustadt								
11		Schenk	Erwin	17		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Matzenbach	50844	"	"	12/10/28	"	Matzenbach								
12		Buchbach	Katharina	29		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roeddenau	27313	Koeln	"	11/19/28	"	Roeddenau								
13		Buehler	Maria	15		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mainz	27748	Koeln	"	12/13/28	"	Mainz								
14		Peters	Herbert	15		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dueren	2117	NQ.	1/9/29	"	"	St. Goar								
15		Sidlova	Antonie	28		f	m	h'wife	"	Czech.	yes	Csl.	Czech.	Csl.	Smichow	2248	Prag	Q	12/18/28	"	Smichow								
16	UNDER 18		Daniela	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	2246	"	"	"	"	"								
17		Hermesdorf	Willy	32		m	m	joiner	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Leipzig	34447	Berlin	"	10/1/28	Germany	Leipzig								
18			Elfriede	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34448	"	"	"	"	"								
19	99613/4914	Sroka	Carl	24		m	s	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nordboel	217	Hamburg	NQ.	1/15/29	"	Hoboken								
20		Schmidt	Adolf	27		m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin	49434	Stuttgart	Q	10/11/28	Germany	Mannheim								
21		Fritsch	Adolf	18		m	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leundorf	15212	Berlin	"	10/19/28	"	Leundorf								
22		Meyer	Margarethe	30		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Treblin	925	Berlin	"	12/1/28	"	Nahausen								
23			Brunhilde	27		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kreplin	9351	"	"	1/9/29	"	"								
24		Hommel	Justus	19		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uttrichshausen	27704	Koeln	"	12/17/28	"	Uttrichshausen								
25		Landt	Karl	43		m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	9219	Berlin	"	12/18/28	"	Berlin								
26			Helene	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9218	"	"	"	"	"								
27		Hochreiter	Eduard	25		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Contwig	206	Koeln	C	12/20/28	"	Contwig								
28		Zitzelsberger	Hans	30		m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heinting	43106	Stuttgart	"	12/10/28	"	Rottenburg								
29		Hill	Wilhelm	53		m	m	copper smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kreuznach	27449	Koeln	"	11/23/28	"	Lambrecht								
30			Karoline	47		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lambrecht	27448	"	"	"	"	"								

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929.

80

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity Whether alien is a member of a trade association or is engaged in any trade association activity Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity Whether alien is a member of a trade association or is engaged in any trade association activity Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Father: Albert Keller, Freiburg Talstr.32	NY. Buffalo	yes self	250	no	no	cousin: Carl Conrad, Buffalo NY. 832 Elmond Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	bl.	none
2	Father: Ludwig Gruminger, Altona, Pa. Rust 231, Baden	Pa. Altona	"	25	"	"	cousin: Ludwig Schoch, Altona, Pa. 1321 Watton Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	dbl.	br	"
3	Mother: Fr. Thureau, Kl. Schwarzlosen	NY. Brooklyn	"	25	"	"	brother: Ed. Thureau, Brooklyn NY. 173 Normanstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bld.	bl.	"
4	Father: Karl Woelfel, Leipzig, Koenigsweg 33	NY. Brooklyn	"	25	"	"	sister: Hilda Thureau, Brooklyn, NY. 173 Normanstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	br	"
5	Mother: Marie Dunkel, Jueterbog Wursthof 17	"	"	25	"	"	Father i. l. Alfred Krueger, Brooklyn, NY. 931 Jefferson Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr	"
6	Father: Richard Richter, Leipzig, St. Privatstr. 14	Conn. New Haven	no	25	"	"	friend: Erich Zopf, New Haven, Conn. 152 Newhallst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br	"
7	Mother: Minna Poschmann Eisenberg, Thuer.	NY. Mineola	no	25	"	"	cousin: Wilh. Schiemann, Mineola, NY. 318 Mineola Bly.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
8	Wife: Margarethe Bank, Koeln-L. Scheffelstr. 41	NY. Brooklyn	yes	50	"	"	br. i. l. Theod. Schnackatz, Brooklyn, NY. 1018 Cypress Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	br	"
9	Father: Albert Rothenberg, Berlin, Kaiser Corso 152	NY. New Rochelle	no	450	"	"	acqu. Lucie Heller, New Rochelle, NY. 131 Wellington	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	br	hernia
10	Friend: Josef Koelz, Rittersbach, Wtbg.	NY. Mineola	yes	50	"	"	cousin: Fred. Summ, Mineola NY. 25 McLean Blvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr	none
11	Father: Wilhelm Sohenk Matzenbach, Wtbg.	NY. St. Bonaventure	s. col. 23	25	"	"	brother: Wilhelm Sohenk, St. Bonaventure, NY. Box 23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
12	Mother: Elisabeth Buchbach, Roeddenau 13 Rheinl.	NY. Jamaica	yes	25	"	"	brother: Jakob Buchbach, Jamaica, NY. 14609 Jamaica Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	br	"
13	Father: August Buehler, Mainz, Kirchgarten 15	NY. New York	"	25	"	"	uncle: Heinrich Buehler, Av New York, NY. 1870 Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr	"
14	Stepmother: Merta Peters, St. Goar, Hot. Schoene Auss.	Oh. Dayton	"	25	"	"	mother: Angela Ness, Dayton Oh. 30 N. Jersey St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	gr	"
15	Mother: Anna Holovska, Smichow Sealka 991	NY. Bronx	"	20	"	"	husband: Sidla Danill, Av Bronx, NY. 1636 University	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	br	gr	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"
17	Father: Karl Hermsdorf, Leipzig, Ais. Aug. St. 45	NY. Brooklyn	self	150	"	"	acqu. Oskar Wachsmuth, Brooklyn, NY. 260 Prospect Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	gr	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
19	own home: Hoboken, NJ. 60/64 Hudsonst.	NJ. Hoboken	"	200	yes	1927/8 NJ.	own home: Hoboken, NJ. 60/64 Hudsonst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr	"
20	Father: Franz Schmidt, Goettingen Papendiek 19	NJ. Jersey City	"	50	no	no	friend: Wilhelm Holzappel, Jersey City, NJ. 314 Webster	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	"
21	Father: Oskar Fritsch, Neundorf 65 Mark	Ind. Brownstown	no	50	"	"	friend: Alfred Pottschmidt, Brownstown, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr	"
22	Father: Max Meyer, Nahaussen, Mark	Michl. Detroit	yes	200	"	"	cousin: Gertrude Pagel, Detroit, Mich. 5015 Canton Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl	"
23	"	"	"	200	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	bl	"
24	Father: Konrad Hommel, Uttrighausen, Rheinl.	NY. Larchmont	no	25	"	"	friend: Harri Kramer, Larchmont 52 Valley Rd. Westchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
25	Sister: Marta Gnoerich, Berlin, Martinstr. 1	Ill. Chicago	"	500	"	"	acqu. Frank Deiner, Chicago Ill. 1847 Berteau Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	br	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
27	Wife: Eva Hochreiter, Contwig Bergstr. 169	NY. Brooklyn	yes	25	yes	1927/8 NY.	brother: Ludwig Hochreiter, Brooklyn, NY. 247 Hermanst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bld.	gr	"
28	Father: Josef Zitzelberger, Rottenburg, Wtbg.	NY. Buffalo	"	30	no	no	cousin: Karl Biberger, Buffalo, NY. 74 Roxterstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	br	"
29	Father i. l. Wenz. Friedrich, Ambrecht Kirchstr.	Michl. Detroit	"	50	"	"	son i. l. Ludwig Ziehmer, Detroit, Mich. 12610 Racine Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	"
30	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEHMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. "New York", from H a m b u r g, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1919
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 19. T. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	-----
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	=====
Aliens	.	.	.	.	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 19.

Ro.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

January 26th

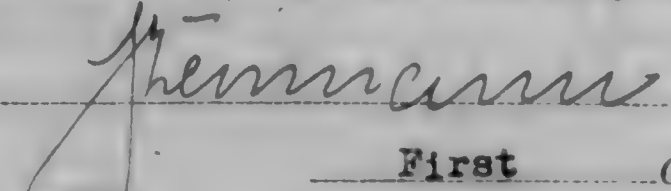
19_{29.}

82

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. LEHMANN, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929
at New York


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A.

No.

83

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from Hamburg, January 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Keller	John	30		m	s		U.S.P. 636095 Washington 9/21/28	Detroit Mich. 14179 Rockdale
2	Naglitsch	Anna	39		f	wd.		" 640676 " 10/9/28	Brooklyn NY. 809 Park Ave.
3	Elwis	Mary	28		f	s	Wanamie Pa. 9/16/1900	" 188 Kowno 1/9/29	Brooklyn NY. 288 London Str.
4	Weyprich	Wilhelmine Elisabeth	21		f	s	South Sharon Pa. 8/22/07	" 457 Bukarest 11/10/28	Ellwood City Pa. 514-7 Str.
5	Werkel	August	67		m	m		" 586231 Washington 6/7/28	Standish Mich.
6	Grabe	William	24		m	s		" 586185 " "	Cleveland Ohio. 716 E. 3rd Str.
7	Inhof	William	31		m	s		" 638989 " 10/1/28	Chicago Ill. 1425 N. Keating Ave.
8	Reichert	"	44		m	m		" 14316 " 11/3/28	San Francisco Cal. 80 Elgin Park
9	Grebner	Leonhard	67		m	wd.		" 632293 " 9/1/28	Galena Ill. 129 Dalja Str.
10	Mayer	Therese	18		f	s	Chicago Ill. 1/29/10	" 807 Wien 11/28/28	Chicago Ill. 2241 Bissel Str.
11	Komma	Joe	26		m	s		" 550560 Washington 5/7/28	Coney Island NY. 2705 W. 17th Str.
12	Redisch	Karl	50		m	m		" 630194 " 8/29/28	Brooklyn NY. 151 Powell Str.
13	Mas	Rosa	42		f	wd.		" 638303 " 10/1/28	New York NY. 117 Ave B.
14	Geissler	Otto	51		m	m		" 654071 " 11/30/28	Union City NJ. 109 Pal. Ave.
15	Hansen	Christian	37		m	m		" 649546 " 11/14/28	Portland Oregon. 45, 4th Str.
16	Prill	Edward	56		m	dv.		" 652623 " 11/24/28	Tonawanda NY. R.F.D. 1
17	Ehmke	Constanza	12		f	s	Buffalo NY. 6/12/16	" 580552 " 6/1/28	"
18	Schalt Schaich	Katherin	7		f	s	" 9/20/21	"	"
19	Miller	John	35		m	s		" 637398 " 9/26/28	New York NY. 1440 Undercliff Ave.
20	Hofmeister	Josef	36		m	s		" 602091 " 6/22/28	Philadelphia Pa. 517 Noble Str.
21	Scheibe	William	52		m	m		" 532325 " 4/19/28	New York NY. 163 E. 124th Str.
22	"	Emilie	51		f	m		"	"
23	Droblitz	Endre	69		m	m		" 652004 " 11/23/28	Cleveland, Oh. 8701 Woodlaw Ave.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from BOULOGNE-sur-MER, January 17th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, January 26th, 1929

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hutla	Ferdinand	40	2	M	M	U.S.P. 631497 Wash'ton D.C. Sept. 4th 1928	1918 Bellevue Rd., Harrisburg, Pa.
2	Hutla	Katherine	43	✓	F	M	-----do-----	-----do-----
3	Hutla	Ferdinand	9	✓	M	S	May 2nd 1919, Harrisburg, Pa.	-----do-----
4	Leritz	John	60	✓	M	M	U.S.P. 541777 Wash'ton D.C. April 28th 1928	Hebron, N.Dak.
5	Leritz	Christina	59	✓	F	M	-----do-----	-----do-----
6	Rigasio	Giovanni	54	✓	M	M	U.S.P. 644148 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 25th 1928	280 Rimey Ave., N. Cambridge, Mass.
7	Reale	M. Carolina	19	✓	F	S	June 16th 1909, Medford, Mass.	U.S.P. 1831 Genoa, Italy, January 4th 1929
8	Fernandez	Mary	55	6	F	M	U.S.P. 631758 Wash'ton D.C. Sept. 5th 1928	1426 Pleasant St., New Bedford, Mass. 83 Dekey St., Staten Island, New York
9	Fernandez	Paul	66	7	M	M	-----do-----	-----do-----
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NEW YORK

HAM. AMER.

arrived JAN. 28, 1929

, 192

M.

from

Jan. Erdman
85

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31f	1 ROTH Gisella	11:15	3	26/27		2	TO CALL	Kueb, Ernest, 506 E. 82 St, W.C. Bklyn, N.Y.	Mauna	1/28	3:50	-2-	-	-
14f	Margaret							Brother, Anna, 165 Starhope St, Bklyn, N.Y.	Mauna	1/28	1:30	-1-	-	-
18m	2 NAGLITSCH Franz	11:40	3	2		1	TO CALL	Kueb, Nish, 357 Bedford Ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	Mauna	1/28	1:00	-3-	-	-
29f	3 SHAPIRA Leia	11:50	3	9/11		3	TO CALL	do						
7m	Jacob							do						
6f	Tina							do						
31f	4 CZELDER Stefanie	1:05	3	21/25		5	TO CALL	Silber, Martin, 204 Second St, Passaic, N.J.	Mauna	1/28	3:00	-	-	-
13m	Martin							do						
9f	Maria							do						
8f	Anna							do						
4m	Emil							do						
33 F	5 Veezer, Alice		10	7				To hospital. From Hosp 3/12 945 Delivered to Ellen Salant - 2-20-29 - 1 P.M.	Johnson	3/12/29	10:00			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. NEW YORK

HAN ALGER

arrived JAN 28, 1929

, 19

M.,

from 86

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD

No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

15f 1	RIEDL Karoly	101 3	HUNG	VISA UNCL 6 LPC	11:35 DIANA
41f 2	ARONSONIENE Gita	3 3/8	LITH HEB	VISA LPC	11:35 DIANA
14f	Nesa				
12m	Nison				
11m	Mausa				
7f	Dveira				
5m	David				
41f 3	HOFFMANN Emilie	10 4/5	GER	LPC PH D	1:00 DIANA
15f	Ada				
39m 4	ALLSTADT, Alfred	101 6	GER	PH DEF L.P.C.	1:40 DIANA

1/28 65 Juck 12

1/29 28 863 11E

1/28 14 98 3E

1/28 79 8250

nt

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ⁱⁿ New York , arriving at New York , January 26th.

NAME IN FULL		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Family name	Given name		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of Service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When
P. Graals	Karl	/	✓	40 years	captain	9.1.29
Lehmann	Hermann		✓	36 "	chief off.	3.4.28
John	Arthur		✓	14 "	2d.	" "
Ulfers	Emo		✓	20 "	"	25.9.28
Möbe	Friedrich		✓	13 "	"	10.4.28
XX						
Schmidt	Walter		✓	4 years	4th.	11.1.29
Frels	Werner		✓	5 "	"	24.7.28
Stoldt	Heinrich		✓	17 "	wirel.op.	3.4.28
Ruster	Alfred		✓	10 "	"	10.12.28
Bichter	Albert		✓	7 "	"	3.4.28
Munch	Herbert		✓	2 "	"	12.12.28
Dr. Koch	Karl		✓	6 "	physician	28.9.28
Dr. Seiler	Giegrfried		✓	1 "	"	11.1.29
Höfel	Otto		✓	31 "	purser	4.4.28
Smeikal	Franz		✓	22 "	"	3.4.28
Venator	Bernhard		✓	5 "	"	11.1.29
Bode	Hans		✓	1 "	asst.	12.5.28
Packendorf	Karl		✓	2 "	"	23.7.28
Henke	Walter		✓	19 "	baggage mast.	2.11.28
Pilz	Albert		✓	27 "	provis.mast.	4.4.28
Baase	Walter		✓	21 "	"	3.4.28
Keller	Friedrich		✓	3 "	"	4.4.28
Kotsch	Max		✓	1 "	"	3.4.28
Furst	Hermann		✓	3 "	"	"
Maeder	Paul		✓	14 "	doot.ord.	"
Müller	Wilhelm		✓	12 "	barber	4.4.28
Hausfeld	Friedrich		✓	20 "	"	"
Egger	Rosa		✓	3 "	municure	"
Popp	August		✓	traceless	barber asst.	11.1.29

Line	Owners	Local Agents
.....	Hamburg-America Linie.	

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Steward H. Lübker ✓	48	German	6.18.28 Hamburg
" A. Wyrenbeck ✓	31	"	5.14.28 "
" W. Bischoff ✓	24	"	5.14.28 "
Stewardesse M. Schreyer ✓	47	"	4.3.28 "

DISPATCHED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
2nd Purser ✓ F. Planert	36	German	4/3. 1928 Hamburg
Asst. Ch. Stew. A. Heckermann	43	"	12/11. " "
Chief Cook K. Willmann ✓	45	"	1/12. 29 "
Musician ✓ G. Senne ✓	33	"	1/11. 29 "
Stewardesse A. Oppel	43	"	4/3. 28 "
" A. Matthias ✓	49	"	4/4. 28 "
3rd Cook K. Köhler ✓	32	"	7/24. 28 "
" G. Stäbler ✓	19	"	12/10. 28 "
Cooksmate A. Herff	23	"	1/12. 29 "
Jew. " M. Lipovan ✓	34	Roumanian	1.11.29 "
" Cook E. Weiss ✓	27	Hungarian	4/3. 28 "
Pantrystew. G. Sander ✓	49	German	4/3. 28 "
O. S. K. Werner ✓	19	"	11/1.28 "
Coffee Cook W. Honsbein	23	"	1/15. 29 "
Steward I. H. Zieler ✓	35	"	1.12. 29 "
" 3. E. Rissmann ✓	36	"	4/10. 28 "
" A. Ellhoff ✓	27	"	4/4. 28 "
" ✓ A. Pissowatzki	45	"	4/4. 28 "
" ✓ E. Priegnitz	32	"	7/25. 28 "
" D. Würdemann	53	"	1/14. 29 "
" M. Krone ✓	24	"	1/14. 29 "
" W. Weper ✓	45	"	1/14. 29 "
" K. Klein ✓	25	"	8/27. 28 "
" H. Nickel ✓	23	"	11/5. 28 "
" P. Hinzmann	47	"	4/4. 28 "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

88

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, January 26th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

CHANGES IN CREW

(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
26	Graalf	Karl	✓	40 years	captain	9.1.29	Hamburg	no	yes	59	m	German	German	5'10"	145	none
	Lehmann	Hermann	✓	36 "	chief off.	3.4.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
	John	Arthur	✓	14 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
	Ulffers	Emo	✓	20 "	"	25.9.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
	Nobbe	Friedrich	✓	13 "	"	10.4.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
	discharged															
	Schmidt	Walter	✓	4 years	4th. "	11.1.29	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'7"	158	"
	Frels	Werner	✓	5 "	"	24.7.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
	Stoldt	Heinrich	✓	17 "	wirel.op.	3.4.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
	Kuster	Alfred	✓	10 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
	Richter	Albert	✓	7 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
	Munch	Herbert	✓	2 "	"	12.12.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
	Dr.Koch	Karl	✓	6 "	physician	28.9.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	153	"
	Dr.Seller	Siegfried	✓	1 "	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	173	"
	Höfel	Otto	✓	31 "	purser	4.4.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	179	"
	Smeikal	Franz	✓	22 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	53	"	Austria	Austria	5'6"	128	"
	Venator	Bernhard	✓	5 "	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'8"	180	"
	Bode	Hans	✓	1 "	asst.	12.5.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
	Packendorf	Karl	✓	2 "	"	23.7.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	148	"
	Henke	Walter	✓	10 "	baggage mast.	2.11.28	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
	Pilz	Albert	✓	27 "	provis.mast.	4.4.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	184	"
	Bease	Walter	✓	21 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
	Keller	Friedrich	✓	3 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	161	"
	Kotsch	Max	✓	1 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"
	Furst	Hermann	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	184	"
	Maeder	Paul	✓	14 "	doct.ord.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	181	"
	Muller	Wilhelm	✓	12 "	barber	4.4.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	186	"
	Hausfeld	Friedrich	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
	Höger	Rosa	✓	3 "	manicure	"	"	"	"	35	f	"	"	5'9"	111	"
	Popp	August	✓		trackless barber asst.	11.1.28	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	134	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs Master, of the S.S. "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kraalfs
Master, ~~S.S. "New York"~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, January 26th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Knochenhauer	Wilhelm	✓	2 years	barber asst.	10.5.28	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'8"	138	none
first p. 2.	Weymann	Fritz	✓	26 "	printer	11.1.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
3	Sondowski	Paul	✓	3 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
4	Thiel	Carl	✓	1 "	"	25.7.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
first p. 2. 26.11.29 discharged																
6	Freusberg	Franziska	✓	3 years	female gard.	3.10.28	Hamburg	no	yes	39	f	German	German	5'5"	145	none
first p. 2.	Ahlemann	Margot	✓	1/2 "	female sell	11.1.29	"	"	"	26	f	"	"	5'8"	134	"
8	Gröhl	Heinrich	✓	3 "	tailor	11.12.28	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'3"	130	"
9	Schumacher	Wilhelm	✓	32 "	boatswain	25.9.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	232	"
first p. 2.	Hein	John	✓	10 "	"	10.1.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
first p. 2.	Wille	Carl	✓	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
12	Luhl	Richard	✓	40 "	carpenter	4.4.28	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
13	Bruhn	Willy	✓	14 "	"	23.8.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'2"	178	"
14	Andresen	Max	✓	2 "	joiner	3.4.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	164	"
15	Schöttke	Franz	✓	28 "	quartermast.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	228	"
16	Kritsch	Franz	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	181	"
17	Gruttner	Paul	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
18	Zorn	Oskar	✓	18 "	"	6.12.28	"	"	"	32	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	182	"
19	Redepemling	Carl	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5'6"	138	"
first p. 2.	Zimmer	Arthur	✓	20 "	"	10.1.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
21	Kunkemeier	August	✓	20 "	A.B.	3.4.28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'4"	173	"
22	Stuben	Heinrich	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
first p. 2.	Albrand	Heini	✓	4 "	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
24	Wolle	Otto	✓	15 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	147	"
25	Vetterlein	Walter	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
26	Lemke	Hans	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Polish	Polish	5'10"	156	"
27	Gerbers	Heinrich	✓	5 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'8"	152	"
28	Jurgens	Hermann	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
29	Behrke	Willy	✓	27 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
30	Siegler	Ludwig	✓	25 "	"	10.5.28	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	6'0"	148	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S.S. "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kraalfs
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, January 26th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gabel	Gerhard	✓	3 years	A.B.	11.5.20	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	German	German	5'8"	145	none
2	Engelke	Paul	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
3	Engert	Kudi	✓	4 "	"	15.5.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
4	Schröder	Jacob	✓	10 "	"	25.7.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
5	Hans	Albert	✓	10 "	"	26.7.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	160	discharged
6	Kalberg	Heinrich	✓	2 years	A.B.	26.7.28	Hamburg	no	yes	18	m	German	German	5'7"	134	none
7	Schulte	Friedrich	✓	5 "	"	14.6.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'0"	168	"
8	Lund	Willy	✓	8 "	"	27.8.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
first	Dittmann	Rudolf	✓	4 "	"	12.1.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	152	"
10	Frank	Herbert	✓	4 "	"	14.6.28	"	"	"	19	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	138	"
11	Munnenhoff	Erwin	✓	3 "	"	26.7.28	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'6"	130	"
12	Lorenzen	Alfred	✓	1 "	"	1.10.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
13	Wendt	Joachim	✓	9 "	"	7.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
14	Specht	Heinrich	✓	30 "	"	6.12.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
15	Weitzig	August	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
16	Metsker	Hans	✓	33 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	210	"
first	Ohlendorff	Erich	✓	6 "	"	10.1.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
first	Laage	Harald	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
first	Jbsen	Walter	✓	7 "	O.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
20	Reichel	Richard	✓	1 "	"	16.5.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
21	Schmitt	Erich	✓	2 "	"	26.9.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
22	Schmitt	Karl-Heinz	✓	2 "	"	1.11.20	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
first	Waldeck	Alfred	✓	3 "	"	10.1.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
first	Aulmann	Hans	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	142	"
25	Rose	Heinrich	✓	3 "	"	26.9.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
26	Wormatzsch	Willy	✓	1 "	boy	1.11.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
27	Müller	Bruno	✓	1 "	"	6.12.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
28	Thiel	Willy	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1"	98	"
29	Göttliche	Gustav	✓	3 "	"	11.5.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
30	Jwers	Hans	✓	1 "	"	1.11.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Karl Graalfs**, **Master**, of the **U.S. "New York"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kraalfs
Master, ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **twenty-sixth** day of **January**, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 90
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel **New York**, arriving at **New York**, January 26th, 1929, from the port of **Hamburg**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Habedank	Frenz	✓	1 year	boy	10.12.28	Hamburg	no	yes	15	m	German	German	6'1"	156	none
2	Btaude	Heinz	✓	1 mth.	"	15.12.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
3	Dieckmann	Ernst	✓	5 years	messman	26.9.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
First p-4	Hildebrandt	August	✓	1 "	boy	10.1.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
5	Benecke	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	14.6.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6'10"	156	"
6	Schneider	Earl	✓	16 "	chief cook	3.4.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'5"	235	"
7	Bargder	Paul	✓	3 "	asst.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
8	Bowder	Lambert	✓	5 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
9	Alstadt	Alfred	✓	1 "	grillr. cook	8.11.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	190	"
10	Brauer	Willy	✓	20 "	cook	4.4.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	174	"
11	Höffer	Earl	✓	1 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	215	"
12	Becker	Richard	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	196	"
13	discharged															
14	Gräfe	Wilhelm	✓	1 year	cook	1.10.28	Hamburg	no	yes	32	m	German	German	5'6"	142	none
15	Thomsen	Hans	✓	4 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	193	"
16	Minrichs	Karl	✓	4 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
17	Grossmann	Fritz	✓	1 "	"	11.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
18	Finkenbergr	Gerhard	✓	2 "	"	14.5.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
19	Hesse	Achim	✓	3 mths.	"	28.8.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	138	"
20	Heglinger	Ludwig	✓	2 years	"	3.10.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
21	Pistorias	Hans	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
22	Kluppel	Rudolf	✓	1 mth.	"	10.2.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
23	Stäbler	Gustav	✓	1 mth.	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
24	Ender	Karl	✓	19 years	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"
25	Bannert	Eugen	✓	1 "	"	23.7.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
26	Hering	Gottfried	✓	3 "	"	20.7.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	146	"
27	Ähler	Curt	✓	1 "	"	24.7.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
28	Meyerhoff	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	137	"
29	Strube	Friedrich	✓	16 "	"	1.10.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	178	"
30	Schäfer	Reinhard	✓	2 "	"	23.8.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Hamburg-America Linie.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Karl Graalfs**, **Master**, of the **U.S.S. "New York"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kraalfs
Master, ~~U.S.S. "New York"~~

Sworn to before me this **twenty-sixth** day of **January**, 19**29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel New York, arriving at New York, January 26th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Weiss	Ernst	✓	2 years	jewish cook	3.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	Magyar	Magyar	5'5"	139	none
2	Goldhorn	August	✓	17 "	steam cook	1.10.28	"	"	"	43	"	German	German	5'7"	204	"
3	Knüpfer	Max	✓	4 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
4	Huth	Reinhold	✓	2 "	confection.	4.4.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
5	Stadler	Driedrich	✓	2 mths.	"	1.10.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
first p. 8.	Carstens	Hermann	✓	1/2 years	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
7	Holzinger	Georg	✓	7 "	baker	24.7.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"
8	Harasin	August	✓	6 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	Polish	5'3"	122	"
9	Möbius	Otto	✓	5 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	45	"	German	German	5'6"	144	"
10	Menzel	Herbert	✓	2 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
11	Jungbluth	Ludwig	✓	20 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	167	"
12	Anders	Gerhard	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	163	"
13	Seumann	Helmuth	✓	2 mths.	butcher	7.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	167	"
14	Petersen	Johannes	✓	2 years	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	193	"
15	Marten	Hans	✓	4 "	ch. cooksmate.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
16	Gross	Walter	✓	2 "	cooksmate	1.4.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'3"	198	"
17	Leitenberger	Korbinian	✓	3 mths.	"	21.7.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	163	"
18	Schwörer	Hermann	✓	1 year	"	24.7.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
19	Tesch	Richard	✓	3 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	142	"
20	Gunst	Karl	✓	2 mths.	"	27.8.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"	132	"
first p. 10.	Lipovan	Moses	✓	2 years	jewish cook	11.1.29	"	"	"	34	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5'8"	148	"
22	Rieger	Herbert	✓	1 "	cooksmate	29.8.28	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'6"	148	"
23	Jrmler	Hermann	✓	2 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
24	Alos	Werner	✓	3 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
25	Mohr	Max	✓	1 "	"	2.10.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
first p. 10.	Busse	Karl	✓	1 "	"	12.1.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
27	Thiel	Johann	✓	3 mths.	"	3.10.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	Danzig	5'11"	168	"
first p. 10.	Strecker	Heinrich	✓	1/2 year	"	12.1.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	German	5'10"	169	"
29	Gleichmann	Gustav	✓	1 "	"	1.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'9"	148	"
first p. 10.	Hauser	Johann	✓	1/2 "	"	19.1.29	"	"	"	18	"	Austria	Austria	5'7"	178	"

Line 5
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, (6) and 7: is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the U.S. "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kraalfs
Master, ~~Master of Second Deck~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel New York, arriving at New York, January 26th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Brandenburg	Willi	✓	2 years	cookmate	12.12.28	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'3"	198	none
2	Reiner	Willi	✓	1 mth.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
3	Weisser	Rudolf	✓	1 years	"	13.12.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
4	Schodowski	Franz	✓	"	chief stow	4.4.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	191	"
5	Klein	Adolf	✓	25 "	" asst.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
6	Zimmermann	Herbert	✓	14 "	"	6.12.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	198	"
7	Blank	Alfred	✓	19 "	"	8.11.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
8	Pauli	Otto	✓	27 "	pantry stow.	4.4.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	179	"
9	Schneider	Franz	✓	2 "	" asst.	12.12.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
10	discharged															
11	Hohr	Luth	✓	3 years	stewardess	4.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	29	f	German	German	5'4"	135	none
12	Arp	Bertha	✓	8 "	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	52	f	"	"	5'9"	180	"
13	Buess	Albert	✓	25 "	steward	4.4.28	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'6"	165	"
14	Emler	Alfred	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	190	"
15	Eggers	Paul	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'1"	167	"
16	Nieland	Peter	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	200	"
17	Blows	Kurt	✓	1 "	play mast.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2"	167	"
18	Barth	Arthur	✓	13 "	steward	23.3.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'1"	138	"
19	Diercks	August	✓	23 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"
20	Hellin	Hans	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
21	Mayer	Otto	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
22	Meyer	Willy	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	176	"
23	Paschen	Otto	✓	18 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
24	Soetbeer	Walter	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	126	"
25	Gerhard	Johann	✓	2 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	189	"
26	Fischer	Paul	✓	2 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	162	"
27	Blook	Willy	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
28	Wolz	Karl	✓	15 "	"	4.10.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'2"	158	"
29	Weihs	Richard	✓	1 "	"	11.4.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	161	"
30	Pasch	Heinrich	✓	17 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Karl Graalfs**, **Master**, of the **U.S.S. "New York"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kraalfs
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **twenty-sixth** day of **January**, 19 **29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

94

Vessel, New York, arriving at New York, January 26th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dehnert	Adolf	✓	25 years	steward	4.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	47	m	German	German	5'9"	180	none
2	Klingsporn	Willy	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
3	Kuibat	Friedrich	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	189	"
4	Mildenberg	Heinrich	✓	15 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
5	Arathuhn	Hermann	✓	20 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
6	Reindt	Hermann	✓	16 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	189	"
7	Bauer	Ernst	✓	36 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
8	Schmidt	Emil	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	184	"
9	Kind	Herbert	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
10	Rohde	Karl	✓	25 "	"	18.6.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
11	Sklich	Kurt	✓	22 "	"	28.8.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
12	Gibb	Kurt	✓	26 "	"	29.8.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	169	"
13	Alatt	Alfred	✓	3 "	"	6.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
14	Huck	Berthold	✓	5 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
15	Jonßen	Walter	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
16	Hangebrauck	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
17	Burger	Christian	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
18	Harm	Ferdinand	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
19	Mühl	Gustav	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
20	Eklerding	Wilhelm	✓	5 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"
21	Rebber	Johann	✓	1 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
22	Amck	Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
23	Piel	Hans	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"
24	Arndt	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	181	"
25	Geibler	Arno	✓	20 "	"	15.5.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
26	Strampe	Hollmuth	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
27	Hamann	Paul	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
28	Hoch	Wilhelm	✓	23 "	"	19.6.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	206	"
29	Bahr	Karl	✓	18 "	"	23.7.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
30	Gulle	Karl	✓	3 "	"	25.7.28	"	"	"	20	"	Austria	Austri.	5'7"	146	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Karl Graalfs**, of the **United States**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kraalf
Master, **XXXXXXXXXX**

Sworn to before me this **twenty-sixth** day of **January**, 19**29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, New York, arriving at New York, January 26th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Braune	Karl	✓	2 years	steward	27.8.28	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'8"	148	none
2	Wolff	Max	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	188	"
3	Eilenberger	Johannes	✓	3 "	"	30.8.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	124	"
4	Mölbinger	Reinhold	✓	3 mths.	"	2.10.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
5	Blade	Arthur	✓	14 years	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
6	Treutlein	Joseph	✓	3 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
7	Herrmann	Ernst	✓	3 years	"	12.12.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
8	Axt	Walter	✓	6 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
9	Roden	Walter	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	134	"
first pl.	Stier	Walter	✓	5 "	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
first pl.	Borrmann	Hermann	✓	4 years	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
first pl.	Kittlof	Emil	✓	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
first pl.	Pielen	Carl	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
first pl.	Schmidt	Erwin	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
first pl.	Scharfberg	Kurt	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
first	Wendt	Theodor	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	178	"
17	Lenz	Kurt	✓	3 "	watchman	4.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"
18	Eggers	Paul	✓	39 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
19	V.d.Decken	Johann	✓	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
20	Hofmann	Philipp	✓	3 "	steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	184	"
21	Wiedemann	Wilhelm	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	129	"
22	Gonnerkalb	Heinz	✓	1 "	telef. stor	3.4.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	163	discharged
23	Gehrke	Karl	✓	2 years	page	3.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	17	m	German	German	5'6"	134	none
24	Geil	Hans	✓	1 "	dishwasher	4.4.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
25	Scharke	Walter	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
26	Segleth	Franz	✓	21 "	"	5.4.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
27	Müller	Ludwig	✓	4 "	"	15.5.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
28	Czichorowski	Paul	✓	1 "	"	29.8.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	159	"
29	Hofmann	Bernhard	✓	2 mths.	"	6.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6'3"	170	"
30	Harenberg	Wilhelm	✓	2 years	bellboy	3.4.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"

Line

Owners North Atlantic Lines

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, (6) and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January , 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

Vessel "NEW YORK", arriving at New York, January 26th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ullrich	Emil	✓	1 year	bellboy	4.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	16	m	German	German	5'4"	119	none
2	Ureutz	Emil	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	Aegypt.	5'10"	189	"
3	Urimson	Karl	✓	4 mths.	"	25.7.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	German	5'6"	134	"
4	Uimoh	Hans	✓	29 years	chief stew.	3.4.28	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	200	"
5	Jacob	Artur	✓	5 "	" asst.	14.5.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
6	Stuck	Otto	✓	26 "	pantry stew.	3.4.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
7	Ahrans	Richard	✓	4 "	" asst.	4.4.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	196	"
8	Juch	Hudolf	✓	2 "	coffee cook	30.8.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
9	Hoffmann	Therese	✓	14 "	stewardesse	3.4.28	"	"	"	45	f	"	"	5'6"	186	"
10	Luppen	Martha	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	f	"	"	5'10"	165	"
11	Schreyer	Maria	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	f	"	"	5'2"	146	"
12	Redmann	Karl	✓	4 "	liftstew.	15.5.20	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'7"	168	"
13	Mietzner	Hermann	✓	22 "	steward	3.4.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
14	Stumpf	Georg	✓	35 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	189	"
15	Huttmann	Robert	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	U	"	5'7"	144	"
16	Griem	Karl	✓	35 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'1"	135	"
17	Reabe	Walter	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	144	"
18	Petold	Martin	✓	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'3"	157	"
19	Müller	Emil	✓	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6'0"	111	"
20	Vieweg	Emil	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	124	"
21	König	Oswald	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
22	Bruseenthal	Anton	✓	26 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
23	Vogel	Max	✓	16 "	"	4.4.20	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
24	Röhl	Karl	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
25	Liebich	Walter	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	165	"
26	Lobbertin	Emil	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
27	Michl	Emil	✓	40 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'2"	145	discharged
28	Tiefenbach	Hermann	✓	6 years	steward	4.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	53	m	German	German	5'6"	134	none
29	Bretschmann	Paul	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"
30	Pries	Wilhelm	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"

Line 9
Owners Hamburg-America Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kraalfs
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel New York, arriving at New York, January 26th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pawliczak	Michael	✓	16 years	steward	4.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	35	m	Polish	Polish	5'7"	145	none
2	Aichter	Albert	✓	15 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	44	"	German	German	5'6"	160	"
3	Meyer	Anton	✓	22 "	"	24.5.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
4	Hansen-Olsen	Albert	✓	2 "	"	25.7.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
5	Seum	August	✓	4 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	162	"
6	Rubinstein	Bernhard	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	144	"
7	Uhlig	Fritz	✓	4 mths.	"	23.7.28	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'7"	134	"
8	Schildt	Alfred	✓	2 years	"	24.7.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	148	"
9	Scherrens	Ludwig	✓	25 "	"	27.8.28	"	"	"	53	"	Belge	Belge	5'7"	158	"
10	Westphal	Franz	✓	5 "	"	3.10.28	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5'4"	128	"
11	Kaminsky	August	✓	5 "	bandmaster	3.4.28	"	"	"	42	"	Polish	Polish	5'9"	136	"
12	Scheibe	Otto	✓	18 "	musician	3.10.28	"	"	"	46	"	German	German	5'5"	168	"
13	Hantke	Robert	✓	19 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'1"	202	"
14	Schubert	Karl	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
15	Reiser	Friedrich	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	145	discharged
16	Neubauer	August	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
first 17	P. e. Senke	Gustav	✓	4 "	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
18	Gulmurt	Rudolf	✓	"	"	1.10.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
first 19	Martin	Karl	✓	"	"	15.1.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
20	Warneke	Markus	✓	20 "	watchman	3.4.28	"	"	"	59	"	German	German	5'9"	242	"
21	Sietz	Henry	✓	6 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	5'5"	122	"
22	Plauer	Walter	✓	20 "	steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	111	"
23	Heimers	Harald	✓	5 "	musician	3.4.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
24	Paetz	Wilhelm	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
25	Schimmelpfennig	Erwin	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	217	"
26	Hosemann	Erwin	✓	1 "	"	18.6.28	"	"	"	21	"	Polish	Polish	5'10"	156	"
27	Hauff	Ernst	✓	1 "	"	28.8.28	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'9"	180	"
28	Steifmann	Adolf	✓	1 mth.	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
29	Dressler	Reinhold	✓	4 years	dishwasher	20.6.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
30	Helm	Rudolf	✓	4 mths.	"	21.6.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"

Type

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, (5), (6) and 7,
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1. Karl Graalfs,

Kraal
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian..
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kraalfs
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, (6) and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, of the SS. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kraalfs
Master, ~~SS. S. S. S.~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *New York*, arriving at *New York*, January 26th, 19*28*, from the port of *Hamburg*.

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Thiemann	Joseph	✓	35 years	stokekeeper	4.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	65	m	German	German	5'7"	143	none
2	Naumann	Karl	✓	27 "	oiler	3.4.28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"
3	Bräuniger	Ewald	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'2"	205	"
4	Brockmann	Albert	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	169	"
5	Freyher	Wilhelm	✓	10 "	"	15.5.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
6	Hrovath	Mathias	✓	5 "	"	12.12.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
7	Veldick	Andreas	✓	28 "	locksmith	4.4.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	217	"
8	Werner	Willi	✓	1 "	clerk	3.4.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
9	Hillebrand	Franz	✓	22 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	179	"
10	Gebhardt	Gustav	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	189	"
11	Langpaap	Walter	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
12	Hausler	Hubert	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
13	Stuege	Arno	✓	23 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	151	"
14	Boyer	Karl	✓	20 "	"	24.7.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	128	"
15	discharged	Kurt	✓	5 "	"	24.8.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	148	discharged
16	Hubner	Emil	✓	6 years	fireman	14.1.29	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	German	German	5'8"	145	none
17	Friedrich	Wilhelm	✓	16 "	"	2.11.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	221	"
18	Winrichsen	Jens	✓	1 "	coalpasser	3.4.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	159	"
19	Schaper	Fritz	✓	1 "	"	5.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	187	"
20	Wilmers	Otto	✓	2 "	"	10.7.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
21	Kamthun	Walter	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
22	Elopre	Otto	✓	17 "	"	25.8.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
23	Ladiges	Karl	✓	2 "	"	27.8.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
24	Wiken	Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	24.8.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
25	Timm	Otto	✓	1 "	"	6.12.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	176	"
26	Millen	Stefan	✓	2 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	156	"
27	Hellmuth	Heinrich	✓	3 "	"	12.12.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
28	Bauer	Ernst	✓	1/2 years	"	14.1.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
29	Korig	Georg	✓	1 "	"	10.1.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
30	Kamoli	Franz	✓	5 "	messman	3.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"

Owners *Hamburg-Amerika Linie.*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kraalfs
Master, ~~Boat~~ _____

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, January 26th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Neumann	Herbert	✓	1 year	boy	20.7.28	Hamburg	no	yes	16	m	German	German	5'6"	118	none
2	Vollerisen	Gustav	✓	1 "	"	1.11.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
3	Schleuss	Georg	✓	2 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	118	"
4	Böttcher	Hans	✓	1 year	"	7.11.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
first pte.	Schindzielorz	Albert	✓	1 "	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	118	"
first pte.	Willmann	Aurt	✓	10 "	chief cook	11.1.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'2"	168	"
first pte.	Möller	Friedrich	✓	4 "	confection	11.1.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
first pte.	Stetter	Emil	✓	3 "	baker	12.1.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
first pte.	Huber	Max	✓	20 "	butcher	11.1.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
first 10	Herff	Alex	✓	trackless	cookmate	12.1.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first pte.	Kropat	Anastasia	✓	21 years	stewardess	"	"	"	"	50	f	Polish	Polish	5'7"	158	"
first 12.6.	Schönwald	Hans	✓	4 years	steward	"	"	"	"	24	m	German	German	5'10"	190	"
first pte.	Wilke	Karl	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
first pte.	Schwaigerling	Walter	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
first pte.	Zieler	Heinrich	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
first pte.	Behn	Johann	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Austria	Austria	5'8"	151	"
first pte.	Dumann	Alfred	✓	4 "	dishwasher	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'9"	168	"
first pte.	Berg	Otto	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	220	"
first pte.	Loebel	Paul	✓	6 "	steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
first 20	Lorenz	Hans	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"
first pte.	Lo Yu King		✓	2 "	washer	"	"	"	"	41	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'7"	129	"
first pte.	Chang Ah Fu		✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
first pte.	Chen Ah Tong		✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
first pte.	Tscheng Chun Lei		✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
first pte.	Sze Ah Tsin		✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'3"	124	"
first pte.	Tsa Ching King		✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
first 27	Stieß	Walter	✓	trackless	eng. asst.	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'10"	180	"
first pte.	Mu Chang King		✓	6 years	washer	"	"	"	"	25	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	134	"
first pte.	Chang Ah King		✓	1 "	"	14.1.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	124	"
first pte.	Wong Ah King		✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kraalfs
Master, ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *New York*, arriving at *New York*, January 26th, 1929, from the port of *Hamburg*.

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
first pge.	Stade Paul	✓	1 year	printer	12.1.29 Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'6"	140	none
first pge.	Hoffmann Gertrude	✓	1 "	nurse	" "	"	"	37	f	"	"	5'9"	180	"
first pge.	Wagner Wolfgang	✓	5 "	cook	14.1.29 "	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'5"	176	"
first 4	Gehr Andreas	✓	1 mth.	"	12.1.29 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
first pge.	Luckau Alfred	✓	1 year	cooksmate	14.1.29 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	192	"
first 6	Gode Edgar	✓	20 "	steward	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
first pge.	Rosenthal Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
first 8	Meyer Willy	✓	trackless	gardener	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	178	"
first pge.	Ehlers Heinrich	✓	2 years	steward	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
first pge.	Heller Oskar	✓	15 "	"	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
first pge.	Weper Wilhelm	✓	4 "	"	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	212	"
first pge.	Krone Max	✓	5 "	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
first pge.	Bursch Gustav	✓	2 "	3rd.off.	15.1.29 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
first pge.	Kraft Max	✓	30 "	fireman	" "	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
15	Planert Fritz	✓	15 "	purser	3.4.28 "	yes	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
first 16	Freese Max	✓	trackless	dishwasher	14.1.29 Hamburg	no	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
first pge.	Honsbein Werner	✓	4 years	coffee cook	15.1.29 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	178	"
first pge.	Stape Walter	✓	3 "	A.B.	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	174	"
first pge.	Werner Willi	✓	19 "	fireman	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
20	Wiel J. S. R. van	✓	8 "	3rd. eng.	3.4.28 "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*For hundred and twenty nine
Fifteen sheets (15)*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 274
For the Journey to the United States
via *Malcolm C. Bursch*
Date 15 Jan 1929
VICE CONSUL
539
32.00

Line
Owners *Hamburg-Amerika Linie.*
Local Agents

Maxime R...
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-26-29
NEW YORK
1-26-29
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

VISA

No 274

Jan 11 7 29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 182111 BILLED JAN 31 1929

I, OTIS R CRAFT, Surgeon of the S S AMERICA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF OHIO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this JANUARY 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK N Y

Otis R Craft
SURGEON

Arr. 1-26-29

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Steerage	Deck	Galley	Steward	Stewardess	Engine Room	Boiler Room	Blacksmith	Painter	Ship's Company	Total
1st Cabin	37	2												142
2nd Cabin														
Steerage	196	9	1											333
TOTAL	233	11	1											475

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 49	93	142
2nd Cabin		
Steerage 235	98	333
Total 284	191	475

2 U.S. mail clerks included
1 mail clerk included
4 members of crew included
32 distressed persons not counted

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

104

13

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED. MASTER, of the S S AMERICA, from BREMEN GERMANY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER OFFER.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK N Y

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 41, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 44 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 46, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 47 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 49 to 51.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 51, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 52 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 54 to 56.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 56, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 57 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 58 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **OTIS R CRAFT**, Surgeon of the **S S AMERICA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **SIX** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE LAWS OF**
THE STATE OF OHIO, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this day of **JANUARY 26 1929**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK N Y**

SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-480

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S.S. "AMERICAN"

Passengers sailing from C O B H (QUEENSTOWN).

15, JANUARY

10 2

[illegible]

12

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

T. D. AMERICA 1/28/29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

JAN 26 1929

19

106

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States				
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	Father John Leahy, Gallego, Loughrea, Co. Galway.	Ohio	Cincinnati	Yes	Sister	Yes No	TA	Sister	Sister Bernardes, Convent of Mercy, Franklin Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother Mary O'Connor, Derrig, Co. Kerry.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes No		Friend	Bishop Westwell, Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Fair	Gray	None
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GEO FRIED MASTER**, of the **S S AMERICA**, from **COBH I T S**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.~~ **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of **JANUARY 26 1929**, 19 29
at **NEW YORK N Y**

MASTER **CHUCK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R CRAFT, Surgeon of the S S AMERICA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF OHIO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY 26 1929, 19 29

at NEW YORK N Y

OTIS R CRAFT
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG** **FRANCE**
FRANCE

JANUARY 13, 1928



* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

JAN 26 1929

19 28

108

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED. MASTER, of the S. S. AMERICA, from CHERBOURG FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ROBERTSON ~~on board of the vessel~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER OFFER

Sworn to before me this JANUARY 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK N Y

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **OTIS R CRAFT**, Surgeon of the **S S AMERICA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **SIX** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF OHIO**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this **JANUARY 26 1929**, 19 **29** day of **NEW YORK N Y**

Otis R Craft
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430



JANUARY 13th....., 19 29.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PIER.

List

110

8

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GEO FRIED MASTER**, of the **S S AMERICA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON ENGLAND**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JANUARY 26 1929** day of **19 29**
at **NEWYORK N Y**

MASTER ~~XXXXXXXX~~

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **OTIS R CRAFT**, Surgeon of the **S S AMERICA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **SIX** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF OHIO**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this day of **JANUARY 26 1929**, 19 29
at **NEW YORK N Y**

Otis R Craft
SURGEON

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

JANUARY 13TH. 10 29

51

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JAN 26 1929

19 29

112



NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the debt, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GEO FRIED** **MASTER**, of the **S S AMERICA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON ENGLAND**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK N Y**

day of **JANUARY 26 1920**, 19 **20**

MASTER **OFFICER**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Natality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and for instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **OTIS R CRAFT**, Surgeon of the **S S AMERICA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **SIX** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF OHIO**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of **JANUARY 26 1929**, 19 **29**

at **New York N Y**

Otis R Craft
SURGEON

113

(Signatures and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-420

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

JANUARY 13TH.

10 29

6

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

T. D. AMERICA 1/28/29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JAN 26 1929

IQ 29

114

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

JAN 26 1929

19 29

114

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously admitted to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States		
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No		
1	Mother: Mrs. Cannede Freitst, 45 Rug Ribeir Sandnes, Lisbon, Mass. Boston.	Mass.	Boston.	Yes	Self	Yes 4 Various	Home	371, Harvard St. Cambridge Mass	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Pale Brn Brn	None
2	Mother: Mrs. Chute, 34, Ridgmont Gdns. London. W.C. England	England		Yes	Self	Yes 1927 N.York.	Mrs. Robert Middlemass, 3563 88th St. Jackson Hts. L.I.	Yes 4 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Dark Brn	None
3	Mrs. L. Arram, 7, Henry Road. N. 4.	England		Self	Yes 1926 N.York.	The Hudson Forwarding Co., 17, State Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes 3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Medm Blk Hsl	None
4	Aunt: Maren Pedersen Helgesensgt 27, Oslo.	Idaho.	Preston	No	Self	Yes Various	Father: Mr. Askel Johnson, Preston. Idaho.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Brn Grey	None
5	Hotel Cecil. London. W.E. 2.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes 14 N.York.	Home	300 Central Pk W. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Dark Dark	None
6	do	do	do	do	See Line 5	Yes do do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brn Brn	None
7	Wife: Mrs. Van Mell, Breakins. Holland.	Holland	Breakins	No	Self	Yes No	Friends: Mr. Spitzer Urnstein, 39/41 E. 12 th St. Ne York.	Yes 4 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Blnd Brn	None
8	Mother: do	do	do	do	See Line 7	Yes No	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do Brn Brn	None
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GEO FRIED** MASTER, of the **S.S. AMERICA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON ENGLAND**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **JANUARY 26 1929**, 19 29
at **NEW YORK N Y**

MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the S. S. AMERICA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF OHIO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY 26 1929, 19 29

at NEW YORK N. Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

NON TECHNICAL ADVISED S. S.

S. S.

A M E R I C A

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

JAN. 12TH

199

.NDL

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

116

NEW - Y O R K

JAN 26 1929

1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO FRIED MASTER, of the S S AMERICA, from BREMEN GERMANY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ XXXXXXXXXX to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this JANUARY 26 day of 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK N Y

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R CRAFT, Surgeon of the S S AMERICA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF OHIO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY, 1929, 1929

at NEW YORK N Y

OTIS R CRAFT
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

A M E R I C A •

Passengers sailing from

B R E M T N

JAN 12TH

199

54

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JAN 26 1929

, 19 29

118

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	FATHER: FRITZ GROTHE, M. GLADBACH, ALBERTUSSTR. 50 BROTHER: HARRY JACOB, BERLIN HEILBRONNERSTR. 2	CAL.	S. FRISCO	N	SELF	Y	TEMP.	REL. W. RAUSCHNABEL, 544 MARKET ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	BROTHER I.L.: DO	DO	DO	N	HUSBAND	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
3	UNCLE: DO	DO	DO	N	FATHER	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
4	DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	BORN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	HUSBAND: A. DOSTALSKI, HAMBURG, LINDLEYSTR. 112 K FATHER: MR. RECKER, DORTMUND, RHEINSTR. 118	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	SEE C 23	Y	N	REL. LINA VOGEL, 912 WASHINGTON ST. HOBOKEN, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
6	FATHER: AUGUST KIEWITT, WORMS, STRINSTR. 12 SISTER: F.B. JENSEN, VARDE, DENMARK	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	DO	Y	N	UNCLE: HENRY R. KOCH, 1821 W. 28 ST. CLEVELAND, OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	WIFE: M. SCHMIDT, HAMBURG, HOFWEG 21, GERMANY	MO	ST LOUIS	Y	SELF	Y	1923-1928 ST. LOUIS	Home 3714 Humphrey St St. Louis Mo	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
8	HUSBAND: THOMAS DOUGLAS, 7 BOND ST. SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA	CAL.	FRESNO	Y	DO	Y	1905-1922 FRESNO	FRIEND: PETER V. RASMUSSEN, 223 TEKANNA ST. FRESNO, CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
9	FATHER: DO	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	DO	Y	1926-1928 BUFFALO	HOME: 69 E UTICA ST. BUFFALO, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
10	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	Y	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
11	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N	DO	Y	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED MASTER, of the S S AMERICA, from BERGMEN GERMANY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, JOSEPH W. GUN to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK N Y

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-008

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

119

5

S. S.

"AMERICA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

JANUARY 13TH.

19 29, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

JAN 26 1929

19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	IDA)
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							
1	WINCHESTER	Maud	60	✓	M	Mobile. Ala.	Sept. 29, 1868	122 East 82nd St. New York. N.Y.	
2	FOSTER	James. M.	46	✓	M	Greer S.C.	Apr. 25. 1882	918 West 29th Street WILMINGTON Del	
3	HAGEMANN	Olaf. C.	72	✓	M		June 1885 U.S. District Court New York N.Y.	701 West 72nd Street NEW YORK N.Y.	
4	HENDLER	Max. M.	42	✓	M		Oct 1914 County Court Collinsville Ill	1350 Amherst Ave ST LOUIS Mo	
5	HENDLER	Olga	42	✓	M		By Marriage	do	
6	O'HARA	Skidmore	33	✓	M	Waltham Mass	Jan. 19. 1896	46 Greenwood Lane WALTHAM Mass	
7	SHERMAN	Michael	5	✓	M	New York N.Y.	Jan. 24. 1923	122 East 82nd Street NEW YORK N.Y.	
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

120

S. S.

"AMERICA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

JANUARY 13TH.

19 29, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

JAN 26 1929

19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME						
1	CALLAHAN	Carmelita	32	✓	F	W San Francisco. Cal.	May. 15, 1896	858 29th Street Los Angeles. Cal.
2	DU MONT	Charles S.	64	✓	M	M Mobile. Ala.	July, 30, 1864	15, Franklin Street, Greenfield Mass.
3	DU MONT	Katherine	54	✓	F	M Dayton. O.	June 20, 1874	do
4	DU MONT	Katherine J.	19	✓	F	S Deming. N. Mexico.	Dec, 22, 1908	do
5	GUSTAFSON	Clyde R.	23	✓	M	S Draper Uta.	May, 2, 1905	R.F.D. Preston. Idaho.
6	OLSON	Helen J.	24	✓	M	S Oxford. Ida.	Dec, 15, 1904	Virginia Ida.
7	PEIRCE	Paul S.	54	✓	M	M Johnson Creek. N.Y.	Oct, 25, 1874	Oberlin. O.
8	PEIRCE	Hettie W.	58	✓	F	M Canton. Ill.	Aug, 20, 1870.	do
9	STROMBERG	Noel L.	24	✓	M	S Grantsville. Utah.	Apr, 14, 1904	Granville. Toole Co. Utah.
10	WALKER	Edith	39	✓	F	S	Sept. 1921 Court of New Haven Conn Passport No. 653383.	72, Jane Street, New York. N.Y.
11	DUBAULD	Carl M.	31	✓	M	S Champion. Pa.	Oct, 17, 1897	541, N. Keyser Ave. Dushier. O.
12	KEENEY	Kenneth	21	✓	M	S Jefferson. Ia.	Feb, 10, 1907	1414 Chappell Avenue. Chicago. Ill.
13	MORRIS	James R.	38	✓	M	M Paulding. O.	Sept, 7, 1890.	30 East 42nd St. New York. N.Y.
14	SMITH	James R.	21	✓	M	S Springville. Utah.	Mar, 21, 1907	868 East 6th S. Salt Lake C. Utah.
15	DOWNING	Samuel J.	44	✓	M	M New York. N.Y.	Jan. 28, 1885	280, Madison Ave. New York. N.Y.
16	DOWNING	D. Frances	29	✓	F	M do	Oct, 8, 1900.	do
17	BOURBON	Ellen	63	✓	F	M Louisville. Ky.	Feb. 1, 1865	Seymour Hotel. West 45th St. New York.
18	GLICKER (GLICKER)	William	42	✓	M	M	May 1912 U S District Court Passport No. 520516 St Louis Mo	728 Yale St. St. Louis. Mo.
19	GLICKER (GLICKER)	Rose	39	✓	F	M	do	do
20	GLICKER (GLICKER)	Edith	18	✓	F	S St Louis Mo	56 July 3 1910	do
21	BALLIF	Frank R.	22	✓	M	S Whitney. Idaho.	Oct. 23, 1906	Preston. Ida.
22	CALDWELL	Richard	21	✓	M	S Salt Lake C. Utah.	Jan, 30, 1907	2923 S. Hoover St. Los Angeles. Cal.
23	DEBBINS	Edward J.	55	✓	M	M Orange. Ct. H.	Dec, 22, 1873	140, Cedar Street, New York. N.Y.
24	HILL	Edythe B.	26	✓	F	M Washington. D.C.	Feb, 5, 1902	91, Edg Marine Corps. Washington. DC.
25	BAXTER	Helen	21	✓	F	S Derby. Conn.	July 27, 1907	1275 E. 34th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
26	BIGGERT	Philip	27	✓	M	M Chicago. Ill.	Sept 24, 1901.	1432 Asbury Ave. Evanston. Ill.
27	BIGGERT	Lina N.	26	✓	F	M St. Louis. Mo.	Aug, 4, 1902	do
28	BOWELL	John W.	33	✓	M	M Plymouth Ind.	Apr, 1, 1895	1026 Locust St. St. Louis. Mo.
29	BOWELL	Vera E.	28	✓	F	M Lewiston. Minn.	Dec. 2, 1900.	do
30	SATTIC	John H.	55	✓	M	S New York. N.Y.	Dec, 12, 1873.	1063 61st St. Brooklyn. N.Y.

Line 6. Carl M. Dubauld Transferred to Sheet 10 Line 1

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

121

9

9

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JANUARY 13

, 19 29 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK

JAN 26 1929

No.
or
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Yrs. Mos.

Sex.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1	ARNOLD	Alan F	41	✓	M	M	Mar	1887	Boston Mass		411 Fellows ave Syracuse N Y
2	ARNOLD	Ariana McE	40	✓	F	M	Nov	1887	Baltimore Md		do do
3	ARNOLD	Alan F jr	9	✓	M	S	Jan	1919	do		do do
4	ARNOLD	Ariana T	6	✓	F	S	Nov	1922	Syracuse N Y		do do
5	BAUS	Michel H	17	✓	M	S	Sept 29	1911	N Y C N Y		c/o U S Lines 45 Broadway N Y C N Y
6	BURRAGE	Clarence V	54	✓	M	M	Mar 25	1874	Boston Mass		225 Marlboro st Boston Mass
7	CLARK	Jenny E	61	✓	F	Wd	Feb 2	1867	Boston Mass		Riverbank Court Cambridge Mass
8	CALVERT	Dorothy	29	✓	F	M	May 12	1899	Nutley N J		Montclair N.J. Montclair N.J.
9	de BRETTEVILLE	Anna	57	✓	F	S	Apr 19	1872	San Francisco Calif		1524 Geronio ave San Francisco Calif
10	FENLASON	Madge F	47	✓	F	S	Apr 27	1881	Danforth Me		300 Summit ave Boston Mass
11	FLUXMON	Pierre Joseph	57	✓	M	M				July 26. 1923 U.S. Supreme Court U S Passport # 635412 New York N.Y.	15 Whitehall st N Y C N Y c/o J J Swan Montclair N.J. 296 Claremont ave Montclair N.J.
12	GIBSON	Frank B	68	✓	M	M	Aug 13	1860	Logansport Ind		do do
13	GIBSON	Edith	53	✓	F	M	Dec 24	1875	Washington D C		do do
14	MORENO	Virginia	45	✓	F	S	Nov 14	1883	Gainesville Ga		1023 N Parkway Memphis Tenn
15	HAMM	Theodora	52	✓	F	M	Dec 1	1876	Pensacola Fla		23 Spring st Gainesville Ga
16	KAUFMAN	Louis	36	✓	M	M	Feb 13	1893	N Y C N Y		617 W 141 st N Y C N Y
17	KAUFMAN	Ida	27	✓	F	M	July 14	1891	do		do
18	LAVERY	Lorna Isabella	32	✓	F	S	May 20	1896	Kansas City Kans		4611 Spuyten Duyire Parkway N Y C N Y
19	LICHTENTAG	Moise	37	✓	M	M	Oct 29	1891	New Orleans La		166 W 75 st N Y C N Y
20	LICHTENTAG	Ethel	30	✓	F	M	Feb 29	1898	Cleveland O		do
21	MYERS	A Louise	23	✓	F	S	Aug 14	1905	Maplewood N J		77 E Evergreen Pl East Orange N J
22	MILNER	John N	43	✓	M	S	Nov 27	1885	Halifax Va		119 W 40 st N Y C N Y
23	MUFARRIJ	Abdullah	30	✓	M	S				1926 King's County Supreme Court Brooklyn N Y	236 5 ave N Y C N Y
24	SPECTOR	Thomas	36	✓	M	M	July 5	1892	N Y C N Y		315 W 86 st N Y C N Y
25	SPECTOR	Blanche	36	✓	F	M	Jan 13	1892	do		do
26	SPECTOR	Marjorie	9	✓	F	S	Apr 12	1919	do		do
27	SPECTOR	Helen	3	✓	F	S	July 15	1925	do		do
28	STEPHENSON	Lewis A	49	✓	M	M	Sept 7	1880	Redman Ill		409 E 13 st Kansas City Mo
29	VERY	Edward M	41	✓	M	M	Apr 2	1887	Warehouse Point Conn		Wayland Mass
30	VEBLEN	Ingvald	33	✓	M	S	June 18	1895	St Ausgar Iowa		140 E 80 st N Y C N Y

Lines 16 & 17 Louis & Ida Kaufman, Cancelled Did Not Embark

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number
122

10

10

S. AMERICA

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

, JANUARY 13

, 1929, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY 26 1929, 1929
W. & S. Ltd.

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DUMBAULD	Carl M	31	M	S	Oct 17 1897 Champion Pa.	Keyser 341 N Keyser ave Deshler Ohio
2	PASKINS	Thomas E	22	M	S	Nov 10 1903 Treasureton Idaho	Treasureton Idaho
3	SCHLIFF	Joseph	22	M	S	490026 By father's papers	1565 Jessop ave NYC NY
4	VAN WYCK	William	50	M	M	Oct 9 1879 NYC NY	1111 Park ave NYC NY
5	VAN WYCK	Mary	47	F	M	Aug 15 1882 d	d
6	WEISS	Walter	39	M	S	Thru father	2 Park ave NYC NY
7	WEISS	Bertha	59	F	M	Thru Husband	d
8	FOY	John A	38	M	M	Apr 13 1891 At sea of American parents	Steubenville Ohio c/o League of Composers Steinway Hall West 57 st NYC NY
9	GRUENBERG	Louis	43	M	M	Thru parents	100 W 55 st NYC NY
10	WARD	Claude E	40	M	M	Jan 3 1889 Los Angeles Calif	57th St & 8th Ave New York N.Y. 304 West Main St WAUPIN Wis
11	BAUS	John	18	M	S	May 22. 1910 New York N.Y.	45 East 29th St New York N.Y.
12	MC GEE	James	40	M	M	Dec. 4. 1888 Maywood Ill	111 Fifth Ave New York N.Y.
13	LAWRENCE	Newbold, T.	35	M	M	Jan. 9. 1893 New York N.Y.	
14	RICHARDSON	De Warner	27	M	W	Feb. 28. 1901 Raleigh N.C.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

123

1

S. S. "AMERICA" sailing from BREMEN, JAN. 12TH, 1929 Arriving at port of NEW-YORK JAN 26 1929, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1							
1	CRANTON	ROBERT J.	67	M	WD	1.16.1922, DISTR. COURT, BOSTON, MASS.	678 BOSTON ST. LYNN, MASS.
2	CROMIE	JOHN M.	52	M	M	7.14.1876, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	366 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	CROMIE	ANNA M.	57	F	M	1.6.1872, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	DO
4	DEAN	JOHN PAUL	31	M	M	4.11.1897, WORCESTER, MASS.	2848 MUNITIONS BLDG. WASHINGTON, D.C.
5	DEAN	LOUISE W.B.	32	F	M	6.10.1896, WATERBURY, CONN.	DO
6	FEIGENBAUM	HELEN	44	F	M	THRU MARRIAGE	KEW GARDENS N.Y. 60 CUTHBERT PL. Kew-GARDEN, N.Y.
7	KOUBA	FRANK	46	M	M	11.16.1926, FEDERAL COURT, CLEVELAND, O.	4037 MARVIN AVE, CLEVELAND, OHIO
8	LASKER	PHILIP	47	M	M	1.14.1911, SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	74 Winter Ave New Brighton STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.
9	LEINZIGER	EMIL	38	M	M	4.6.1912, SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	27 Albion Place PORT RICHMOND DO Staten Island N.Y.
10	McGEE	JAMES	40	M	M	12-4-1888, MAYWOOD, ILL.	304 W. MAIN ST. WAUPUN, WISC.
11	RICE	EDWARD R.	31	M	DIV	7.16.1897, BUFFALO, N.Y.	24 E. 39 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	RICE	MARY L.	73	F	WD	3.29.1855, CHENANGO FORKS, N.Y.	DO
13	SIDIS	SARAH	54	F	WD	THRU PARENTS	PORTSMOUTH N.H.
14	STORK	MARY		F	M		
15	STORK	MARGARETE		F			
16	SCHOLZ	LOUISE	59	F	M	THRU HUSBAND	1205 CLARK AVE. ROANOKE, VIRG.
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line 10 James McGee)
Line 14 Mary Stork)
Line 15 Margarete Stork) Cancelled did not embark

Purser

1

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

124

14

S. S. AMERICA

Sailing from BREMEN GERMANY, JAN. 12th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JAN 24 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	ORIDA)
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	JAMES	Leo F	32		M	S	Skaneateles Fall N Y Aug 11 1896		606 W 135 St NEW YORK N Y	
2	COLLIER	William P	26		M	S	East Orange N J Dec 20 1902		136 Main St EAST ORANGE N J	
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - - that I have had six - - - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY 26 19 29

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

OTIS R. CRAFT
Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names, ages, sexes, occupations, and other particulars of all passengers sailing from the port of arrival to the port of destination.

S. S. AMERICA

Passengers sailing from **RESCUED AT SEA BY ITALIAN S.S. FLORIDA**

JANUARY 23, 1929

Passengers sailing from															RESCUED AT SEA BY ITALIAN S.S. FLORIDA		JANUARY 23, 1929		
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PAVALARO	GIUSEPPE	34	M	M	Master	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo				Italy	Genoa
2		LUBRANO	GIUSEPPE	36	M	M	1st Officer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Procida Napoli				Italy	Procida Napoli
3		DE MARZO	GIUSEPPE	23	M	S	2nd do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Genoa				Italy	Genoa
4		FUGGIO	Vincenzo	24	M	S	Jr. do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Palermo				Italy	Palermo
5		RAFFAELLO	Piero	24	M	S	Jr. do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Castelletto D'Orba				Italy	Castelletto D'Orba
6		CORTAPASSE	Michele	29	M	S	Boatswain	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Viareggio				Italy	Jaco Leoparti
7		MARESCA	Luigi	35	M	S	A.B.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Meta				Italy	Meta
8		BARROVECCHIO	Francisco	30	M	M	A.B.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Trapani Scicily				Italy	Trapani Scicily
9		UNDIEME	Mamuel	48	M	M	A.B.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Palermo				Italy	Palermo
10		FABRI	CARLO	46	M	M	A.B.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Viareggio				Italy	Viareggio
11		CASAGLIOLA	DOMENIC	25	M	S	O.S.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Abbruciato				Italy	Abbruciato
12		DE PETRINI	Julio	16	M	S	Deck Boy	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Casinas Alexandria				Italy	Casinas Alexandria
13		DI GANGI	Munzio	26	M	S	Radio	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Locati				Italy	Locati
14		MACCIO	PASQUALE	48	M	S	Chf. Engr.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Palermo				Italy	Palermo
15		PIRONE	Giovanni	50	M	M	1st Asst.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	San Piediarena				Italy	San Piediarena
16		PARODI	Fausto	25	M	S	2nd Asst.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Genoa				Italy	Genoa
17		PICARDE	Raphael	30	M	M	Fireman	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Prizina Napoli				Italy	Prizina Napoli
18		PALADINO	Ciro	35	M	M	Donkeyman	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Tor de Greco				Italy	Tor de Greco
19		CATTALANO	Francisco	23	M	S	Fireman	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do				Italy	do
20		GAUDIUSO	Francisco	33	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do				Italy	do
21		PENSA	Domenico	51	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Mola, Barre				Italy	Mola, Barre
22		CATTALANO	Giuseppe	53	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Varnassa				Italy	Varnassa
23		CAROSIO	Giuseppe	17	M	S	Coalpasser	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Tor de Greco				Italy	Tor de Greco
24		RAYA	Pasquale	32	M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Genoa				Italy	Genoa
25		TRIPPOLI	Nasario	18	M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Genoa				Italy	Genoa
26		GONZANO	GIUSEPPE	23	M	S	Oiler	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Genoa				Italy	Genoa
27		GALLI	Emilio	42	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Cogoleto				Italy	Cogoleto
28		MARZANO	Manuel	49	M	M	Cook	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Pieve Ligure				Italy	Pieve Ligure
29		FIGLIOLINO	Giovanni	16	M	S	Messman	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Quinto, Genoa				Italy	Quinto el Mare
30		COLONNA	Pasquale	18	M	S	Asst. Cook	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Tor del Greco				Italy	Tor del Greco
31		DA PUNTO	Paolo	39	M	M	Storekeeper	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Termoli				Italy	Termoli
32		DEL BUE	Valentino	27	M	S	Fireman	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Pieve Ligure				Italy	Pieve Ligure
Total passengers 32																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

JANUARY 26 1929, 19 29

126

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came (for those who are not citizens of the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien already has a status of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is supported by strike?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Wife-Clara, 6 Gelliera, Genoa	Italy	Genoa	No	Same as above	do	o/o Italian Consul, New York, N.Y.	Sufficient time to arrange return to Italy	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Blk	Br	None
2	Wife-Clotilde, Procida, Napoli	Italy	Procida	No	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do	do	None
3	Mother-Maria de Marzo, Piazza Cavour 59/6, Genoa	See Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do	do	None
4	Mother-Antonella Puccio, 11 Piazza Jaceri, Palermo	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do	do	None
5	Mother-Anna Casulo, Castelletto D'Orba, Alexandria	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do	do	None
6	Mother-Angelina Cartapasse, 41 Jaco Leopardi, Viareggio	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do	do	do	None
7	Mother-Esposito Macera, 20 Via Aschensorra, Meta	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	do	do	None
8	Wife-Maria Gabriele, 80 Via Biscotai, Trapani	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	None
9	Wife-Concetta Undieme, 4 Via Antonello, Palermo	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do	do	None
10	Wife-Annina, Viareggio	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do	do	None
11	Mother-Barone Angela Castagliola, Via Giovanni Abbroito, Abbroito-see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	do	None
12	Mother-Rosa, Casinasi, Alexandria	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	None
13	Mother-Eleonora, Locati, Palermo	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	do	do	None
14	Mother-Maria Maccio, San Piediarena, Genoa	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	do	None
15	Wife-Antonella Perrone, 4016 Via Napoli, Genoa	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do	do	None
16	Mother-Angelina Danino, 9 Via G. B. Monte, SanPiediarema	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	do	None
17	Mother-Vinzenza Piccardi, 8 Via Bufala, Tor de Greco, Napoli	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	None
18	Mother-Cira Malula Paladino, 2 Mallido, Monde, Tor de Greco	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do	do	None
19	Mother-Fortunata Catalano, 10 Via Fiarillo, tor de Greco,	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do	do	None
20	Wife-Antonietta Gaudius, 11 Via Luiga Setenberina, Mola, Barre	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do	do	None
21	Wife-Carla Franconica, 13 Via Vernassa, Vernassa,	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	do	None
22	Wife-Fortuna Catalano, Tor de Greco, Napoli	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	do	None
23	Father-Pietro Carasio, 11 Via Paolo Cappa, Genoa	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do	do	None
24	Mother-Papina Raya, 42B Via Napoli, Genoa	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do	do	None
25	Mother-Fache Terezia Trippoli, 10 Piazza Paolo Danovi, Genoa	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 7	do	do	do	None
26	Mother-Carolina Gonzano, 7 Via Carmina, Cogoleto,	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	None
27	Wife-Rosetta Mezano, Via G. Betolo, Pievefigure,	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do	do	do	None
28	Wife-Carmelina Marzano, Quinto el Mare, Genoa	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	do	None
29	Mother-Josefina Piccarde, 2 Via Abolida Monte, Tor de Greco	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do	do	None
30	Mother-Gabriela, Tarnoli, Campobasso,	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	do	do	None
31	Wife-Maria da Pucio, Pieve Ligure, Genoa	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	do	do	None
32	Father-Augustino Del Bue, 8 Via Cristoforo Colombo, Cogoleto	see Col. 17	No	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	do	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GEO. FRIED, Master**, of the **(AMER.) SS AMERICA**, from **NEW RESCUED AT SEA BY ITALIAN SS FLORIDA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~on the 23rd of January, 1929~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one (LISTING ENTIRE CREW OF 32 RESCUED AT SEA BY ITALIAN SS FLORIDA, JAN. 23, 1929)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JANUARY 28 1929**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY JAN 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-480

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of TOURIST THIRD CABIN

T.A.-R.P.-N.Y. S. S. "AMERICA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JAN. 12TH, 19

max 7.5 km
suspect 1/10 kg 50m

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

7 - YORK

JANUARY, JAN 26 1929. 1929

128

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from BREMEN, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

Master ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY, JAN 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) S.S. AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - - that I have had six years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 26 1929

19 29

130

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?											Whether a member of the Government of the United States		
1	FATHER ISIDOR GRIESHABER 38 BREGST. FURTACHEN	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C 23	25	N		2747 Florence St, Chicago, ILL. BROTHER JOHANN GRIESHABER 2029 MELROSE ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	RD	GR	NONE
2	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	N	N		DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	BROTHER JOSEF FRIEDRICH. HOHENBERG IN BAVARIA.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N		W. MADISON ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4	MOTHER MINNA DORNHOFFER. BECHHOFFEN IN BAVARIA.	NEER	PENDER	N	DO	25	N		FRIEND: H. J. ALBRECHT. R. 4. PENDER NEER.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE
5	MOTHER LISA STOECKER. NO 97. WALLENFELS. BAVARIA	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25	N		FRIEND: BARBARA STOECKER & Sister Elizabeth 2039 MELROSE ST. CHICAGO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
6	FATHER: HEINT. SCHUMANN. 24 TREBBINER ST. MAHLOW. GY	MO	ST. LOUIS	Y	DO	25	N		FRIEND: MRS. H. HECHINGER. 1111 BRANCH ST. ST. LOUIS. MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
7	MOTHER LAURA RUESMAN. 25 KARL ST. DORTMUND. GY	S. D.	WACOTA	Y	DO	25	N		BR. I. L.: FRITZ SCHWANENHORST WACOTA. S. DAC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
8	SISTER: MRS. KIEHM. SICKEBACH. NEAR COLOGNE.	ILL	ALTON	Y	DO	50	N		COUSIN: C. J. JACOBY. 1029 LANGDON ST. ALTON. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
9	S. I. L.: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	N	N		DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GR	HL	NONE
10	AUNT: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	N	N		UNCLE: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
11	WIFE HELENE WILKENS. NO. 27 GRAMBKERMOR-BURG.	N. Y.	VALLEY STREAM	DO	DO	25	N		UNCLE: WILLIAM VOIGT. VALLEY STREAM L. I. N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
12	MOTHER: MARIA WEISSFAHL. TOLLACK. KREIS ALLENSTEIN.	MO	ST. LOUIS	Y	DO	25	N		REL: H. HECHINGER. 3925 N. 19 ST. ST. LOUIS. MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
13	FATHER JOHAN ARTH. NO. 11 BAHNHOF ST. BISSINGEN WRBG	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	N	DO	25	N		BROTHER HENRY ARTH. 588 WOODWARD ST. BROOKLYN. N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
14	FATHER EUGEN BOEFFERT. 10 KRIEG ST. PFORZHEIM. GY.	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25	N		Ed. Aug. Haug, 1528 Beloit Ave. CHICAGO, ILL. Forest Park, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
15	FATHER GEORG WEBER. NO. 6. LAGAZIN ST. BAMBERG BAV.	PA	PHILADELPHIA	Y	DO	25	N		AUNT: KATHARINE RAUSCH. 331 W. ALBANUS ST. PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	HL	GR	NONE
16	FATHER: MR. SUHR. CADINE. NEAR ELBING. BASILIA.	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	DO	50	N		FRIEND: OTTO BIRTH. 1939 EVERGREEN ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
17	F. I. L.: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	N	N		DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
18	MOTHER: MARIE PETER. NO. 48 OTTO ST. BRESLAU. GY.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N	DO	25	N		FRIEND: FRANK SENNER. 3527 BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
19	FATHER PETER HILBERG. NO. 208 WETTER. NEAR LARBURG ON LAHN N. J.	N. J.	NEWARK	N	DO	25	N		AUNT: BERTHA RITTER. 369 S 19 ST. NEWARK. N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
20	SISTER: PAULA NASTOLD. UTENWEILER. WRTTBG.	PA	PITTSBURGH	Y	DO	25	N		BROTHER AUGUST GRAB. 1741 FIFTH AVE. PITTSBURGH. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
21	MOTHER AUGUSTE MUKATIS GEORGENBURG. EASTPRUSSIA	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25	N		BROTHER: ALFRED MUKATIS. 1423 N. OAKLEY BLVD CHICAGO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
22	FATHER FRANZ GROELLER GRAFENHIED. BAVARIA.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N		UNCLE JOSEF GROELLER. NILES CENTER. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
23	FATHER THOMAS LINDER. 76 KREIS ST. BORN. GY.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N	DO	25	N		BR. I. L.: WILLIAM LUTZE. COLD SPRING. N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
24	MOTHER FRIEDA DUWE. 13 BORRIS ST. GRESTEMUENDE	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25	Y	1924-1928 NEW YORK	HOME: 1633 NICHOLAS AVE. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
25	COUSIN: BETTY WIESNER. 36 LOHE ST. BRESLAU. GY.	DO	DO	N	SELF	25	Y	1923-1928 CHICAGO	HUSBAND OTTO PLATE. 234 E 60 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
26	FATHER GEORG LINDER. BECKHOFFEN IN BAVARIA.	ILL	CHICAGO	N	DO	25	Y	1923-1928 CHICAGO	HOME: 1632 ORCHARD ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
27	FATHER JOSEF KOST. 16 MESSER GASSE. BRESLAU. GY.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N	DO	25	Y	1923-1928 NEWARK	HOME: 44/07 WASHINGTON AVE Long Island City, NY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
28	FATHER WOLFGANG BERGER. 32 HOCHWEG. REGENSBURG. GY	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SELF	25	Y	1913-1927 SEV. CITS	UNCLE: JOS. BERGER. 81 BUTLAND ROAD. BROOKLYN. N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
29	FATHER: GEORG BLUEMLEIN. ILSHOFEN IN GERMANY.	MASS	JAM. PLAINS	Y	DO	25	N		FRIEND: MARGARITE BLUEHM. 196 ARMORY ST. JAM. PLAIN. MASS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
30	MOTHER: BARBARA SCHMIDT. BRECHHOFFEN. GY.	ILL	CHICAGO	N	SEE C 23	25	N		COUSIN: HAN LINDER. 4501 MERRIMAC ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from BREMEN, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, JOHN J. HENRY, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this January 26 day of 1929, at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) S.S. AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this JANUARY 26 1929, 19 29 at NEW YORK, N.Y. Surgeon.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

JAN 26 1929

19 29

132

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	SISTER: MRS. STRELOW, LEHE, AM SUELLEN, GERMANY	N. J. HOBOKEN	Y	SELF	25	N	304 HUSBAND: FRANZ BAUMEISTER, 222 RIVER ST. HOBOKEN, N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	AUNT: DO MOTHER VERONICE GABOR.	DO DO	Y	DO	25	N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	FERTOSLAMAS. CZ.-SL. FATHER ANTAL ANDOMISZ.	PA STUDA	Y	SEE C 23	25	N	HUSBAND: IMRE BIRO. BOX 14. STUDA. PA. HUSBAND: JOHN KOHANYI. 253 FLAT ST. RANKIN. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
4	HARDISTE. CZ.-SL.	PA RANKIN	N	SELF	25	N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
5	GR.F.: DO FATHER JAN KILIK.	DO DO	N	DO	N	N	HUSBAND: MARTIN HICAR. 4224 TRULBULL AVE. CLEVELAND.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
6	REVUCKA. CZ.-SL.	OHIO CLEVELAND	Y	DO	50	Y	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
7	GR.F.: DO	DO DO	Y	DO	N	Y	U.S.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE
8	DO	DO DO	Y	DO	N	Y	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
9	DO	DO DO	Y	DO	N	Y	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
10	DO	DO DO	Y	DO	N	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
11	FATHER LUDWIK SOBERAK. KARBOWO. POLAND.	MICH DETROIT	N	DO	25	Y	1912-1925 HUSBAND BOLESZAW CHOJNOWSKI 6420 SHERIDAN. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
12	SUN JOSEF EULENDER. SUWALKI. POLAND.	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	DO	25	Y	1923 HUSBAND: ALKON EULENDER. 125 HENRY ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
13	WIFE AUGUSTE MAKOWSKI. NO. 6 HEIDBERG. HAMBURG 39	N. J. NEWARK	N	DO	25	N	FATHER: DO HANS CLAUBITZ. 131 BLEEKER ST. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	HL	BL	NONE
14	MOTHER: ERNA CLAUBITZ. 28 BAU ST. HAMBURG 25.	DO DO	N	DO	25	N	FATHER: DO 131 BLEEKER ST. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	HL	GR	NONE
15	M.I.L.: ALZBETA HIDI. N. DOERANY. CZ.-SL.	N. J. GARWOOD	N	SEE C 23	25	N	HUSBAND: JOHN HIDI. 484-4TH AVE. GARWOOD. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	GR.M.: DO	DO DO	N	DO	N	N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE
17	DO	DO DO	N	DO	N	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
18	MOTHER: ROZA ADAM. VELKA DOBRON. CZ.-SL.	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	DO	25	N	FATHER: JOHN ADAM. 340 E. 70 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
19	MOTHER: MARIE PANYUTA. SUCHOBRODKA. CZ.-SL.	PA ALLISON	Y	DO	25	N	FATHER: JOHN PANYUTA. BOX 418. ALLISON. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	HL	BL	NONE
20	MOTHER: MARIE KAKALAK. BOBRGW. CZ.-SL.	PA CECIL	Y	DO	25	N	FATHER: ALEX KAKALAK. BOX 282. CECIL. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
21	BROTHER: HERKO WEISZ. ONVK. CZ.-SL.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N	DO	25	N	HUSBAND: HARRY WEISZ. 178 MOOR ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE
22	UNCLE DO FATHER: OGDREY BRITKO.	DO DO	N	DO	N	N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
23	LYKAVKA. CZ.-SL. FATHER ANDREAS FENDT.	ILL CHICAGO	Y	DO	25	N	HUSBAND: FRANTISEK BRITKO. 8535 MCILAN AVE, CHICAGO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
24	WILHELM. BAVARIA. BROTHER JOSEF KREJCI.	N.Y. HILL	N	SELF	25	N	FRIEND: BENJAMIN GRUENFELDER 135-33 NEW GARDEN RD. RICH. HILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	HL	GR	NONE
25	SUCHOMASTY. CZ.-SL.	N. J. NEWARK	N	SEE C 23	25	N	HUSBAND PETR. KUBIK. 49 CHADWICK AVE. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
26	UNCLE: DO DAUGHTER: ALBINA LAKATOS.	DO DO	N	DO	N	N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
27	BUR. SO. PETR. CZ.-SL. FATHER: HYNK BUDAREK.	N. J. HOBOKEN	N	SELF	25	Y	1906-1926 HOME: 77 JEFFERSON ST. HOBOKEN. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
28	ZIZKOV. CZ.-SL. WIFE: ELIZABETH DOBOS.	MO ST. LOUIS	N	DO	25	Y	1917-1926 HOME: 5352 ELY HOBOROUGH ST. LOUIS. MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	HL	GR	NONE	
29	TEVODOR. HUNGARY.	N. J. FLAMINGTON	N	DO	25	Y	1914-1926 HOME: 5 CHURCH ST. FLAMINGTON. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
30								NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR				NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, GEO. FRIED. Master, of the (AMER.) S.S. AMERICA, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of JANUARY 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Otis R. Craft, Surgeon of the (AMER.) S.S. AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Otis R. Craft
Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

 FORM 500B
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ELLIS ISLAND

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JANUARY 12, 1929

Passengers sailing from BREMEN															JANUARY 12.		1929				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		GOENCZI	LASZLO	20		M	S	FURRIER	Y	3-1720	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	TICZABERCEL	381	BUDAPEST	12.10.28	HUNGARY	DELIRECEU
2		GRUENBERGER	IMRE	18		M	S	ASST. STANT	Y	3-2720	DO	Y	DO	HEBREW	DO	NYREGYHAZA	410	DO	12.31.28	DO	NIREGYHAZA
3		LENGYEL	BELA	17		M	S	STUDENT	Y	3-4720	DO	Y	DO	MAGYAR	DO	KISTELEK	379	DO	12.7.28	DO	KISTELEK
4		STROBL	FRANZ	58		M	M	LOSKSMITH	Y	3-5720	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STREM	475	DO	1.2.29	DO	SZOMTALKY
5		UHRIN	JOSEF	44		M	M	LABORER	Y	3-720	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	315	DO	11.9.28	ILL.	CHICAGO
6		BAUMSTARK	KATARINA	19		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	1-611	YUGO-SL.	Y	GERMAN	YUGO-SL.	BULIN	166	BELGRADE	12.20.28	YUGO-SL.	BULIN	
7		FILTZ	TEREZIA	19		F	S	SERVANT	Y	1-2611	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	167	DO	DO	DO	DO
8		MUELLER	(SALINA) Sabina	44		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	1-3611	DO	Y	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIA	419	BUCHAREST	12.28.28	ROUMANIA	BULGARUS	
9		MUELLER	CATHERINE	16		F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	1-2611	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	421	DO	DO	DO	DQ
10		MUELLER	MARIA	13		F	S	PUPIL	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	420	DO	DO	DO	DO
11		IVASKEVICIUS	PRANAS	42		M	M	LABORER	Y	DO	LITHUANIAN	Y	LITHUANIA	LITHUAN.	LITHUANIA	PAKURSENE	197	KOVNO	1.7.29	LITHUAN.	PURSENE
12		VOJDICS	JANOS	21		M	M	JOINER	Y	3-720	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	CZ.-SL.	LAVOCSE	382	BUDAPEST	12.13.28	HUNGARY	PATROHA
13	U. S. CIT.	BAUMSTARK	FRANK	27		M	M	-	Y	DO	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	Y	NATURALIZED AT COURT OF COMMON PLEAS	DO	DO	DO	382	YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO	SEPT. 22, 1926	U. S. CITIZEN	
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

 * Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JAN 26 1929

1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

134

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States							
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?											Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence
1	MOTHER: MRS. ESTHER GOENQZI TISZABERCEL, SZABOLCSM.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N		FATHER: LOUIS GOENCZI, 9307 GOTTAGE GROVE AVE, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE			
2	MOTHER: ANNA GRUENBERGER, NYREGYHAZE, HUNGARY	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Y	SELF	25	N		FATHER: ABRAHAM GRUENBERGER 864 N. 4TH ST., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
3	AUNT: ROSA MOLNAR, GROF TISZA ISZAUT, BUDAPEST	N.Y.	WOODBIDGE	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N		MOTHER: ELISABETH SZELES, 275 FULTON ST. WOODBRIDGE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE			
4	WIFE: MARY STROBL, SZOM- BATHELY, SÓPTEI U. 58	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25	N		SON I.L.: JOSEPH ROESLER, 2115 ARMITAGE AVE, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GR	HL	NONE			
5	WIFE: MARY HEGEDUS, ENDROED, HUNGARY	DO	DO	Y	SELF	25	Y	1923-26 1928	BROTHER: MATSEW UHRIN, 11859 EMERALD AVE, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE			
6	FATHER: ANDREJA STUMPF, BULIN, BACLA, YUGO-SL.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N		HUSBAND: FRANK BAUMSTARK, Ohio 703 W. RAYEN AVE, YOUNGSTOWN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE			
7	UNCLE: ADAM KIST, BULIN, BACLA, YUGO-SL.	DO	DO	Y	SELF	25	N		FATHER: JOHN FULTZ, R.F.D. 1 SMITH, LANE, YOUNGSTOWN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE			
8	BROTHER: MICHAEL MUELLER, BOLGARUS.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25	Y	1905-1912 NEW YORK	HUSBAND: FRANZ MUELLER, 331 MYRTLE AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE			
9	UNCLE: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N		FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	HL	GR	NONE			
10	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N		DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	HL	GR	NONE			
11	BROTHER: PAKEMEVSIO K. RAU- DENIUS V. SICEULIUS, APAK	PA.	PITTSBURGH	Y	DO	25	Y	1904-1928 PITTSBURGH	BR. I.L.: MOS. MORTUSEVICH: 1429 FAYETTE ST. PITTSBURGH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE			
12	FATHER: JANOS VOJDICS. PATROHA, HUNGARY.	OHIO	CAMPBELL	Y	DO	25	N		WIFE: JULIA VOJDICS. 204 REED AVE. CAMPBELL. OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	HL	BR	NONE			
13	UNITED	Ohio	Youngstown	CITIZEN					Res. - 703 W. Ray Ave, Youngstown, Ohio.	U	N	I	T	E	D	S	T	A	T	E	S	C	I	T	I	Z	E	N

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GEO. FRIED, Master**, of the (AMER.) **SS AMERICA**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master **17/2/29**

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **JANUARY 26 1929**, 19**29**
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Otis R. Craft, Surgeon of the (AMER.) S.S. AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this JANUARY 26 day of 1929, 1929

at NEW YORK

Otis R. Craft
Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-282

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from **BREITENBURG**

JANUARY 12.

1929

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

136

5

14-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GEO. FRIED, Master**, of the (AMER.) **SS AMERICA**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master **G. F.**

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **JANUARY 26 1929**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this JANUARY, JAN 26 1929, 19 28
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA,"

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

JANUARY 12- 1999

[Handwritten signature]
JAN 28 1929

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

138

20

JANUARY JAN 26 1929, 19 29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-42

20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from BREMEN, GERMANY; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~in the presence of~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

GEO. FRIED
Master

Sworn to before me this day of JANUARY 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this JANUARY 26 1929 day of JANUARY 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Otis R. Craft
Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyer.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-580

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA

Passengers sailing from BREMEN, Germany

January 12, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BAUMANN	Hermann	34	✓	M	M	Seaman Asst. Std.	Yes	Eng. & Ger.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bocholt, Rheinland	Q 14425	Bremen	Jan. 7, 1929	Germany	Bremerhaven
2		BECKER	Otto	23	✓	M	S	Seaman Fireman	Yes	Eng. & Ger.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lehe, Hann.	Q 14573	do	Jan. 9, 1929	do	Lehe, Hannover
3		KRAMER	Dietrich	47	✓	M	M	Seaman Asst. Std.	Yes	Eng. & Ger.	Yes	Germany	German	GERMANY	Rustringen	Q 14486	do	Jan. 8, 1929	do	Wesermunde, L.
4		LANGE	Robert	44	✓	M	M	do	Yes	Eng. & Ger.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lehe, Hann.	Q 14494	do	Jan. 8, 1929	do	Lehe, Hann.
5		LAUDAN	Friedrich	27	✓	M	M	do	Yes	Eng. & Ger.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eidewarden	Q 14576	do	Jan. 9, 1929	do	do
6		LUCKMANN	Wilhelm	35	✓	M	S	Seaman Baker	Yes	Eng. & Ger.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Q 14405	do	Jan. 7, 1929	do	Hamburg
7		WERNER	Josef	42	✓	M	M	Seaman Scullion	Yes	Eng. & Ger.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankenstein Schlesien	Q 14506	do	Jan. 8, 1929	do	Wesermunde, L.
8		SCHULZ	Paul	44	✓	M	M	Seaman Asst. Std.	Yes	Eng. & Ger.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Loitz, Pommern	Q 14555	do	Jan. 9, 1929	do	Bremerhaven
9		Spanier	Max (Max)	48	✓	M	M	Seaman Asst. Std.	Yes	Eng. & Ger.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	Q 14426	do	Jan. 7, 1929	do	Wesermunde, L.
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-6

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JANUARY 26 1929, 19 29

140

29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-60

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from BREMEN, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

GEO. FRIED
Master

Sworn to before me this JAN 26 1929 day of JAN 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - - that I have had six - - - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Otis R. Craft

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY JAN 26 1929, 19 29

Surgeon.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

JAN 26 1929

19 29

142

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Height	Color of—	Mark of identification				
																		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes			
1	Parents: 3a, Airbles Road, Metherswell.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	\$25 No			Y.M.C.A. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brn	Gray	None
2	Father: N. Nielsen Mr. Nobel.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	\$25 No			Mr. Peter Kruse, 10807 Prospect Ave. Morgan Park, Chicago, Ill. or Uncle Ebbe Hansen, 17043 Bulger Ave. Hazelhurst, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blnd	Brn	None
3	do	do	do	do	See Line 2	\$25 No				do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do	Blue	None
4	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	\$25 No			do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do	do	None
5	do do	do	do	do	do	\$25 No			do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 8	do	do	do	None
6	Brother: Nils Nielsen, Virkel Hide. Virunsbre.	Ark.	Bentonsville	Yes	Self	\$25 No			Anton Bach, Bentonville, Ark.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 7	do	do	do	None
7	Father: Johan Olsen, Thorshov Van. pr. Hamar	Wis.	Winter	Yes		\$25 No			Friend: Kristian P. Burlum, Winter. Wisc.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None
8	Father/Law: do	do	do	do		\$25 No			do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None
9	Aunt: Mrs. Hasson, 183, Arklet Rd. Drumoyne.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	See Col. 23	\$25 No			Father: William McLean, 748 Notre Dame. Grosspoint. Detroit. Mich.	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do	do	None
10	do	do	do	do	do	\$25 No			do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
11	do	do	do	do	do	\$25 No			do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 2	do	do	Blue	None
12	Wife: Doro Juliane Sorensen, Thomsen Kragere.	N.Y.	East Hampton.	No	Self	\$25 No			Friend: Edward Petersen, East Hampton. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None
13	Father: John Baker, 299, Clydesdale Rd. Mossend.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	\$25 No			Sister: Mrs. Thomas Campbell, 1367 Sedgewick Street, Chicago.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
14	Wife: Bessie Finlay, Low Brookhill. Bonnybridge.	Mass.	Melrose	Yes	Self	\$25 No			Brother: James Finlay, 62, Circuit St. Melrose. Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brn	Gray	None
15	James McBurnie (Guardian) National Bank of Scotland Bellshill.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No			Sister: Mrs. J. Boyd, 222, East 85th St. New York. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
16	Mother: Mary Kelt, 27, Heron Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	\$25 No			Friend: M. Rooney, 349, E. 34th St. New York. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
17	Mother: Mary Anne McAlley, 7, Rollox Street, Glasgow.	R.I.	Riverside	Yes	Self	\$25 No			Aunt: Mrs. J. Durkin, 49 Crescent View Ave, Bungalow Park, Providence, R.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blk	Blue	None
18	Uncle: Douglas McNeill, 27, Marlborough Rd. Cathcart.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	\$25 No			Father: Duncan McNeill, 3413 McAll Ave. Chicago. Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
19	Brother: Bernard Reilly Ballyconnell Co. Cavan.	Pa.	W. Phila.	Yes	Self	\$25 No			Nephew: Pat McLaughlin, 5236 Vine Street W. Phila. Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Fair	Gray	Blue	None
20	Wife: Mrs. T. Kongsvold Feda, Norway	Wisc.	Stoughton.	Yes	Self	\$25 No			Mr. Oscar Jansen (Friend), Stoughton. Wisc.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
21	Mother: Helen, Gartcoosh, Scotland.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	\$25 No			Mr. I. L. Peter Diamond, 3913 So. Kedzie Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 8	Fr	Br	Gr	None
22	Mother: Bridget, Works Pl. Bargeddie, Scotland	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	\$5 No			Cousin: Mrs. Corulay, 48 Ridge-wood Ave, Newark, NJ	No	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5 9	Fr	Br	Bl	None
23	Mo. I. L. - As above	do	do	No	Line 22	N No			Cousin - As above	No	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5 -	do	do	H21	None
24	Grd. Mo. - As above	do	do	No	Line 22	N No			Aunt - As above	No	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	4 1	do	do	Br	None
25	Grd. Mo. - As above	do	do	No	Line 22	N No			Aunt - As above	No	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	4 0	do	do	do	None
26	Grd. Mo. - As above	do	do	No	Line 22	N No			Aunt - As above	No	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	3 9	do	do	do	None
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from SOUTHAMPTON, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~on the voyage~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JANUARY JAN 26 1929 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) S.S. AMERICA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OHIO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Otis R. Craft
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of JANUARY JAN 26 1929 29

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

JANUARY 13TH. 1929

Total passengers	278
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	277

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

JAN 25 1929

19 29

144

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification			
1	Mother: Mrs. A. Brewer, 39, Primrose Tee, Porth.	Pa.	Soranton	Yes	Self	No			(327 Rear Spring St.) Brother: W. H. Brewer	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None
2	Father: Mrs. Byrne, 11, Douglas St. Costbridge.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	No			327, R. Spring St Soranton, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
3	Father: John Callaghan, 3, Drumpark, Baggiedie.	N.Y.	Bronx.	Yes	Self	No			51, Woodland Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
4	Father: John Orlinton, 221, Maryhill Road, Glasgow.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	No			Friend: Hugh Callaghan, 2441 Glasgow Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
5	Sister: Mrs. Carter, Homeands, Park Place, Eltham.	N.J.	W. Orange.	No	Self	Yes	1927-1928	W. Orange	Friend: John McNeill, 2158 Hancock St. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
6	Wife: Mrs. Annie Harford, 269, Trysnyon Rd. Trealew	Pa.	Old Forge	Yes	See Col. 23	No			Residence: 500, Main St. W. Orange, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Aubn	Blue	None
7	Parents: Wm. (Glasgow), "Culblien", Dainess St. Tollerose	Ind.	Gary	Yes	Self	No			Sister/Law: Mrs. J. Mead, 1115, Main St. Old Forge, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Grey	Brn	Tattoo R. Arm.
8	Mrs. Low, (Friend) 149, Dyke Road, Brighton.	Mass.	Worcester	No	See Col. 23	No			Uncle: James P. Hart, 111, E. Ridge Rd. Gary, Ind.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	Fair	Fair	Brn	None
9	Father: Thomas Holland, 169, Main St. Glasg w.	Ohio.	Cleveland.	Yes	Self	No			Brother: Mr. Frank Healy, 52, Orind St. Worcester, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
10	Father: Mr. William Holmes, Payglen Pentiernd.	Ohio.	Akron	No	Self	No			Friend: Mr. Greer, 1080 E. 171st St. Cleveland, O.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
11	do	do	do	do	See Line 10	No			Cousin: Mr. Ernest Harris, 306, Alcedale Crescent, Akron	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
12	Mrs. Mary Kelly, College St. Dumbarton.	Pa	Pittsburg.	Yes	Self	No			do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
13	Wife: Catherine Mullen, 41, Waverley Drive. Wishaw.	Cal.	Hayword	Yes	Self	No			Son: Mr. Michael Kane, 5303, Browns Place. Pittsburg.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
14	Father: John Slavin, 93, Omoa Road, Cleland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	No			Brother: Thomas Mullen (Hayward, Cal.) Box 109A Route 4, Sunset Blvd. (Hayward, Cal. Aunt Mrs. Elhinney	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
15	Brother: John Boyle, Chapel House, Dumbarton.	N.J.	New Rochelle	Yes	Self	No			200, East 98th St. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
16	Uncle: do	do	do	do	Line 15	Y	do		Cousin: Margaret Caffery, 424 Main St. N. Rochelle, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
17	Brother: James Pender, Florida Cottage Haydock, Hamilton, Scotland	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	No			do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	None
18	Uncle: do	do	do	do	See Line 17	No			Husband: Thomas Walsh, 945 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
19	do	do	do	do	do	No			Father: do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	do	do	do	None
20	do	do	do	do	do	No			do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 5	do	do	do	None
21	do	do	do	do	do	No			do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 3	do	do	Grey	None
22	Mother: Mrs. Mary Walsh, 25, Austin St. Hamilton.	N.J.	Harrison	Yes	Self	No			do or Brother as above	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 -	do	do	do	None
23	Father: Mr. Morris Williams, 62, Leslie Tee, Porth.	Pa.	Philadelphia.	Yes	Self	No			Sister: Miss Mary Walsh, 608 N. 4th St. Harrison, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blk	Brn	None
24	Father: Mr. Thomas Williams, 85, Mythtran Tee, Porth.	Pa.	Soranton.	Yes	Self	No			Uncle: Mr. E. J. Cardney, 3322 Paltorpe St. Phila. Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
25	Brother: O. Divers, 423, Garsoube Rd. Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	No			Cousin: W. W. Griffiths, 1828, Washburn St. Soranton, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None
26	Mother: Mrs. Josephine Grant, 14, Mearns St. Greenock.	N.C.	Raleigh	Yes	Self	No			do	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
27	Mother: Mrs. Guy, 11, Hunter St. Frestwick.	Cal.	Los Angeles.	No	See Line 28	No			Brother: James Grant, Whittaker Stores, Raleigh, N.C.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brn	Hsk	None
28	UNITED STATES CITIZEN					Yes, U.S.C.			Home 521, Gerhart St. Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None
29	Father: Mr. Lewis Hayward, Brynishes House, Aberyham.	Ohio.	Akron	No	Self	No			Residence - As above	UNITED STATES CITIZEN													
30	Mother: Mrs. A. Larmer, 60, Mire Street, Hamilton.	Ohio.	Cleveland.	Yes	Self	Yes	1927-1928	Cleveland	Friend: Mr. Ernest Harris, 306, Alcedale St. Akron, O.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	Dark	Brn	Brn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) S.S. AMERICA, from SOUTHAMPTON, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to examine~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY, 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

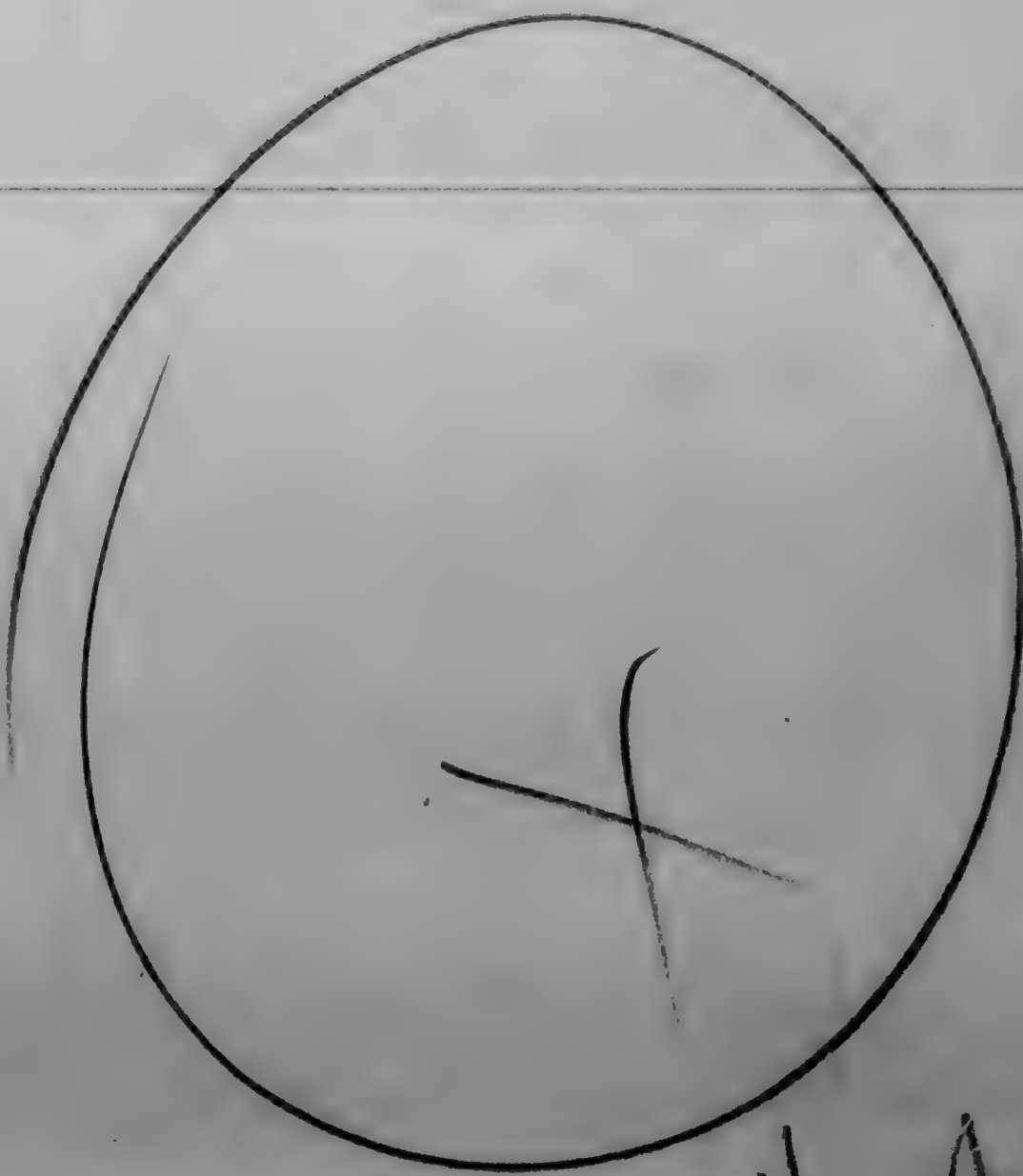
Otis R. Craft
Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



1/24/29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 13TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	SPENCER	Verner J.	42	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Northampton	Nov. 20, 1928	U.S.A. Washington
2	U. S. CIT. SPENCER	Dorothy J.	1	F	Child	No	USCITIZEN	No	USA	do	U.S.A. TAKOMA PARK WASH, DC	Aug. 5/27	U.S. Citizenship.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN
3	AHERN	William	29	M	Shipwright	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	3. 10. 28	U.S.A. New York
4	ALLGOOD	William	29	M	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Devonport	16. 11. 28.	U.S.A. Detroit
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

JAN 26 1929

19 20

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States							
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States										Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring in the United States
1	Mother-Elizabeth Jessop, 304 London Rd, Northampton- shire, England	D.C.	Washington	Yes	See Col. 23	25	Yes	5	Cal.	Husband: Harry Spencer 703 Carroll Avenue, Takoma Pk. Washington, D.C.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
2	Grd. Mo. - As above	do	do	US	CITIZEN	Yes	U.S.C.	Father- As above	Friends: 232 McComb Place, Long Island Res- 1380 Lakewood Blvd. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	
3	Mother: Hannah Ahern, 34, Second Ave. Clydebank.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	25	Yes	4	N.York.	Res- 1380 Lakewood Blvd. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	
4	Mother: Mrs. Allgood, 11, Duckworth St. Devonport.	Mich.	Detroit.	No	Self	25	Yes	6	Detroit.		No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED. Master, of the (AMER.) S.S. AMERICA, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY JAN 26 1929 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) S.S. AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - - that I have had six - - - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY JAN 26 19 29

Surgeon

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11th List

PIER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. AMERICA

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

JANUARY 13th 1929.

[illegible]

11

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	800,000
Aliens	200,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AMERICA 1/28/29

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List **1**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 22ND JAN 26 1929, 19 29

PIER 148

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from SOUTHAMPTON, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~on the voyage~~ on the voyage to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this JANUARY 26 1929 day of 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OHIO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this JANUARY JAN 26 1929 day of 1929, 1929

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Otis R. Craft
Surgeon.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-480

12

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JANUARY 13th

1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		BORZEWSKI	TEOFIL	60		F	M	WHEEL- WRIGHT	YES	3-16 28	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	18-29	POLAND	CHROSTOW	PERM. TO REENTER 392243	393510	WASHINGTON	7/11 29	N. J.	TRENTON
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

12

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-488

AMERICA 1/20/29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 22nd JAN 26 1929, 19 29.

List **12**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

150

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he is coming, or to remain temporarily in United States, or to remain permanently in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE: TEOFILA BORZEWSKA, BROMBERG, SWIETOJENSKA 10	N.J. TRENTON	NO	SELF	10	YES 1925-1928 TRENTON N.J.	HOME: 1600 CHESNUT STR. TRENTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN GRAY NONE	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from SOUTHAMPTON, England; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~in the presence of~~ on board the vessel, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY JAN 26 1929 19 29
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. BRATT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JANUARY, 19 29, at NEW YORK, N.Y. Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

22^{ist}

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 13TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓ GLEN	✓ Mc D.	Robert	23	✓	M	S Baker	Yes	✓ English	Yes	✓ Scotland	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow.	✓ Q. 19362	✓ Glasgow.	2. 10. 28.	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow.
2	✓ DEMPSEY	✓	Patrick	35	✓	M	S Shop Clerk	Yes	✓ English	Yes	✓ I.F.S.	✓ Irish	✓ I.F.S.	✓ Ballina	✓ Q. 22089	✓ Dublin	9. 1. 29.	✓ I.F.S.	✓ Wexford
3	✓ DOYLE	✓	Laurence	27	✓	M	S Baker	Yes	✓ English	Yes	✓ I.F.S.	✓ Irish	✓ I.F.S.	✓ Wexford	✓ Q. 22016	✓ Dublin	2. 1. 29.	✓ I.F.S.	✓ Wexford
4	✓ CRICHTON	✓	John	21	✓	M	S Clerk	Yes	✓ English	Yes	✓ Scotch	✓ Scotch	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	✓ Q. 18260	✓ Glasgow	Dec. 27, 1928	✓ Scotld	✓ Glasgow
5	✓ ROCHE	✓	William	36	✓	M	S Grocer	Yes	✓ English	Yes	✓ I.F.S.	✓ Irish	✓ I.F.S.	✓ Co. Wexford	✓ Permit 399057	✓ Washington	July 2, 1928	✓ U.S.A.	✓ LI? NYC
6	✓ McNEILL	✓	Jessie	21	✓	F	S Typist	Yes	✓ English	Yes	✓ Scotch	✓ Scotch	✓ Scotld	✓ Glasgow	✓ Q. 17350	✓ Glasgow	Jan. 4, 1929	✓ Scotld	✓ Glasgow
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

22

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-596

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK.

January JAN 26 1929, 19 29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

22

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-4207

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED. Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from SCOTTHAMPTON, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the government~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master GEO. FRIED.

Sworn to before me this JANUARY 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this JANUARY JAN 26 1929, 19 29

Surgeon.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-20

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 13TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓ 99153- London	MURRAY	Josephine	53	✓	F	✓	Independ. Auto.	Yes	English	Yes	✓	England	English	England	Aldershot	N.I. 27369	London	7. 12. 28.	England London
2	✓	STONE	Alfred G.	30	✓	M	✓	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	✓	England	English	England	London	Re-entry 442429	Washington.	4. 12. 28.	U.S.A. Milwaukee
3	✓	KALKSMA	Piet	28	✓	M	✓	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Workham	Permit 440240	Washington	Nov. 27, 1928	U.S.A. Newark.
4	✓	BULL	Horace R	44	✓	M	✓	Dairyman	Yes	English	Yes	✓	England	English	England	Rushden	Permit 293255	Washington	Aug. 3, 1927	U.S.A. Aberdeen
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

23

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-580

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY JAN 26 1929, 19 29

154

23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang, or is engaged in any criminal activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist													
1	Brothers Mr. Murray, 32, Pensford Ave. Kensington, W.	England	London	No	Self	25	No																
2	Father: Benjamin W. Stone, 23, Church Road, Battersea, SW.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	Yes	Self	25	Yes	6 Milwaukee.	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark Brn	Blue	None	
3	Mother-Sibriche, 66 Jasmine St., Rotterdam	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	25	Yes	Newark	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Brn	Grey	Bear on Left Cheek	
4	Uncle - E. Roydon, Wellenborough Rd, Rushden, Eng.	S.D.	Aberdeen	No	Self	25	Yes	SO.D.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brn	Grey	None	
5									No	Perman	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do	do	None
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED. Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from SOUTHAMPTON, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~on board~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master 2/2/29

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY JAN 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMSR.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this JANUARY JAN 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Otis R. Craft
Surgeon.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 13TH, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemplar claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	SMITH	Foyal L.	25		M	S	Missionary	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Linnett	NO VISE	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		Africa	Cape Town.	
2	TRANSIT	TRENT	Edith F.	25		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	NO VISE	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		Canada	Toronto	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

24

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-410

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

JANUARY JAN 26 1929 . 19 29

156

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED. Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from SOUTHAMPTON, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~with the surgeon~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master 10/22/22

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY JAN 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from SOUTHAMPTON, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~and the~~ surgeon to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Geo. Fried

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY JAN 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - that I have had six - - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY 26 1929, 19 29

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14th

Q & M Q VISAS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, JANUARY 13, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LISSIVETZ	Maria	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	N Q 525	Paris France	Nov 19 1928	France	Paris
2		LISSIVETZ	Galina	20		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	do	do	do	Kazan	N Q 526	do do	do do	do	do
3		KUCZERA	Paul	29		M	S	Farmer	Yes	German French	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Skozow	Q 1229	Algiers Algeria	Nov 23 1928	Algeria	Algiers
4		MAHAT	Josephina	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czecho Slovakia	Slovak	Jugoslavia	Daruvar	Q 444	Zagreb J S	Jan 3 1929	Ju S	Daruvar
5	UNDER 16	MAHAT	(Oudela) Andela	5		F	S	Child		Child		do	do	do	do	Q 443	do	do	do	do
6		VOUCHOVITZ	Joka	47		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Serbian	Yes	Jugoslavia	Serb	do	Ljubotin	Q 447	do	do	do	Ljubotin
7		VOTRUBA	Bohuslav	38		M	M	Butcher	Yes	Czecho	Yes	Czecho Slovakia	Czechian	do	Veliki	Q 448	do	Jan 4 1929	do	Daruvar
8		VOTRUBA	Pantiska	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Daruvar	Q 449	do	do	do	do
9		BLAZEVICE	Nada	19		F	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	Jugoslavia	Croation	do	Bakar	N Q 550	do	Dec 27 1928	do	Dakar
10		KRESTAN	Joseph	24		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czecho Slovakia	Slovak	Jugoslavia	Zdenoi	Q 452	Zagreb Ju S	Jan 4 1929	Ju S	Mali Zdenoi
11		SMIKATOR (SMIKATOR)	Franjo	38		M	M	Farmer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Vojni Kris	Q 451	do	do	do	Topolovac
12		JUNGFRAU	David	25		M	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kolomea	N Q 287	Vienna Aus	Jan 8 1929	N Y C	N Y C
13		PAPAGEORGIU	Nicholas	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	U.S. Case	Boston	Baptism Certificate Claims U.S. Citizenship			Greece	

14

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Q & N Q VISAS

158

14

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-00000

F. D. AMERICA 1/28/29

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from CHERBOURG, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~as the surgeon~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master 5912341

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY, 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY JAN 26 1929, 19 29

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Otis R. Craft
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PERMITS M I & T A VIASA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JANUARY 13

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	ac Tirana 5-31-29	LELO	Talo	41		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Albanian	Yes	Albania	Turk	Albania	Argirochastro	Permit 294900	Washington D C	Aug 8 1927 Ext July 11 1928 to Feb 8 1929	NY	NY C
2	VL 252135	CARIDAD (SUAREZ)	Juan	40		M	M	do	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sada Coruna	Permit 289060	do	July 25 1927 Ext July 12 1928	NY	NY C
3		LOPEZ (OTERO)	Antonio	33		M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	San Juan de Ouces Bergondo	Permit 337607	do	Jan 27 1928	do	do
4		MALLO (BLAS)	Victorio	27		M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Soneiro Sada	Permit 336047	do	Jan 17 1928	do	do
5		MORQUEBA (TIE)	Jose	34		M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Sada Coruna	Permit 294107	do	Aug 1 1927 Ext July 12 1928	do	do
6	VL 205715	MACEIRA (SUAREZ)	Severino	26		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Dejo Oleiros	Permit 338010	do	Jan 30 1928	do	do
7		RODRIGUEZ (SANCHEZ)	Francoisco	27		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Fontan Sada	Permit 338938	do	Feb 3 1928	do	do
8		VALEIRO (VEIGA)	Manuel	38		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Coruna	Permit 343796	do	Feb 27 1928	do	do
9		LITSOS (LIGO)	HARALAMPOS (Llambi)	31		M	M	Factory Worker	Yes	Albanian & English	Yes	Albanian	Furkish	Albanian	Derviojean	Permit 299913	Washington	Ext June 1, 1928	Mass.	Peabody
10		DAKOS	Pantelis	44		M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Permit 339586	do	Feb. 8, 1928	Mass.	Peabody
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

15

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-230

S. S. AMERICA 1/28/29

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Permits M I & T A visas

160

15

14-40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GEO. FRIED**, Master, of the (AMER.) **SS AMERICA**, from **CHERBOURG, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

Master **G. F. Fried**

Sworn to before me this **JANUARY JAN 26 1929**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - - that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio - - - and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Otis R. Craft
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY 26 1929,

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port of call

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JANUARY 13

19 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must file a list of such passengers with the collector of the port of destination.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

~~JAN~~ JAN 26 1929, 19 29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST PERMITS N I

162

26

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-000

F. D. AMERICA 1/28/29

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from CHERBOURG, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~and~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

GEO. FRIED
Master

Sworn to before me this JAN 26 1929 day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from CHERBOURG, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

GEO. FRIED
Master ~~of the~~ AMERICA

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY JAN 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 15, JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		RUSSELL ✓	HENRY	31		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilrush	3709	Cobh	10 Sept. 28	Ireland	Kilrush
2		SWEENEY ✓	MARY	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bantry	3646	Cobh	11 Sept. 28 (Oct. 9, 1928)	Ireland	Bantry
3		SCANNELL ✓	WILLIAM JOHN	19		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	4058	Cobh	9 Oct. 28	Ireland	Cork
4		GROARKE ✓	EDWARD	43		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Loughglynn	16565	Dublin	21 Sept. 28	Ireland	Loughglynn
5		O'DONNELL ✓	JOHN	28		M	S	Coach Builder	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	17438	Dublin	25 Oct. 28	Ireland	Dublin
6		KOEGAN ✓	WILLIAM	29		M	S	Manager Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	402414	Washington	13 July 28	America	New York
7		GARRY ✓	EDWARD	24		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	22081	Dublin	9 January 29	Ireland	Tullamore
8		MORAN ✓	DENIS	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	19350	Dublin	23 Nov. 28	Ireland	Tullamore
9		ERWIN ✓	JAMES	28		M	S	Shipyard worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	5575	Belfast	13 Dec. 28	Ireland	Belfast
10		MURPHY ✓	NORA M	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tuam	16322	Dublin	24 Sept. 28	Ireland	Tuam
11		TEVINGTON ✓	MARY PHILOMENA	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	16353	Dublin	25 Sept. 28	Ireland	Dublin
12		MALONEY ✓	PATRICK	43		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tuam	426541	Washington	18 Oct. 28	America	Cincinnati
13		SWEENEY ✓	BRIDGET	20		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Schill	19223	Dublin	20 Nov. 28	Ireland	Achill
14		KIELY ✓	RICHARD	20		M	S	Groom	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	on=Suir Carrick	3906	Cobh	2 Oct. 28	Ireland	Suir Carrick=on
15		KEARNS ✓	JAMES J.	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Johnstown	19380	Dublin	26 Nov. 28	Ireland	Johnstown
16		FALLON ✓	THOMAS	30		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	16817	Dublin	6 Nov. 28	Ireland	Ballinasloe
17		BYRNE ✓	MARY ELIZABETH	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Collinstown	19392	Dublin	26 Nov. 28	Ireland	Boyle
18		CUNNINGHAM ✓	MICHAEL	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	16408	Dublin	26 Sept. 28	Ireland	Ballinasloe
19		CUNNINGHAM ✓	THOMAS	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	19436	Dublin	27 Nov. 28	Ireland	Ballinasloe
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-30

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

JANUARY JAN 26 1929 19 29

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

164

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GEO. FRIED, Master**, of the (AMER.) **SS AMERICA**, from **COBH, IRELAND**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~and~~ **to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.**

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this day of **JANUARY JAN 26 1929**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OTIS R. CRAFT, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Otis R. Craft
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this January 26 day of 1929, 19 29
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

28

Form 5008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN).

15, JANUARY,

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	KELLY	ANNIE	56		F	M	Hsewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	NI. 14	Dublin	4 Jan. 29	Ireland	Dublin
2		KELLY	THOMAS	60		M	M	Book-Seller	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	NI. 14	Dublin	4 Jan. 29	Ireland	Dublin
3		CODYRE	NORAH	28		F	S	Telephone Operator	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Galway	37044	Washington	4 May 28	America	New York
4		PILLAR	MARTHA HELEN	35		F	W	Hsewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Halling	4191	Washington	20 Sept. 28	America	New York
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

28

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

1/15/29

TOURIST.

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JAN 26 1929, 19 29

28

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from COBH, Ireland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

Master ~~ILYESS~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY 26 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "AMERICA"

sailing from

BREMEN

JAN. 12TH

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JAN 26 1929

137

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	TOMPKINS	ANNIE M.	50	F	M	THRU MARRIAGE <i>U.S.</i> 429 N OAK AVE, BROOKFIELD, ILL.
2	TOMPKINS	EMMY L.	21	F	S	THRU FATHER DO
3	VENNELY	JOSEPH	29	M	M	3.27.1928. DIST. COURT OF CHICAGO. 216 SO. 59 COURTICERO, ILL.
4	CHAJKOWSKI	BOLESZAW	29	M	M	10.16.1899. ADRIAL. PA. 6420 SHERIDAN AVE. DETROIT, MICH
5	BUDVITIS	ADELE	17	F	S	9.27.1911. CHICAGO, ILL. 6625 S. CALIFORNIA AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
6	LATUOZA	PETER	19	M	S	5.19.1909. PITTSBURGH, PA. BOX 541. LEECHBURG, PA
7	KLUMRIS	KONSTANTAS	16	M	S	2.10.1912. CHICAGO, ILL. 4636 S. HERMITAGE, CHICAGO, ILL.
8	DAMONIS	VLADISLAW	19	M	S	5.19.1909. DU QUOIN, ILL. 3857 WEBB AVE. DETROIT, MICH.
9	REISINGER	JOHN	22	M	S	1.25.1906. CLEVELAND, OHIO. 407 E. Walnut St., ALLENTOWN, PA.
10	STIER	ANTHONY	18	M	S	7.17.1910. BETHLEHEM, PA. 516 ATLANTIC ST. SO. BETHLEHEM, PA.
11	STARGER	ANTON	19	M	S	5.16.1909. BETHLEHEM, PA. 513 ATLANTIC ST. SO. BETHLEHEM, PA.
12	PAPUZYNSKI	TADEUS	17	M	S	1.13.1912. MANCHESTER, N.H. 271 CEDAR ST. MANCHESTER, N.H.
13	BRYE	LADISLAUS	18	M	S	8.22.1910. CANONSBURG, PA. 8757 or 8717 KNOXELL DETROIT, MICH
14	BRYE	FRANCIS	15	M	S	4.13.1913. FORBES ROAD, PA. DO
15	FORTUNA	JOHN	17	M	S	9.22.1911. PERTH AMBOY, N.J. 175 VAN WINKLE AVE. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
16	DANICKA	STEFANIA	19	F	S	4.25.1909. WILMINGTON, DEL. 3165 MILLER ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
17	KUJAWSKA	CZESLAWA	17	F	S	6.3.1911. NEWARK, N.J. 223 S. VAN BUREN ST. WILMINGTON, D.
18	DANKOWSKI	VALENTY	19	M	S	1.30.1909. BAYONNE, N.J. 32 W. 18th ST. BAYONNE, N.J.
19	TARK	FRANK	27	M	M	9.22.1926. COMMON PLAS. YOUNGSTOWN, O. 703 RAIN AVE YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.
20	WARBUZA	STEPHEN	16	M	S	1.7.1913. BELLAIRE, OHIO 351 WHITTER AVE. DUNELLEN, N.J.
21	LEHUCKY	JOHN	18	M	S	5.25.1910. NEW HAVEN, CONN. 117 BOVRAEM AVE. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
22	ULITZKY	EELDA	29	F	M	4.9.28. DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK CY. 1215 SIMPSON ST. BRONX, N.Y.
23	GYORKOS	MARGIT	22	F	S	8.13.1907. BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 881 STRATFORD AVE. BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
24	GYORKOS	JOHANN	18	M	S	3.20.1910. DO DO
25	TOTH	KAROLY	21	M	S	5.13.1908. CLEVELAND, OHIO. CAMPBELL, OHIO. 204 Reed Ave,
26	(GLODI) ICHLODI	JOSEPH	18	M	S	5.19.1910. LEECHBURG, PA. 881 ST. FERD. AVE. BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
27	HOMOKI	CHARLES	41	M	S	4.18.1926. SUPR. COURT NEW BRUNSWICK. 10 PROSPECT ST. NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.
28	SZALONTAI	ANTAL	15	M	S	2.2.1914. WOODBRIDGE, N.J. 311 MAIN ST. WOODBRIDGE, N.J.
29	REISZ) RIESZ	JOHN	20	M	S	7.14.1908. CINCINNATI, OHIO. 127 GREEN ST. CINCINNATI, OHIO.
30	BLAZEK	VENZEL	45	M	M	11.12.1911. COUNTY COURT OF GREAT BRND. BOX 42. DORRANCE, KANS.

19 - FRANK BAUMSTARK - Transferred to Sheet No. 4, Line No. 13

A. Koppenjan
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

21

Form 400 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Print) England 14-314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number
169

21

S. S. "AMERICA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

JANUARY 13TH, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

JAN 26 1929

19 29

W.E.S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	EVERETT	Richard P.	32	M	M	Jersey C. N.J.	Jan. 31. 1896	272, Union Street, Jersey C. N.J.
2	EVERETT	Emily R.	25	F	M		July 20, 1927 July 1927. Hudson Co. N.J.	do
3	VAUGHAN	Annette H.	45	F	W	Beloit. Wisc.	Jan. 24, 1883	993 1/2 East 20th Ave. Eugene, Ore.
4	WILLARDSEN	Reed M.	25	M	S	Mayfield. Utah.	Jan. 22, 1903	Mayfield. Utah.
5	BALLENTINE	George A.	29	M	M	Jersey C. N.J.	July 14, 1899	204 Stegman Street, Jersey C. N.J.
6	BALLENTINE	Frances	28	F	M	Marathon. N.Y.	May, 29, 1900.	do
7	BALLENTINE	Patricia J.	2	F	S	Singapore	Nov. 5, 1926	do
8	KORNVEICH	Basil	56	M	M		American Parents Registered at Amer. Consulate Dist. Court, Cleveland, O. 1900 (Passport No. 633988. Washington. 13/9/28.)	926 Lake View Ave, Cleveland. O.
9	SHERMAN	Michael	5	M	S	New York, N.Y.	Jan. 24, 1923	122 East 62nd St. New York, N.Y.
10	KALISKY	Sarah	28	F	M		Bronx County Court, June 8, 1928 NY	254 E 174th St, NYC
11	MADSEN	Robert Earl	25	M	S	Ephraim, Utah	April 15, 1903	Ephraim, Utah
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINE NO. 9 - MICHAEL SHERMAN - Transferred to Cabin Sheet 5, Line 7.

A. Koppelman
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

21

21

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

170

(Printed in England 14-914)

S. S. "AMERICA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, , JANUARY 13TH, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN 26 1929, 19 29

No. or Last.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	STUMER	Helena	35	F	M	July 20, 1892.	By Marriage. June 14, 1919	Union Mason Co. Washington.
2	STUMER	Helena S.	6	F	S	Seattle, Wash.	Dec, 8, 1922	do
3	STUMER	Marguerite	4	F	S	do	Nov, 3, 1924	do
4	WOODHAMS	Eugene	52	M	S	Hilliards, Mich.	Apr, 6, 1876.	c/o R. Brundage, or Amer. Ex. Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.
6	SPEAKE	George	64	M	S		Denver, Col., Dist. Court, May 27, 1928	3424 Colfax B, Denver, Colorado.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2:20 PM 1/26/29 J. H. Kirby Capt

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16

Form 620 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number 1.
171

16

S. S. "AMERICA"

sailing from COB H (QUEENSTOWN), 15, JANUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 26 1929, 19 29

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	STRATFORD	PATRICK F.	82	M	W	4 October, 1848. Court of Common Pleas, New York,	41 Cliff St., Yonkers, N. York.
2	LYNCH	JAMES	32	M	M	Passport 655173 Washington, 1928. Court of Common Pleas Jersey City,	113 Ave E., Bayonne, N. Jersey.
3	SULLIVAN	MARGARET	26	F	S	28 June 1928. District Court, N. York,	110 W. Marison St., Chicago, Ill.
4	BURKE	JAMES	43	M	M	Dist. Court, Bklyn, NY- Dec. 16, 1926	320 Second St., Brooklyn, N. York.
5	BREWER	JAMES	28	M	S	Chicago, Ills., 25 Nov. 1900.	51-18 W. Madison St., Chicago, Ill.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

J. H. Jones 1/26/1929 3:35 PM

86

⑤

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16

16

13

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

172

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, JANUARY 13, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JAN 26 1929, 1929
W. & S. IAG.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAUS John	18	M	S	May 23 1910 NYC NY		57 St at 8 Ave NYC NY
2	PARAGEORGIU (Nikolaos) Nicholas	20	M	S	May 23 1909 Boston Mass		9 Woodward Park at Dorchester Mass
3	RADOJCEVIC (RADOJCEVICH) Vlado	21	M	S	Sept 5 1907 Woodlawn Pa		c/o Pavao Zec 165 Baker St, 165 Baker St Woodlawn Pa
4	SIPUSIC Aurelia	42	F	M		Sept 17 1905 Chicago Ill by marriage	921 W 25 St Gary Ind
5	ANTONICH Milorad	41	M	S		Jan 22, 1922 Dist. Crt. Milwaukee Wis	530 61 Ave West Allen Milwaukee Wis
6	WISS John	64	M	M		1973 Vandalia Ill	Rural Route 5 Vandalia Ill
7	HOPKINS Jeanne	30	F	M		By marriage 1920	418 W 118th St, NYC
8	HOPKINS Genevieve	11	F	S		By parents	do do 1071 - 7 8th San Diego
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

LINE NO. 1 - JOHN BAUS - Transferred to Cabin Sheet No. Line No.

A. Kopsperjan
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

13

25

Form 530 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number 1
173 TOURIST CABIN

25

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JANUARY 13

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JAN 26 1929, 1929
W. & S. LAG.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HANKS	Adriene Gabrielle	31	F M	1919 by marriage	White County Crossville Ill
2	HEATING	Mary	53	F W	By marriage 1898 U S Passport 650668 issued Wash Nov 17 1928	Boston Post Road & Monroe st North Haven Conn
3	MARSH	Fred H	46	M M	Nov. 4, 1882 Tawas City Mich	Glennie (Alcona Co) Mich
4	MARSH	(Florence) Florence	40	F M	By marriage 1919	do
5	MOULTON	Elton	41	M M	Aug 4 1887 Leroy Mich	1114 Colfax st Evanston Ill
6	MOULTON	Edna	43	F M	Oct 28 1885 Michigan City Ind	do
7	MOULTON	James	15	M S	Apr 6 1913 Evanston Ill	do
8	MOULTON	Helen Lois	12	F S	Apr 27 1916 do	do
9	MOULTON	Ralph	9	M S	Feb 2 1919 do	do
10	MOULTON	Harold Harold	1	M S	Feb 6 1927 do	do
11	VASSEUR	Louis E C	44	M M	Nov. 18, 1922 Sept 1922 Dist Court Boston Mass	161 Churchill Lane Milton Mass
12	LEGMAN	Morris	23	M M	1927 U S Dist Court Bklyn, NY	903 58 st Brooklyn N Y
13	de CARRERE	Robert	35	M S	Jan 30 1893 N Y C N Y	125 E 74 st N Y C N Y
14	GREENWOOD	Jeannette	27	F S	Oct 14 1901 San Francisco Calif	1068 Central ave Alameda Calif
15	HIPP	Dorothy	26	F S	Dec 10 1902 Chicago Ill	1137 S Lombard ave Chicago Ill
16	MOLTZEN	Hans	44	M S	Dec 14 1914 Supreme Court San Francisco Calif	114 Steiner st San Francisco Calif
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Left behind seaman (barber) Ex SS PRESIDENT HARRISON, rejoining ship at New York.

Dec 14 1914 Supreme Court San Francisco Calif

Hans Jupp
1/26/1929
125 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

25

25

18

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

18

174

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

FOURTH CABIN

S. S.

" AMERICA "

sailing from

BREMEN

JAN. 12TH

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

JAN 26 1929

1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	PLETZ	ELISABETH	39	F	S	6 15 1921, SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, N. Y.	320 E 101 ST ROCKAWAY BEACH, N. Y.
2	GEYER	DENTON L.	44	M	M	8.23.1884. POMEROY, OHIO.	KIMBARK AVE. 5725 (KIMBARK) AVE CHICAGO, ILL.
3	STROEHMER	ERICH	37	M	M	1.27.1922. COMMON PLEAS NEWARK, N. J.	Minnbrook Rd., BERGARD INN. BERNARDVILLE, N. J.
4	ROTHSCHILD	MARY	51	F	M	5.10.1920. SUP. COURT OF NEW YORK CY	310 West End Ave, or 280- 5TH AVE NEW YORK CITY
5	HORKY	LEONHARD	25	M	S	12.22.1927. DIST COURT OF CHICAGO, ILL.	1355 GREENLEAF AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
6	AVENDER	ROSALIA	22	F	M	3.29.1928. DIST. COURT OF PHILA. PA.	Leithgow Ave. 2326 LECHTROW AVE PHILADELPHIA
7	AVENDER	JOHN	3	M	S	3.19.1925. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	DO
8	STENICKA	JULIE	58	F	M	THRU HUSBAND	412 S. 13 ST. OMAHA. NEBR.
9	GEHRLE	WALTER	20	M	S	11.19.1908. NEW YORK, N. Y.	399 E. 160 ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.
10	ROVAS	TOBIAS	23	M	M	5.30.1928. DIST COURT OF CLEVELAND.	1532 E. 27 ST CLEVELAND OHIO.
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

LINE NO. 10 - TOBIAS ROVAS - Transferred to SHEET NO. 20, LINE NO. 2.

A. Koppejan
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

18

18

27

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

TOURIST

27

(Print Name and Address)

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from C C B H (QUEENSTOWN).

15, JANUARY, 1929

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

175

January 26 1929 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GARVEY	MARY A.	35	✓	F	8		21 March 1919. Supreme Court of Washington, D.C.	525 W 134th St, NYC - or City Hospital, Yonkers, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

27

27

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

176

Jan. Endman

S. S. AMERICA

U S

arrived JAN. 28, 1929

, 192

M.,

, from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 16f	1 ATHANASSIAN Siranouché	10:15	11	15	1	TEL FOR \$	<i>Father, Harry, 550 Montclair St., Detroit, Mich.</i>						
✓ 18m	2 GRUNBERGER Imre	11:05	4	2	1	TO CALL	<i>Father, Abraham, 864-4th St. Phila. Woodbury, N.J.</i>						
✓ 17m	3 LENGYEL Bela	11:10	4	3	1	TO CALL	<i>Mother Ester, Szekes, 275 Fulton St. S.I.</i>						
✓ 25f	4 CHOJNOWSKA Helena	10:15	3	11	1	TO HOSP ON ARR.	<i>Mama 2/9 1800</i>						
✓ 44f	5 MULLER Sabina	11:45	4	8/10	3	TO CALL	<i>Husb. Frank, 331 Myrtle Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.</i>						
16f	Esaterina												
13f	Maria												

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

177

No.

S. S. AMERICA

U S

arrived JAN. 28, 1929

, 19

M.

from

from *Endre*
Feb. Draculand

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP. NO.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
24f	1 CASTELIOTOU Soutana	26	4	GK	NO I V DOUBT VISIT	10:15	HIBLER	1/28	26-EC																
56m	2 SIRKA Mihaly 2cab	11	10/11	CZ WLG	ILLIT	10:15	HIBLER	1/31	192-EC																
50f	Maria																								
7f	3 BADOWSKA Regina	11	1	10L	UNACCOM LIT	10:15	LARSON	1/29	95-81																
42m	4 IVASKEVICIUS Pranas	4	11	LITH	ILLIT WISA	10:50	BISHARA	1/28	73-Jack																
38m	5 VOTRUBA Bohuslav	14	7/8	CZ SL	LPC PH D	11:00	FIANN	1/29	23-SEP 11																
28f	Frantiska																								
19f	6 FILTZ Terezia	4	7	YG SL GMR	LPC PH D	11:30	BISHARA	1/29	35-SEP																
21m	7 VOJDICS Janos	4	12	HUNG	VISA	11:40	BISHARA	1/31	6-EC																
20m	8 Papageorgiou Nicholas	14	13	CL USB.		1:30	Hanner	1/29	54-98																
25f	8 CHOTNOWSKA Helene	3	11	Pol.		10:50	Liang	1/11	7-SH 7/26 29 248																

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 633

Inspected by: Annex Adams Date: 11/24/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 11/24/43
Retakes ordered by: _____

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

NOV 25 1943

W. E. Weaver Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Secs. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 103, Customs Regulations of 1909

arr-
1-28-49

of **NEW YORK** (Inward sailing port)
whereof *Harry Manning*

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
BEVILANDER John.C.	N.Y.	U.S.	30	5 11	Fr	Dk	Bl	Oh. Off	Father John WEST SATVILLE L.I. N.Y. Aunt Mary.A. Pearson 148 Granville Ave CHICAGO. Ill Wife Margaret 321 W 108 St NEW YORK N.Y. Mother Jemmy 185 Martens St BROOKLYN N.Y.
FRAWLEY John.E.	Neb	Do	34	5 6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
MARLOWE Andrew.J.	Ca	Do	37	5 11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
HULTMAN John	Mass	Do	29	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
GRIMES Marion.M.	Ia	Do	27	5 10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle W.W. Moore 1872-18 St SAN FRANCISCO Calif Wife Adele 117 Am Hafen Carpenter BREMERHAVEN Ger Wife Sophie Spaaten St Do Mate WESERMAUNDE Ger
HEPPNER William	Ger	Ger	44	5 11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
WEISS Henri	Ger	Ger	42	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
VICKMAN Edward	Finland (Nat)	U.S.	45	5 7	Do	Do	Do	Bozun	None
TAYLOR Albert	Penna	U.S.	52	5 7	Do	Do	Do	Stores	Wife Margaret BOLINAS Calif Father A. Luker P.O. Box 613 ASBURY PARK N.J. Father Michael 85 Welford St EAST ORANGE N.J. Mother Rachel 135 Hollister St MANCHESTER Conn
LUXER Albert	N.J.	Do	24	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
ALFIERI Salvator	N.J.	Do	27	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
McNALLY ROBERT	Conn	Do	22	5 6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
GILMAN George.B.	N.Y.	Do	27	5 6	Do	Do	Do	M.a.A	Mother Jessie 127 Beverly Ave ORADELL N.J. Uncle O. Palm WINDSOR Calif Mother Anna 2204 Lambert St PHILADELPHIA Penna Brother Ami 1214 Carroll Ave HUGANVILLE Calif Br-1-L H.R. Nussmann 212- 48 St UNION CITY N.J. Wife Annie WESERMAUNDE Ger Father Joe 591 Calmet St FALL RIVER Mass
PROSCHER Ernest	Ger (Nat)	Do	22	5 11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
ZIBLER Edward	Eng (Nat)	Do	27	5 10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
CARVER Roy	Minn	Do	28	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
ECKE Walter	N.Y.	Do	27	5 11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
STRACKERJAN John	Ger (Nat)	Do	30	5 9	Do	Do	Do	A.B.	Do
ALLIE Dana	Mass	Do	23	5 7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
GENZ Leopold	Ger (Nat)	Do	26	5 4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father Karl HERNBURG Ger Brother Edward.O. CHRISTIANAND Nor
OLSEN Wils	Norway (Nat)	Do	48	5 10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
PORTNER Morris	Penna	Do	33	5 4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Jennie 634 Cross St PHILADELPHIA Penna Wife Martha 14 Seal St BREMERHAVEN Ger
GOOSE John	Mo	Do	35	5 7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
OCHANDARENA James	Fla	Do	24	5 10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Annie 210 W.W. 29th St MIAMI Fla Father William 8 East 8th St KANSAS CITY Mo
MARCUM Carl	Mo	Do	37	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
MARTIN Charles	Va	Do	25	5 10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father Charles.B. WEST BLOCTON Ala
MAST Michael	Poland (Nat)	Do	33	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do	None
James	Fla	Do	41	5 6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Anna 65 Broadway NEW YORK

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet In.					
			39						
			40						
			41						
			42						
			43						
			44						
			45						
			46						
			47						
			48						
			49						
			50						
			51						
			52						
			53						
			54						
			55						
			56						

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONRegs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, R. & A. and
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations, 1923

composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the AMERICA
NEW YORK (insert rig) bound for BREMEN VIA PLYMOUTH & CHERBOURG (insert name of vessel)
 whereof DEQ. FRIED (insert calling port) is Master. 179

NAME OF SEAMAN			BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
						Feet	In.					
38	MOATES	Russel 1	Penna	U.S.	24	5	11	Fr.	Dr.	Bl.	A. B.	Fa Capt. J D Roseburg, Miss
40	HOYT	Harley 2	Ohio	"	23	5	11	"	"	"	"	Sister Jane Northfield Semin EAST NORTHFIELD MASS
41	CHASHEHEAN	Hubert 3	S C	"	25	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fa O W GREAT FALLS S C
42	GALL	Thomas 4	Wash	"	54	5	2	"	"	"	"	SESTER 3648 Indiana Ave SEATTLE WASH
43	ADRIAN	William 5	Cal	"	36	5	7	"	"	"	"	None
44	MOORE	Craig 6	Ala	"	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Fa W B 450 Mabry St SELMA ALA
45	RAY	Hermann 7	N Y	"	25	5	10	"	"	"	"	Mo Annie 72 Powell St BROOKLYN N Y
46	METZIK	Baul 8	N Y	"	23	5	8	"	"	"	O. S.	Mo Ethel 10 West Monheim Pkwy BROOKLYN N Y
47	DWYER	Jerry 9	Ill	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fa James R R Box 7 212 Miles MICH
48	KEMP	Robert 10	D C	"	24	5	11	"	"	"	"	Mo A E 1413-56 St WASHINGTON DC
49	O'KENNE	Charles 11	N J	"	18	5	4	"	"	"	"	Fa J O 1316 Washington St HOBOKEN N J
50	ACHE	Kenneth 12	D C	"	22	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mrs F Mo R D 75 QUAKERTOWN PA
51	DIAMOND	Don 13	N Y	"	26	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo Mrs R 84 Deaver St BROOKLYN N Y
52	ANNUNZIATA	Antonie 14	N Y	"	25	5	3	"	"	"	"	Fa Joseph 4396 Ave MT VERNON N Y
53	BRODSKY	Arthur 15	Ill	"	30	5	2	"	"	"	"	Fa Chas 1424 W 14th St CHICAGO ILL
54	PLOVER	George 16	Ore	"	17	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo Mrs J 498 E 26 PORTLAND ORE
55	BROWN	Harry 17	Ill	"	26	5	11	"	"	"	"	Fa Frank 1024 Blackstone Ave CHICAGO ILL
56	DALY	Raymond 18	D C	"	21	5	11	"	"	"	"	Mo Nora 1409-56 St N W WASHINGTON DC
57	CAMPBELL	Moore 19	N J	"	19	5	11	"	"	"	"	Fa F 91 Forest Av VERONA N J
58		20		"				"	"	"	"	
59		21		"				"	"	"	"	
60		22		"				"	"	"	"	
61		23		"				"	"	"	"	
62		24		"				"	"	"	"	
63		25		"				"	"	"	"	
64		26		"				"	"	"	"	
65		27		"				"	"	"	"	
66	KOPPENJAN	Anthony 28	Holland (Nat)	U.S.	47	5	8	Fr.	Dr.	Br	Furser	Wt Johanna 1214 Hudson St HOBOKEN N J
67	SCHILLING	Edward 29	Ger (Nat)	"	38	5	7	"	"	"	Asst. S	Mo Ingsburg 254-47th St BROOKLYN N Y
68	WILKINSON	John 30	Va	"	24	5	8	"	"	"	Dr. Clerk	Mo Maria 5412 West Ave NEWPORT NEWS VA
69	LAPLANE	Edward 31	Ill	"	25	5	10	"	"	"	Jr. Clerk	Fa Herbert 722 Washington St HOBOKEN N J
70	TRAFF	Otis 32	Ohio	"	27	5	11	"	"	"	Burgeon	Sister Mrs Arthur Thompson BIENVILLE OHIO
71		John 33	Nich	"	20	5	9	"	"	"	Asst. S	Mrs J Mo OLAKERTON MICH
72				"				"	"	"	Asst. S	
73				"				"	"	"	None	
74				"				"	"	"	Keop. Attcht.	
75				"				"	"	"	Keop. Stud.	
76	LEVINOFF	Paul 37	Russia (Nat)	"	24	5	9	"	"	"	Keop. Master	None
77	NEAN	John 38	N J	"	24	5	2	"	"	"	Dr. Yeo.	Mo Mary 485 BROAD ST WESTFIELD N J

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, 19____, in the year of our _____

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____, 19____

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE 11-140a

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev.
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regu-

on, composing the Crew of the American STREAMSHIP (Insert rig) called the AMERICA (Insert name of vessel) 180
of NEW YORK (Insert sailing port), bound for BREMEN VIA PLYMOUTH & CHENBOURG
hereof GEO. FRIED is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN		
						Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes				
						Feet	In.						
91	GAUREX	Diego	1	P I	10	USA	29	5	4	Fr	DK	Bl	Engr. Yoe. Arellano Malabon RIZAL PI
92	ROBINSON	James	2	N O	1	USA	21	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Mo Rosie 1200 West AV
93			3					5		Do	Do	Do	NEWPORT NEWS VA
94			4					5		Do	Do	Do	Ch. Radio.
95			5					5		Do	Do	Do	2nd. Do
96			6					5		Do	Do	Do	3rd. Do
97			7					5		Do	Do	Do	Photog.
98			8					5		Do	Do	Do	Fd. Cont.
99			9										
100			10										
101	BRENNAN	Patrick		Ireland Nat	US	35	5	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Ch. Engr. Wife-Mary-408-97th St., Brooklyn, NY
102	KING	William		Penna.	US	29	5	5	5	Do	Do	Do	1st. Asst. Do Wife- Emma-7509-4th Ave. Brooklyn, NY
103			13					5		Do	Do	Do	Sr. 2nd. Asst. Do
104			14					5		Do	Do	Do	Jr. 2nd. Asst. Do
105	POSE	George	5	Germany Nat	US	40	5	5	5	Do	Do	Do	3rd. Asst. Do Wife-Frieda, 137 W 97th St New York City
106	REAGAN	John Mc		Mass.	US	32	5	5	5	Do	Do	Do	4th. Asst. Do Mo-Catherine, 145 Tremont Taunton, Mass.
107	STANTON	Donald A.		Mass.	US	27	5	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Jr. Do Sis-Mrs. Morgan, 2242 Tieleb Ave. Bronx, NYC
108	MANNING	John	18	New York	US	27	5	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Mo-Mary-12 Lacon Court, Brooklyn, NY
109			19					5		Do	Do	Do	
110			20					5		Do	Do	Do	
111			21					5		Do	Do	Do	
112			22					5		Do	Do	Do	
113			23					5		Do	Do	Do	
114	RODE	Ludwig	24	Germany Nat	US	30	5	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Ch. Ref. Do Wife-Frieda, 40 Vielandor Wessermunde, L. Ger.
115	SWENSON	Michael		Minn.	US	27	5	5	5	Do	Do	Do	2nd. Ref. Do Wife-Olive-2525 Chicago Minneapolis, Minn.
116			26					5		Do	Do	Do	3rd. Ref. Do
117	HYNES	John	27	Ireland, Nat.	US	38	5	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Ch. Elec. Wife-Henry-330 Park Ave. Hoboken, NY
118	SEARS	Alfred	28	Mass.	US	45	5	10	5	Do	Do	Do	2nd. Do Sis-Mrs. Williams, 1836 Connecticut Ave, Wash, DC
119	SWING	RALPH	29	Austria, Nat.	US	25	5	5	5	Do	Do	Do	3rd. Do Sis-Mrs. J. H. Larson, 6745 Grandon Ave, Chicago, Ill.
			30					5		Do	Do	Do	Asst. Do
			31					5		Do	Do	Do	Asst. Do
	MILDMANN	Karl	31	Germany	Ger.	25	5	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Ch. Engr. Wife- Ella- 9 Solling St, Wessermunde, L. Germany
		Theodor	32	Germany	Ger.	25	5	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Wash. Wife-Frieda-174 Lincoln St. Jersey City, NY
		David	33	California	US	25	5	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Plumber
			34					5		Do	Do	Do	N O N E
			35					5		Do	Do	Do	2nd. Do
			36					5		Do	Do	Do	Stores
			37					5		Do	Do	Do	Asst. Do
		George	37	Michigan	US	22	5	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Oiler Mo-Mrs. Ida Hennanson-Grand Marais, Michigan
		Frank W.	38	Maine	US	34	5	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Wf-Rose-51 Ave "C" Bayonne, NY

	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR			EYES
				Feet	In.					
30										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____ Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-1406

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

NOV 25 1943

me that these retakes were made.

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

NOV 25 1943

Robert S. Becker Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

181

Sheet No. 1

upon arrival at a

195

PORE.

UNITED STATES

Local Agents _____ UNITED STATES

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
					Height	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
					Feet	In.					
129	KING	William J. Rhode Is.	US	34	5	10	Fr	Br	Bl	Oiler	Bro-Joseph A. King, 60 Washing- ton St., N. Attleboro, Mass.
130	RICHARDS	Joseph Colorado	US	32	5	-	Do	Do	Do		Mother-Mrs. Milton, Canal Zone
131	MANNING	John P. New Jersey	US	34	5	10	Do	Do	Do		Mother-Mary- Hanson, NY
132	COATES	Fred New York	US	32	5	6	Do	Do	Do		Uncle- Jos. Blair, Everett, Mass.
133	ALBRECHT	Karl Germany Nat	US	37	5	4	Do	Do	Do		Wife- Emma-33 Field St, Weesermunde, O. Germany
134	COOLIDGE	Erwin New York N.Y.	US	30	5	3	Do	Do	Do		Wife-Louise-122-33 Benton St, St. Albans, LI, NY
135		7			5		Do	Do	Do		
136		8			5		Do	Do	Do		
137		9			5		Do	Do	Do		
138		10			5		Do	Do	Do		
139	LYNTON	Ocell Canal Zone	US	24	5	5	Do	Do	Do		Mother-Euphemia, Ex 9, Cristo- bal, Canal Zone
140	MCCORMICK	Joseph New York	US	24	5	5	Do	Do	Do		Mother-Sarah-309 E 126th St. New York City
141	RHYNE	Oscar Peru	Peru	30	5	5	Do	Do	Do		Father-Grizanto, 428 Teatro St Callao, Peru
142	ASTUDILLO	Clorindo Porto Rico	US	37	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Watertender	Fds- 7 - 7 Union St., Bklyn, NY
143	TUCHNER	Edward Germany	Ger	24	5	-	Do	Do	Do		Wife-Adeline, 15 Kastanien St Brunen, Germany
144	STURM	John Germany	Ger	35	5	9	Do	Do	Do		Wife-Marie-16 Deutsche St, Brunen, Germany
145	MUNOZ	Pedro Porto Rico	US	34	5	9	Do	Do	Do		Wife-Anne-740 Washington St, NYC
146	NISSE	Friedrich Germany	Ger	35	5	6	Do	Do	Do		Wife-Margarethe-84 Unland St Weesermunde, Loh, Ger.
147	ANDAUL	Julio Chile	Chile	30	5	7	Do	Do	Do		Fds- 7 - 3 Willow St, Brooklyn, NY
148	CRISTED	Charles Germany GME	Ger	35	5	-	Do	Do	Do	Lead, F'man	Fds- 7 - 64 Hudson St., Hoboken, NJ
149	WIIMAMAKI	Egil Wisconsin	US	27	5	1	Do	Do	Do		Father-John - Maple, Wisconsin
150	PAUL	Edward Germany	Ger	35	5	1	Do	Do	Do		Wife- Frieda-24 Alter Postwe, Weesermunde, Loh, Ger.
151	PALMER	Frederick England	Eng	45	5	8	Do	Do	Do		Bro-George-15 Collin St, Liverpool, England
152	KURCK	Hermann Germany	Ger	23	5	6	Do	Do	Do	F'man	Wife- Frieda-13 Thuleius St Brunen, Germany
153	DITTMER	Richard Germany	Ger	35	5	11	Do	Do	Do		Fa-Rene-24 Paulus St, Ostend, Belgium
154	CRUSTERN	Leopold Belgium	Belg	26	5	8	Do	Do	Do		Wife-Genevive, Antwerp, Belgium
155	PIOTROFSKY	George Poland	Poland	35	5	7	Do	Do	Do		NONE
156	DE LOOSE	Louis Belgium	Belg.	27	5	5	Do	Do	Do		4 Balons St, Antwerp, Belgium, Mo. Anna De Loose,
157	VOGEL	Albert Germany	Ger	35	5	10	Do	Do	Do		Uncle-Harl Roll, 25 Fritz Ave (Fritz Reuter St) Weesermunde, sic-Catalina-Castel San Pal vador, Central America.
158	RABEA	Lorome Porto Rico	US	30	5	3	Do	Do	Do		sic-Annie-Georg, 606 Pros- pect Pl, Bklyn, NY
159	RABE	Hermann Germany	Ger	27	5	6	Do	Do	Do		Fds- 35 Corales St, Bklyn, NY
160	SLIVA	Francisco Spain	Spain	34	5	5	Do	Do	Do		Wf-Certrud-108 Post St, Wee- sermunde, Germany
161	SCHNEUBG	Robert Germany	Ger	25	5	8	Do	Do	Do		Wf-Berta-Weesermunde, Loh, Germany
162	SPECHT	Henry Germany	Ger	31	5	8	Do	Do	Do		Wf-Mrs. Fahnert, 94 Rhein St, Weesermunde, O. Germany
163	FAHNEBT	Frans Germany	Ger	40	5	8	Do	Do	Do		Fa-Ludwig, 9 Ost St, Oldenburg, Oldenburg, Ger.
164	RUMOR	August Germany	Ger	29	5	7	Do	Do	Do		Fa-Mann-614 Canal St., NYC
165	MARINOS	Jose Spain	Spain	33	5	5	Do	Do	Do		NONE
166	ARZENO	Adam Peru	Peru	29	5	5	Do	Do	Do		NONE

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
on other side.

Required

193

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 800-1-24

1-26 America

AMERICA

JAN 20 1934

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

(1)

No.

on

107

404

437

455

530

583

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONSecs. 4373, 4374, and 4375, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

182

Form 200
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the AMERICA
of NEW YORK, bound for BREMEN VIA PLYMOUTH & CHERBOURG
whereof GEO. FRIED is Master.

Sheet No. 1

upon arrival at a

195

193

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 200-23

1-26 American

Nationality.

RECORDED ON AT THIS PORT.

4

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Nationality.

Required

193

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 600-6-24

1-26 America

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4373, 4374, and 4375, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 86 and 122, Customs Regulations of 1923

182A

Vessels composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the AMERICA
of NEW YORK (Insert flag) bound for BREMEN VIA PLYMOUTH & CHERBOURG
where of DEO. FRIED is Master.

Sheet No. 1
upon arrival at a

195

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
200 MARTIN John 1	Peru	Peru	27 5	5 7 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl	O.P.	Frdo-222-13 St, Hoboken, NJ
201 MICHEL Frank 2	Germany	Ger	26 1/2	5 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Frdo- 44 Elberfeld St, Lehe, Germany
202 SINDMANN Gustav	Germany	Ger	27 1/2	7 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Frdo-Willi-29 Schiff St, Bremenhaven, Ger.
203 MUNOZ Ramon 40	Chile	Chile	24 1/2	4 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		NONE
204 ROSENTHAL Luis 5	Mexico	Mexico	24 1/2	7 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Father- Sebastian-Poula, Per, Mexico
205 SCHENK Otto 6	Germany	Ger	25 1/2	5 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Father-Otto- Kaiser St, Bremenhaven, Ger.
206 IMPARTE Antonio	Chile	Chile	24 1/2	5 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		NONE
207 GONZALEZ Antonio	Porto Rico	US	23 1/2	5 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Frdo- 35 South St, NYC
208 CORTEZ Michael	Chile	Chile	24 1/2	5 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		NONE
209 MAIDENADO Felipe	Chile	Chile	24 1/2	5 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Frdo- 374 W 11th St., NYC
210 FIGUEROA Leopoldo	Chile	Chile	24 1/2	5 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		same as above
211 SIANCAS Emilio	Porto Rico	US	24 1/2	5 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		NONE
212 REVOLLEDO Domingo	Chile	Chile	24 1/2	4 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Frdo- 435 W 52 St, NYC
213 GAIMAN JOE Gustavo	Chile	Chile	23 1/2	5 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		NONE
214 GONZALEZ Alfonso	Porto Rico	US	23 1/2	6 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		NONE
215 PEREZ Jose 16	Chile	Chile	27 1/2	6 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		NONE
216 KASUGA Lucio 17	Phil. Isles. Nat	US	24 1/2	5 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Frdo-Bacilio-189 S' pelerland Pasey Rinal, Manila, PI,
217 DITTMANN Hans 18	Germany	Ger	24 1/2	10 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Wife-Minna-25 Karlsruhe St, Bremenhaven, Ger.
218 MUNOZ Desiderio	Mexico	Mexico	24 1/2	7 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Mo-Victoria-5 Post Ave, Puebla, Puebla, Mexico,
219 OSTERREICH Wilhelm	Germany	Ger	24 1/2	5 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Wife-Helene-29 Kurze St, Bremenhaven, Ger.
220 HUMMELKE Hans 21	Germany	Ger	24 1/2	6 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		NONE
221 POLVINT Jack 22	Belgium	Belg	24 1/2	6 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Sis-Marie-13 Gansen St, Antwerp, Belgium
222 BAXENDALE Robert	England	Eng	24 1/2	4 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Wife-Mrs. N-10 Gandon St, Bristol, England
223 GEBERDAUER Heinz 24	Germany	Ger	24 1/2	10 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Mo-Antonio-64 Riemer St, Riemer St, Wesermunde, L, Ger.
224 CUMMINGS James P 25	Ireland	IRE	24 1/2	5 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Mo-Annie-54 Altona St, Liverpool, England
225 VOLF Emil 26	Germany	Ger	24 1/2	7 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Mo-Anne-15 Wuch St, Waldhof, Germany
226 KIRCHNER August 27	Germany	Ger	24 1/2	5 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		c/o Seemanns Home, Hudson St, Hoboken, NJ
227 LEWIN Leo 28	Germany	Ger	24 1/2	5 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Mo-Antonio-54 Rhein St, Wesermunde, L, Germany
228 OASTA Joseph 29	Germany	Ger	24 1/2	6 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Fr-Joseph- Bremenhaven, Ger.
229 HASTLER Gustav 30	Germany	Ger	24 1/2	7 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Fr-H- 50 Post St, Wesermunde, Lehe, Germany
230 ORKEN Martin 31	Germany	Ger	24 1/2	4 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		NONE
231 ORKEN Rudolf 32	Germany	Ger	27 1/2	4 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Fr-Johann-237 Garten St, Hoboken, NJ
232 TROHLER Emil 33	Germany	Ger	24 1/2	5 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Wife-Emilie-14 Meschies St, Kiel, Germany
233 WISSE John 34	Germany	Ger	24 1/2	7 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Fr-John-24 Uhland St, Wesermunde, Lehe, Ger.
234 RUSSC(RUSE) Hermann 35	Germany	Ger	24 1/2	9 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Fr-Johann-Unterlequits, Thuringen, Ger.
235 DE GUZMAN Isidro 36	Phil. Isles. NAT	US	24 1/2	6 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Frdo-27 Sands St, N.Y., NY
236 SCHULZ E Paul 37	Germany	Ger	24 1/2	6 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Fr-Mail-409 Elmfield St, Hoboken, NJ
237 OTTO Emil 38	Germany	Ger	24 1/2	6 1/2	Br	Bl	Bl		Fr-Marie-20 Kerner St, Wesermunde, Lehe, Ger.

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

Line UNITED STATES

Owners UNITED STATES

Local Agents

(5), (6), and (7)

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

193

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 696-1-34

1-26 America

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
			39						
			40						
			41						
			42						
			43						
			44						
			45						
			46						
			47						
			48						
			49						
			50						
			51						
			52						
			53						
			54						
			55						
			56						

Sheet No. 1

d upon arrival at a

195

(14) (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

to 60 None

on 58 us

st 62 us

48 us

65 us

89 us

42 us

165 us

85 us

67 us

80 us

75 us

76 us

15 us

10 us

74 us

5 us

0 us

5 us

5 us

0 us

0 us

0 us

0 us

0 us

0 us

0 us

0 us

0 us

5 us

11/1/27

AMERICA

JAN 20 1935

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

MC NALLY

TALTS

LYNCH

ZISSLER

PRESCHE

MCVEY

WALLECK

HARPER

STRACKERJEAN

ALLIE

DALY

HARROBIN

ANDERSON

MOORE

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert sig)

(Insert date of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE 11-1405

Line UNITED STATES

Owners UNITED STATES

Local Agents

WHITE

Charles

87

BRIENHART

Frank

38

Required

193

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
New York, N. Y.

1-26 America

Nationality

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Line UNITED STATES

Owners UNITED STATES

Local Agents

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Form 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Act. W and 152, Customs Regulations of 1922

183

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the AMERICA
of NEW YORK bound for BREMEN VIA PLYMOUTH & CHERBOURG
whereof GEO. FRIED is Master.

Sheet No. 1

d upon arrival at a

195

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Height	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Feet	In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
243 SWING Frank 1	Austria	Austria	31	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	C.P.		
244 KUCZINSKI Arthur	Germany	Ger.	30	5	8	Br	Br	Br			
245 WAGNER Adolf 3	Germany	Ger	24	5	8	Br	Br	Br			
246 REUNECKE Hans 4	Germany	Ger	26	5	9	Br	Br	Br			
247 DAIEMEN Hubert	Germany	Ger	24	5	8	Br	Br	Br			
248 MARTINEZ Antonio	Chile	Chile	35	5	8	Br	Br	Br			
249 RAMIREZ Pablo 7	Porto Rico	US	28	5	4	Br	Br	Br			
250 GUZMAN Cupertino	Chile	Chile	27	5	8	Br	Br	Br			
251 MARTINEZ Henry 9	Nicaragua	Nicar.	30	5	7	Br	Br	Br			
252 OUTIERREZ Miguel	Chile	Chile	29	5	10	Br	Br	Br			
253 HERNANDEZ Adol 30	Porto Rico	US	24	5	5	Br	Br	Br			
254 NEUMANN Frank 2	Germany	Ger	23	5	8	Br	Br	Br			
255 GARTWRIGHT Harry 3	England	Eng	25	5	10	Br	Br	Br			
256 SCHROEDER Alfred 4	Germany	Ger	21	5	7	Br	Br	Br			
257 HAMARA Frank 15	Penn	US	22	5	1	Br	Br	Br			
258 JACOBSEN Otto 16	Germany	Ger	20	5	8	Br	Br	Br			
259 KETCHAM Edward 17	Iowa	US	27	5	7	Br	Br	Br			
260 BOHLENKE Carl 18	Germany	Ger	27	5	8	Br	Br	Br	Asst. Plum.		
261			19			Br	Br	Br			
262			20								
263			21								
264			22								
265			23								
266			24								
267			25								
268			26								
269			27								
270			28								
301 KING John 29	Mass	USA	40	5	6	Br	Br	Br	Ch. Stwd.		
302 BAUMRACH Fred 30	Ger (Nat)	USA	30	5	6	Br	Br	Br	2nd. St.		
303 LAUX Otto 31	Ger (Nat)	USA	30	5	6	Br	Br	Br	Asst. 2nd. St.		
304 TARNOWSKY Frans 32	Ger	Ger	30	5	6	Br	Br	Br	Sal. Stwd.		
305 BEIFERT Otto 33	Ger	Ger	30	5	6	Br	Br	Br	Ch. Stwd.		
306 UTRECHT Fred 34	Ger	Ger	22	5	6	Br	Br	Br	2nd. St.		
307			35			Br	Br	Br	3rd. St.		
308 LEINER Hans 36	Ger	Ger	24	5	6	Br	Br	Br	Printer		
309 WHITE Charles 37	Eng	Eng	45	5	6	Br	Br	Br	Asst. St.		
310 BRIENHAIN Frans 38	Ger	Ger	42	5	6	Br	Br	Br	Linon		

(14) (15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

60 None

58 Un

62 Un

48 Un

65 Un

69 Un

42 Un

165 Un

85 Un

57 Un

80 Un

75 Un

76 Un

15 Un

10 Un

74 Un

5 Un

0 Un

5 Un

5 Un

0 Un

0 Un

0 Un

0 Un

0 Un

0 Un

0 Un

5 Do

Required

AMERICA

(1)

No. on file

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

193

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

1-26 American

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-24

Nationality

Age

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

4

Line UNITED STATES

Owners

UNITED STATES

Local Agents
14-1340

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Feet

Id.

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

30

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

Line UNITED STATES
Owners
Local Agents UNITED STATES
1340

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Acts 94 and 163, Customs Regulations of 1922

184

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ STEAMSHIP _____ called the AMERICA _____
 of _____ NEW YORK _____, bound for BREMEN VIA PLYMOUTH & CHERBOURG
 whereof _____ GEO. FRIED _____ is Master.

d upon arrival at a

195

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(14)	(15)	
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes					
				Feet	In.							
311 KOENIG Hans	1	Switzerland	28	5	0	Fr	Br	Bl	Asst. Line	100-8th St. Brother Fritz HOBOKEN N.J.		Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
312 HELFER Sam	2	Hungary	U.S.	36	3	1	Br	Br	Boatman	Aunt Mrs. Sterling 90 Broad St., Newark, N.J.		
313 SACK Lee	3	N.Y.	U.S.	32	5	5	Br	Br	Cyn. Ins.	Wife-Ruth 880 West St., MIAMI BEACH, FLA.	60	None
314 BARTLING Ernest	4	Germany	Ger.	28	5	8	Br	Br	Capt. Man	Aunt Minnie Roedel, 387 E. 150 St., NEW YORK CITY	58	Br
315 DISTRICH Herman	5	do	20	do	50	5	Br	Br	Bagler	Wife-Elizabeth 2 Dupont St., LEHI, Ger.	62	Br
316 BOTCH William	6	Va.	12 U.S.	39	3	8	Br	Br	Night Watch.	Mo-Lola, 328-48 St., Newport News, Va.	48	Br
317 HARTER Walter	7	Ger.	8 Ger.	29	5	10	Br	Br	do	W O N E Cousin-K. Rahde 150 Hopkins Ave., Jersey City	65	Br
318 DREWES Henry	8	do	20	do	60	5	Br	Br	do	Mo-Mrs. Braunfeld, 14 Essex Street, MICKLE, Hung.	69	Br
319 FIELD Alex	9	Hung.	20 U.S.	42	5	6	Br	Br	do	Hugh-William, 130-45-231 LAURELTON, L.I.	54	42
320 ORANFORD Ivy	10	Ore.	7	do	35	5	Br	Br	do	do	165	Br
	11						Br	Br	Student.	do	85	Br
322 APILL Anne	12	Ger.	5 U.S.	34	5	4	Br	Br	do	Mo-C. Apoll Burnin/ Potsdam, Ger.	57	Br
323 KOENIG Emma	13	N.Y.	4	do	40	5	Br	Br	do	Mo-Amelia Jenkins 41 Livingston A. Lynchurst, Hugb-R. Kretz, 227 Hudson St., HOBOKEN, N.J.	80	Br
324 KRETZ Anna	14	Ger.	4	do	42	5	Br	Br	do	do	75	Br
	15						Br	Br	do	do	76	Br
	16						Br	Br	do	do	45	Br
	17						Br	Br	do	do	40	Br
	18						Br	Br	do	do	74	Br
329	19						Br	Br	do	Wife-Frieda, 5 Hardenberg Bremenhaven, Ger.	15	Br
330 HARDEGE Richard	20	Ger.	28 Ger.	47	5	9	Br	Br	B.R. Stud.	Wife-Cortrude, 35 Lange St. Bremenhaven, Ger.	0	Br
331 OLTMANS William	21	do	20	do	35	5	Br	Br	do	Wife-Auguste, Hamburg, Ger.	5	Br
332 SIESSON Otto	22	do	28	do	43	5	Br	Br	do	Wife-Katharina, 115 Lange St. Leho, Ger.	5	Br
333 OVERT Hans	23	do	10	do	38	5	Br	Br	do	Bro-Cecil, 312 W 23 St., NEW YORK CITY	1	Br
334 DORAN John	24	Engl.	12	Eng.	31	5	Br	Br	do	Father-John, 321 W-23 St. New York City	0	Br
335 BURDE Herman	25	do	16	do	35	5	Br	Br	do	Wife-Margarete-44 Dupont Leho, Ger.	0	Br
336 KREMER Dietrich	26	Ger.	22 Ger.	47	5	8	Br	Br	do	Daughter-Mrs. H. Hayes 2333 VanCourt., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	0	Br
337 BOESE Richard	27	do	23 U.S.	55	5	6	Br	Br	do	Wife-Rosa-44 Hudson St. HOBOKEN, N.J.	0	Br
338 SCHULTZ Paul	28	do	20 Ger.	45	5	6	Br	Br	do	Wife-Grete, 32 Muehlen St. BREMENHAVEN, Ger.	0	Br
339 KALSTEIN Adolf	29	do	23	do	39	5	Br	Br	do	Wife-Margarete, 31 Kaiser St., BREMENHAVEN, Ger.	0	Br
340 MOENCH Dietrich	30	do	36	do	33	5	Br	Br	do	Sister-Emma, 510 Bloomfield HOBOKEN, N.J.	0	Br
341 MEIER Carl	31	do	13	do	22	5	Br	Br	do	Wife-Carola, 31 Muehlen St. GESTERHAGEN, Ger.	0	Br
342 CHURCHWALD Max	32	do	13	do	43	5	Br	Br	do	Wife-Emma, 640 Albe-marble RIDGEFIELD, N.J.	0	Br
343 MATHINGEN Eric	33	do Denmark	17	do	37	5	Br	Br	do	Wife-Frieda, 348 W. 10 St. NEW YORK CITY	5	Br
344 OURATOLO Michael	34	Italy	20 U.S.	35	5	10	Br	Br	do	Wife-Johanna, LEHI, Ger.		
345 KOLISCH Paul	35	Ger.	30 Ger.	28	5	6	Br	Br	do	Wife-Marytha, LEHI, Ger.		
346 LAUDAN Fritz	36	do	7	do	25	4	Br	Br	do	Cousin-P. Schellhas-494 W. Ave., Jersey City, N.J.		
347 SCHELLHAS Fred	37	do	20	do	40	5	Br	Br	do	Sister-Mrs. Klenke, 413 E. 37 St., NEW YORK CITY		
348 GEILS Bernhard	38	do	4	do	30	4	Br	Br	do	do		

Required

193

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 600-605

1-26 America

Nationality

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

I, Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

day of

Subscribed and sworn to this

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE 11-1408

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT
Feet In.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Sheet No. 1

upon arrival at a

195

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

10 None

33 us

32 us

48 us

65 us

69 us

42 us

165 us

35 us

57 us

60 us

75 us

76 us

15 us

10 us

74 us

5 us

0 us

5 us

0 us

0 us

0 us

0 us

0 us

0 us

0 us

0 us

5 us

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
on side.

Required

193

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 600-2

1-2 to America

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age

4

Line UNITED STATES
Owners UNITED STATES
Local Agents 10-1240

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Regs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 142, Customs Regulations of 1923

185

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American SHIP called the AMERICA
of NEW YORK, bound for BRIDGE VIA PLYMOUTH & CHERBOURG
whereof GEO. FRIED is Master.

d upon arrival at a

195

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
				Height Feet In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
SHIPMENT	Mail	1	Ger (Nat)	20	US 36	5	6 Fr	Dr	Bl	Wf Marjorie 36 W 98 St NEW YORK CITY
VAN DE BERG Peter	2	Holland	12	Hol 37	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Eleanor 514 E 69 St BROOKLYN N Y
JANDSEN Wilhelm	3	Ger	6	Ger 48	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Frieda GERMANY GER
BARON Otto	4	Ger (Nat)	28	US 43	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Mary 61 Willow Ave HOBOKEN N J
GOHINCK William	5	Ger (Nat)	24	US 43	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Mathilde 23 Ford Str LEHN Ger
HUCKENBUCK William	6	Ger	5	Ger 48	5	7 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Frieda 20 Deutscherstr BRUNNENHAUSEN GER
BLUME Herman	7	Ger	8	Ger 58	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Mo Marie 187 Columbia Ave West, Stedn BRIDGE N J
SPANLER Max	8	Ger	20	Ger 48	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Sophie 40 Grotheistr LEHN GER
NIEBMYER Hermann	9	Ger (Nat)	11	USA 35	5	11 Br	Br	Br	Br	Cousin Mayood SAVANNAH GA
TIERMANN Hans	10	Ger	6	Ger 22	5	11 Br	Br	Br	Br	Bro Richard 915 Clinton St HOBOKEN N J
LOGSMAN Alfred	11	Ger	21	Ger 34	5	10 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Frieda Wilhelmstr #1 WIESENHOFEN LEHN GER
	12				5	Br	Br	Br	Br	
FRICKBERG Gustav	13	Ger (Nat)	18	USA 38	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Grete 36 Dannel Rd MAPLEWOOD N J
SCHIEFFELBEIN John	14	Ger	8	Ger 38	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Minna BRANSTEDT GER
DAUMANN Hermann	15	Ger	8	Ger 35	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Erna Kirchenstr 13 B'HAVEN GER
MUELLER Henry	16	Eng (Nat)	34	USA 40	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Son Henry 921 Garden St HOBOKEN N J
PEINE John	17	Ger	20	Ger 50	5	4 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Kaethe B'HAVEN GER
COPPLAND Richard	18	ENG	18	Eng 36	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Grace 26 Egyptian Rd NORWICH ENG
NOCALLUM Andrew	19	Scott (Nat)	29	USA 49	5	10 Br	Br	Br	Br	Bro John GLASGOW SCOTLAND
PETTOR Fred	20	Ger	51	Ger 508	4	Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Frieda 51 Uhlandstr LEHN GER
HILL Luther	21	Tenn	1	USA 25	5	9 Br	Br	Br	Br	Sister Mrs Jones 1225 May St JACKSONVILLE FLA
GROGAN Harold	22	N Y	1	USA 18	5	5 Br	Br	Br	Br	PA James 574-58 St B'KLYN N Y
ANDERSON Harold	23	Norway	1	Nor 21	5	11 Br	Br	Br	Br	Mo Hilma 1538 Greenwich Av GREENWICH CONN
BERTOCCI James	24	Va	1	USA 21	5	11 Br	Br	Br	Br	Sister Marie, 5100 1/2 Wash Av NEWPORT NEWS VA
	25				5	Br	Br	Br	Br	
PECK Frank	26	Ger	4	Ger 21	5	4 Br	Br	Br	Br	Mo Frieda Goethestr 51 WIESENHOFEN GER
NEALON Thomas	27	N H	11	USA 32	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Mo Margaret 6148 Hillman OAKLAND CAL
LANOS Robert	28	Ger	2	Ger 44	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Anna 2580 Foster Av B'KLYN N Y
PEROEL Adolf	29	Ger	10	Ger 37	5	8 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Minna Kistenorstr 15 LEHN GER
POHLMAN Ernest	30	Ger (Nat)	10	USA 35	5	7 Br	Br	Br	Br	None
HEINMANN Heinrich	31	Ger	10	Ger 44	5	11 Br	Br	Br	Br	None
GAGNERO Louis	32	Italy	12	Ital 35	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf LUCI Kertstr 41 Fa John 215 Clinton Av HEMPSTADT LI
WEMETT John	33	Mass	14	USA 41	5	8 Br	Br	Br	Br	Fa William 54 Hafenstr LEHN GER
KORLN Norman	34	Ger	23	Ger 43	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Son Ernest GASSEL GER
WENDSMUTH Carl	35	Ger	24	Ger 41	5	5 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Ida 72 Dischstr LEIPZIG GER
VOGEL Carl	36	Ger	20	Ger 45	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Wf Ella BRUNNEN GER
UNLAUFF Gus	37	Ger	18	Ger 34	5	6 Br	Br	Br	Br	Sister L 380 Washington St HOBOKEN N J
RIEDEL Max	38	Ger	8	Ger 29	5	4 Br	Br	Br	Br	

(5), (6), and (7)
side.

Required

193

1-2 to American

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 890-1-24

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT
Feet In. COM-
PLEX- HAIR EYES
ION

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Sheet No. 1

d upon arrival at a

195

(14) (15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

160 None

163 Un

162 Un

148 Un

165 Un

169 Un

142 Un

165 Un

185 Un

157 Un

160 Un

75 Un

76 Un

45 Un

40 Un

74 Un

160 Un

0 Un

5 Un

5 Un

1 Un

170 Un

160 Un

150 Un

160 Un

150 Un

160 Un

160 Un

160 Un

155 Un

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE 11-1400

I, Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of, 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Required

193

to improve
by A. L. Russell, Inc.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russen, and

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT.

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 163, Customs Regulations of 1922.

Sheet No. _____

Persons composing the Crew of the American STRENGTH (Insert rig) called the AMERICA (Insert name of vessel)
of NEW YORK (Insert sailing port), bound for BREMEN VIA PLYMOUTH & CHERBOURG
whereof GEO. FRIED is Master.

186

195

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Height	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes				
387 SINGER Carl 1	Ger.	18 Ger.	33	5	6	Fr	Br	Bl	Asst. Stwd.	Wife-Anna, Heller St., LEHR, Ger.		
388 SAWYER Emil 2	Swed.	26 Swed.	44	5	4	Br	Br	Br		Wife-Bertha, 390 Mountain St., UNION CITY, N.J.	160	None
389 BERNDSEN Ernest 3	Ger.	21 Ger.	47	5	6	Br	Br	Br		Bro-Walter, 18 Court Sq., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	160	Do
390 ZHAR Rudolph 4	Italy	24 Ital.	30	5	6	Br	Br	Br		Mo-Mary, 17 V. del Prato, Italy.	162	Do
391 SIPPEL Emil 5	Ger.	7 Ger.	45	5	6	Br	Br	Br		Wife-Tony, 61 Schumacher St., ALTONA-HAMBURG, Ger.	148	Do
392 GOLD Oney 6	Ger.	8 Ger.	25	5	6	Br	Br	Br		Cousin-Geo. Salzwang, 17 E 84 St. NEW YORK CITY	165	Do
393 STERRA Fred 7	Do	15 Do	55	5	10	Br	Br	Br		N O N E	169	Do
394 NICKLAUS Ernest 8	Do	5 Do	21	5	5	Br	Br	Br		Mo-Henny, 13 Auguste St., LEHR, Ger.	142	Do
395 PAULIK Paul 9	Do	30 Do	50	5	6	Br	Br	Br		Wife-Mary, 2 Molthe St., LEHR, Ger.	165	Do
396 HARE Henry 10	Do	15 U.S.	36	5	4	Br	Br	Br		Wife-Male, 35 Grothe St., LEHR, Ger.	185	Do
397 NISMAN Edward 11	N.Y.	10 Do	51	5	11	Br	Br	Br		Pa-Mr., 408 Ontario St., BUFFALO, N.Y.	157	Do
398 ADDIK Frank 12	Ger.	8 Ger.	45	5	11	Br	Br	Br		Wife-Eleanor, 1 Kaiser St., BRIDGEHAVEN, Ger.	160	Do
399 FLUGSHINS August 13	Do	2 Do	27	5	8	Br	Br	Br		Mo-236 E. 60 St., NEW YORK CITY	175	Do
400 GRIFFIN Peter 14	Mass.	6 U.S.	45	5	11	Br	Br	Br		Bro-Thomas, 121 W. 61st., NEW YORK CITY	76	Do
401 FURIZ Carl 15	Ger.	3 Ger.	25	5	7	Br	Br	Br	A.S. Comm.	Wife-M. Puritz, RATIBOR O/S Germany	45	Do
402 KILIAN Conrad 16	Ger.	8 Do	26	5	6	Br	Br	Br		Friend-Salzburg, 237 Caroli Ave., ST. LOUIS, Mo.	40	Do
403 JACOB John 17	Wisc.	20 U.S.	44	5	7	Br	Br	Br		Sister-Miss E. Jacobs, 3405 N Troy, CHICAGO, Ill.	74	Do
404 18				5		Br	Br	Br		Mo-150 Frontsburg Rd., ROCHESTER, Angl.	5	Do
405 NIGGINS William 19	Engl.	10 Eng.	31	5	7	Br	Br	Br		160 Harrison St., MINNOLA, L.I.	0	Do
406 KUHLMANN Herman 20	Ger.	1 Ger.	21	5	7	Br	Br	Br			5	Do
407 21				5		Br	Br	Br			5	Do
408 22				5		Br	Br	Br			5	Do
409 23				5		Br	Br	Br				Do
410 24				5		Br	Br	Br				Do
411 25				5		Br	Br	Br			170	Do
412 26				5		Br	Br	Br			160	Do
413 27				5		Br	Br	Br			150	Do
414 28				5		Br	Br	Br			160	Do
415 29				5		Br	Br	Br			150	Do
416 30				5		Br	Br	Br			160	Do
417 31				5		Br	Br	Br			160	Do
418 32				5		Br	Br	Br			160	Do
419 33				5		Br	Br	Br			155	Do
420 34				5		Br	Br	Br				
421 35				5		Br	Br	Br				
422 36				5		Br	Br	Br				

Required

193

1-26 America

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 590-5-34

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT COM-
PLEX- HAIR EYES
FEET IN. ION

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Sheet No. 1

rd upon arrival at a

195

(14) (15)
Weight Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

160 None

169 10

162 10

149 10

165 10

169 10

142 10

165 10

185 10

167 10

160 10

175 10

176 10

145 10

140 10

174 10

155 10

10 10

5 10

5 10

170 10

160 10

150 10

160 10

150 10

150 10

160 10

160 10

160 10

155 10

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

Form 710-A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE 11-1408

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

this day of , in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

of , whereof

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

Deputy Collector.

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Port of

Master.

far as I can ascertain them.

the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

I, , Master of the said American

2

Line UNITED STATES

Owners UNITED STATES

Local Agents 14-1240

AMERICA

JAN 20 1935

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

MC NALLY

TALTS

LYNCH

ZISSLER

PRESCHER

MCVEY

WALLECK

HARPER

STRACKERJEAN

ALLIE

DALY

HARROBIN

ANDERSON

MOORE

Required

AMERICA

No. on E
407
404
437
455
539
583
584
587
597
598
607
608
609

193

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

1-26 American

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 690, 6-24

17	MC NALLY
18	TALTS
19	LYNCH
20	ZISSLER
21	PRESSLER
22	MCVEY
23	WALLECK
24	HARPER
25	STRACKERJEAN
26	ALLIE
27	DALY
28	HARROBIN
29	ANDERSON
30	MOORE

Line UNITED STATES
Owners UNITED STATES
Local Agents 14-1240

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT
Feet In.
COM-
PLEX-
ION
HAIR
EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

30
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

Sheet No. 1

rd upon arrival at a

195

(14) Weight
(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

160 None
158 lb
162 lb
148 lb
165 lb
169 lb
142 lb
165 lb
185 lb
157 lb
160 lb
175 lb
176 lb
145 lb
140 lb
174 lb
150.5 lb
0 lb
5 lb
5 lb
170 lb
160 lb
150 lb
160 lb
150 lb
160 lb
160 lb
160 lb
160 lb
155 lb

I, _____, Master of the said American _____

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

11-1408

See pages (2), (5), (6), and (7) on other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

193

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
New York City

1-12-16 American

AMERICA

No. on E

407
404
437
455
559
583
584
587
597
598
607
608
609

MC NALLY
TALTS
LYNCH
ZIGGLER
PRESCHER
MCVEY
WALLECK
HARPER
STRACKERJEAN
ALLIE
DALY
HARROBIN
ANDERSON
MOORE

Line UNITED STATES

Owners UNITED STATES

Local Agents

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Regs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Acta 34 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the AMERICA
of NEW YORK, bound for BOSTON VIA PLYMOUTH & CHERBOURG 188
whereof GEO. FRIED is Master.

rd upon arrival at a

195

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES					
463	1			5		Fr	Br	Bl	Asst. Stwd.			
464	2			5							160	None
465	3			5							158	us
466	4			5							162	us
467	5			5							149	us
468	6			5							165	us
469	7			5							169	us
470	8			5							142	us
471	9			5							165	us
472	10			5							185	us
473	11			5							157	us
474	12			5							160	us
475	13			5							175	us
476	STOCK Heinrich	Ger (Nat)	38	USA 54	5	11			Chief	Wf Maria August Str 24 WEGENHARDT L. GER		
477	THEINERT Carl	Ger	8	Ger 51	5	11			Asst. St.	Wf Lily Hafenstr 141 WEGENHARDT L. GER	76	us
478	BRINDMANN Louis	Ger	30	Ger 54	5	8			Roost. Ch.	Wf Marta Lessingstr 4 WEGENHARDT L. GER	45	us
479	COLL Paul	Ger	7	Ger 55	5	9			Asst. Roost. Ch.	Wf Lily Nordstr 65 WEGENHARDT L. GER	40	us
480									Roost. Ch.		74	us
481	IRMSCHER Martin	Ger	8	Ger 45	5	4			Asst. St.	None	155	us
482	BARON Georg	Ger	3	Ger 24	5	8			Fry Ch.	Wf Karoline Emil/Kellerstr 2 COBLENTZ GER	0	us
483	CLAUSING Heinrich	Ger	2	Ger 22	5	8			Asst. St.	Wf Louise Helleltsch 4 HALLER GER	5	us
484	MIDLER Josef	Ger	12	Ger 54	5	8			Orill Ch.	Wf Sophie Hattenstr 33 BRUNNEN GER	5	us
485									Asst. St.			
486	BONIFALK Fred	Ger	12	Ger 35	5	6			Cardmaker	Wf Grete Burgermeisterstr 90 D'HAVEN GER		
487	BURTMANN Fritz	Ger	4	Ger 51	5	10			Asst. St.	Wf Hildegard 68 Wright St Staten Island NY	170	us
488	BRUNENLOR August	Ger (Nat)	50	USA 55	5	8			Confect.	Wf Annie Mollestr 4 WEGENHARDT L. GER	160	us
489	EULER Emil	Ger	15	Ger 55	5	5			Asst. St.	Wf Hanny Kleiststr 1 WEGENHARDT L. GER	150	us
490											160	us
491	HOLZ Fritz	Ger	28	Ger 51	5	6			Ch. Baker	Wf Anna Rupenerstr 56 WEGENHARDT L. GER	150	us
492	WISNER Paul	Ger	4	Ger 55	5	6			End. St.	Wf Pauline Tillendorf 150 SCHLESINGEN GER	160	us
493	KAUSE Carl	Ger	7	Ger 50	5	8			Pastry Bak.	Wf Margaret Oestrichstr 15 WEGENHARDT L. GER	160	us
494	DEMELT Erich	Ger	3	Ger 25	5	5			Asst. St.	Wf Paul PROSKAUERSTR 21 BERLIN GER	160	us
495												
496	SCHWETZ Selmar	Ger (Nat)	22	Ger 52	5	9			Ch. Dutch.	Wf Emma Kaiserstr 66 D'HAVEN GER		
497	STOFFROCK August	Ger	18	Ger 45	5	6			End. St.	None		
498	MULLER Georg	Ger	5	Ger 37	5	8			3rd. St.	Wf Georg MAYERN KLOMMANN GER		
499									4th. St.			
500	GRUNFNER Gottlieb	Ger	12	Ger 40	5	6			Crew Ch.	Wf Romy Grunfner 21 D'HAVEN		

See columns (2), (5), (6), and (7).

See other side.

Required

193

MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
New York, N. Y.

1-26 America

11-1240
No. on Form 710A
407
404
437
455
539
583
584
587
597
598
607
608
609

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

COMPLEXION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

Sheet No. 1

d upon arrival at a

195

(14) (15)
Height Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

160 None

168 00

162 00

148 00

165 00

169 00

142 00

165 00

185 00

157 00

160 00

175 00

76 00

45 00

40 00

74 00

15 00

0 00

5 00

5 00

170 00

160 00

150 00

160 00

150 00

150 00

160 00

160 00

160 00

155 00

Markings in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) each alien. See other side.

17 MC NALLY

18 TALTS

19 LYNCH

20 ZISSLER

21 PRESCHER

22 MOVEY

23 WALLECK

24 HARPER

25 STRACKERJEAN

26 ALLIE

27 DALY

28 HARROBIN

29 ANDERSON

30 MOORE

I, _____, Master of the said American _____

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

of _____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

Line _____ UNITED STATES

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

UNITED STATES

Required

193

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 100-100-24

1-26 America

AMERICA

No. on list

407
404
437
455
559
585
584
587
597
598
607
608
609

MC NALLY

TALTS

LYNCH

ZISSLER

PRESCHER

MCVEY

WALLECK

HARPER

STRACKERJEAN

ALLIE

DALY

HARROBIN

ANDERSON

MOORE

Line UNITED STATES

Owners UNITED STATES

Local Agents

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4374, 4374, and 4374, Rev. Stat., and
Acta 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1906

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of
whereof

NEW YORK
(Insert sailing port)
ORO, FRIED

is Master.

called the

AMERICA

189

195

upon arrival at a

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
501 MORSCHER Hans 1	Ger	20	Ger 40	5	6	Fr	Dr	Bl	Wf Sophie Aloponstr 40 2nd. Crew Ck. WETTERING L. GER
502 REISMANN Bernhard	Ger	8	Ger 21	5	7	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Ludwig Jacob 30 WETTERING L. GER
503 WEISS Richard	Ger	8	Ger 26	5	6	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Ella Osterstr 27 WETTERING L. GER
504 ROTING Peter 4	Ger	20	Ger 40	5	11	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Anna Ann Str 23 2nd. Cl. Ck. WETTERING L. GER
505 PATALAS William	Ger	8	Ger 26	5	8	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Hedwig HILFINGSTR 44 WETTERING L. GER
506 PALATZ Erich 6	Ger	8	Ger 26	5	7	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Paula Goethestr 108 WETTERING L. GER
507 GERTURZ Jude 7	Austria	20	Aut 40	5	8	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Helene 308 S 8th St Kosher Ck. B'KLYN NY
508 LEBKE Paul 8	Ger	6	Ger 24	5	10	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Maria Ruponerstr 40 Coffee Ck. WETTERING L. GER
509 MAURER Julius 9	Ger	30	Ger 35	5	8	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Wilhelmine Ch. Cab. Pant. WETTERING L. GER
510 WINKLER Paul 10	Ger	26	Ger 47	5	4	Dr	Dr	Dr	2nd. Cl. Sister Mrs Lina Boese Markstr 1 B'HAVEN GER
511 BULLER Georg 11	Ger	7	Ger 23	5	11	Dr	Dr	Dr	3rd. Cl. Wf Ursula Gengen WETTERING L. GER
512		12							
513 JACOB PAUL 13	Ger	18	Ger 41	5	7	Dr	Dr	Dr	3rd. Cl. Wf Auguste Spadonerstr 63 WETTERING L. GER
514 FRANK Adolf 14	Ger	3	Ger 30	5	6	Dr	Dr	Dr	2nd. Cl. Wf Dora Markstr 64 STUTTGART GER
515		15							
516 MICHAEL Oskar 16	Ger	7	Ger 44	5	8	Dr	Dr	Dr	Asst. Cl. Wf Anna Goestr 41 Ch. Scullion B'HAVEN GER
517 LOHMEIDE Fred 17	Ger	20	Ger 28	5	6	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Anna Hertzstr 36 WETTERING L. GER
518 KILERS John 18	Ger	6	Ger 36	5	6	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Kilielangestr 108 WETTERING L. GER
519 BORNER Willi 19	Ger	11	Ger 30	5	8	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Mary Lutherstr 8 WETTERING L. GER
520 LEBKE Hermann 20	Ger	3	Ger 22	5	9	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Anna Klotnerstr 48 WETTERING L. GER
521 HURMER Andreas 21	Ger	9	Ger 31	5	8	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Meta Kaiserstr 10 B'HAVEN GER
522 HUGEMANN John 22	Ger	5	Ger 48	5	10	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Anna Homenstr WETTERING L. GER
523 SCHIMANN Sol 23	Ohio	3	USA 21	5	8	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf David 1860 Ansel Rd CLEVELAND OHIO
524 ZABEL Fred 24	Ger	20	Ger 44	5	8	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Conrad Am Deich 7 WETTERING L. GER
525 RADLIT Heinrich 25	Ger	7	Ger 43	5	6	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Adolf Grodonstr 21 WETTERING L. GER
526 NOTACZEK Ludwig 26	Ger	5	Ger 22	5	8	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf B'KLYN NY
527 JASTRUBCHENSKI Paul 27	Ger	22	Ger 40	5	8	Dr	Dr	Dr	Sister Johanna 408 Pacific St Wf Josef
528 KISTNER Otto 28	Ger	8	Ger 35	5	6	Dr	Dr	Dr	WEST PRUSSEN GEORGENSDORF GER
529 HELLMUTH Otto 29	Ger	20	Ger 41	5	11	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Rami Koenigstr 2 W' GERMANY L. GER
530 RAHMELT Paul 30	Ger	8	Ger 29	5	6	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Marie Deichstr 69 B'HAVEN GER
531 KOOP Heinrich 31	Ger	8	Ger 21	5	8	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Klara 6808 Dittman St PHILADELPHIA PA
532 RAUPRICH Willi 32	Ger	8	Ger 20	5	8	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Heinrich Spaden 109 WETTERING L. GER
533 WILISCH Walter 33	Ger	8	Ger 33	5	6	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Franz Heinrichstr 22 WETTERING L. GER
534 LEIGHT Ludwig 34	Ger	8	Ger 24	5	8	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Charlotte Hallscheistr 4 HALLE A SALLE GER
535 JAMA Paul 35	Ger	8	Ger 25	5	6	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Johann Langestr 12 B'HAVEN
536 DROGTE Wilhelm 36	Ger	5	Ger 48	5	8	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Carl Mariannestr 68 HAMBURG GER
537 HORTSMANN Arthur 37	Ger	7	Ger 47	5	7	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Klara Frenconstr 24 WETTERING L. GER
538 BOCHAU Heinrich 38	Ger	6	Ger 47	5	9	Dr	Dr	Dr	Wf Marie Achinerstr 46 BRUNNEN GER
									Wf GERTHIDE LOESCHINGER 7 WETTERING L. GER

(4)	(5)
Height	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
160	None
158	us
162	us
148	us
165	us
169	us
142	us
165	us
185	us
157	us
160	us
175	us
176	us
45	us
40	us
74	us
155	us
0	us
5	us
5	us
Ave.	us
176	us
160	us
150	us
160	us
150	us
160	us
160	us
160	us
155	us

Information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
or each alien. See other side.

Form 895
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

407
404
437n
455
539
583
584
587
597
598
607
608
609

MAC
WEL
STR
KATH
DAHL
HORVI
BRAT
MULLEN
McCUNE
KRONIO
BRUNS
MILLAR
KIETH

Per

1-26 American

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Feet

In.

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Sheet No. 1

d upon arrival at a

195

(14) (15)
Height Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

160 None

163 do

162 do

148 do

165 do

169 do

142 do

165 do

185 do

157 do

160 do

175 do

176 do

145 do

140 do

174 do

145 do

160 do

155 do

175 do

180 do

176 do

160 do

150 do

160 do

150 do

160 do

160 do

160 do

155 do

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

I, Master of the said American

, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

day of 19 before me.

Subscribed and sworn to this day of

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Line UNITED STATES
Owners UNITED
Local Agents 14-1240

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the AMERICA
of NEW YORK (insert rig), bound for BREMEN VIA PLYMOUTH & CHERBOURG (insert name of vessel)
whereof GEO. FRIED (insert hauling port) is Master. 190

Sheet No. 1

195

[illegible]

information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
each alien. See other side.

Required under

Vessel

14-1240

No. on
list

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

585

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

407

404

437

455

539

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4073, 4074, and 4075, Rev. Stat., and
Acta. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

191

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the AMERICA
of NEW YORK (Insert name of vessel)
whereof GEO. FRIED is Master. bound for BREMEN VIA PLYMOUTH & CHERBOURG

board upon arrival at a

195

Required under
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel

Pe

(1)

No. on file

407

404

437

455

539

583

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

609

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

FEET IN.

COM-
PLET-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

(14)

Weight

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

577

BLOME

Henry 1

Ger.

1 Ger.

22

5

8

Fr

Dr

Bl

Seaman

H O H E

578

IMES

Max 2

do

20 Ger.

31

5

7

do

do

do

Painter

Wife-Alice, WEINBOHLA,

579

MUELLER

Fritz 8

do

9 do

45

5

6

do

do

do

Polisher

Wife-Maria, 30 Jakobisch,

580

OLMERS

Dietrich

do

10 do

41

5

7

do

do

do

Carpenter

Wife-Maria, 38 Goethe,

581

5

5

do

do

do

do

do

Upholsterer

Wife-Maria, 38 Goethe,

582

HULTEN

Rudolf

Mass.

3 U.S.

34

5

5

do

do

do

do

Bandmaster

Wife-Maria, 37 King St.,

583

7

5

do

do

do

do

do

Musician

Wife-Maria, 37 King St.,

584

8

5

do

do

do

do

do

do

Bandmaster

Wife-Maria, 37 King St.,

585

SPEAR

Carroll

Maine

1 U.S.

21

5

7

do

do

do

do

Bandmaster

Wife-Maria, 37 King St.,

586

SANDHIM

Wollert

Norway

1 Nor.

28

5

7

do

do

do

do

Bandmaster

Wife-Maria, 37 King St.,

587

11

5

do

do

do

do

do

do

Bandmaster

Wife-Maria, 37 King St.,

588

12

5

do

do

do

do

do

do

Bandmaster

Wife-Maria, 37 King St.,

589

13

5

do

do

do

do

do

do

Bandmaster

Wife-Maria, 37 King St.,

590

14

5

do

do

do

do

do

do

Bandmaster

Wife-Maria, 37 King St.,

591

15

5

do

do

do

do

do

do

Bandmaster

Wife-Maria, 37 King St.,

592

TOST

Arthur

Ger.

23 Ger.

42

5

4

do

do

do

do

Barber

Wife-Maria, 107 Burg. Smith

593

17

5

do

do

do

do

do

do

Barber

Wife-Maria, 107 Burg. Smith

594

SCHMIDT

Ida

N.Y.

10 U.S.

36

5

Required under Act

Vessel

(1)

No.

on

file

407

404

437

455

539

583

584

587

597

598

607

608

609

JACOB

WEDLEN

STROTZ

KATH

DAHLING

HORVITZ

BRAY

MULLER

McCUNE

KRONICK

BRUNS

MILLAR

KIETH

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

MC NALLY

TALTS

LYNCH

ZISSLER

FRASCHER

MCVEY

WALLECK

HARPER

STRACKERJEAN

ALLIE

DALY

HARROBIN

ANDERSON

MOORE

Line

UNITED STATES

Owners

UNITED STATES

Local Agents

14-1240

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS
NEXT OF KIN

Sheet No.

195

on board upon arrival at a

(13) (14) (15)
Height Weight Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

1/8 160 None

1/9 163 00

1/0 162 00

1/8 148 00

1/8 165 00

1/8 169 00

1/6 142 00

1/10 165 00

1/11 185 00

1/4 157 00

1/7 160 00

1/0 175 00

1/6 176 00

1/3 145 00

1/5 140 00

1/1 174 00

1/2 145 00

1/0 160 00

1/55 00

1/0 175 00

1/1 180 00

1/0 176 00

1/60 00

1/50 00

1/60 00

1/50 00

1/60 00

1/60 00

1/60 00

1/55 00

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Certified Copy
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American Steamship

(Insert rig)

America

(Insert name of vessel)

Geo. Fried

Master

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

New York

Jan 28, 1929

I, *Geo. Fried*
American, Master of the said American Steamship
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
far as I can ascertain them.

Master

Port of New York

Subscribed and sworn to this 29th day of January, 1929, before me.

Deputy Collector

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American Steamship
America, of New York, whereof
Geo. Fried
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this 29th day of January, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty nine

Deputy Collector

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Required under Act

Vessel

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship *called the America*
of *New York*, bound for *Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen*
whereof *H. MANNING* is Master.

on board upon arrival at a

195

(1)

No.

on

board

of

the

vessel

is

the

master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

for

Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen

whereof

H. MANNING

is

Master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

for

Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen

whereof

H. MANNING

is

Master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

for

Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen

whereof

H. MANNING

is

Master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

for

Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen

whereof

H. MANNING

is

Master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

for

Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen

whereof

H. MANNING

is

Master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

for

Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen

whereof

H. MANNING

is

Master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

for

Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen

whereof

H. MANNING

is

Master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

for

Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen

whereof

H. MANNING

is

Master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

for

Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen

whereof

H. MANNING

is

Master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

for

Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen

whereof

H. MANNING

is

Master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

for

Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen

whereof

H. MANNING

is

Master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

for

Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen

whereof

H. MANNING

is

Master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

for

Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen

whereof

H. MANNING

is

Master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

for

Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen

whereof

H. MANNING

is

Master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

for

Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen

whereof

H. MANNING

is

Master

of

the

crew

of

the

steamship

called

the

America

of

New York

bound

Required under Act of

Vessel

(1)	(2)	(3)
407	MAOBER	
404	WEDLEN	
437	STROTZE	
455	KATH	
539	DAHLING	
583	HORVITZ	
584	BRAF	
587	MULLER	
597	McCUNE	
598	KRONICK	
607	BRUNS	
608	MILLAR	
609	KIETH	

17	MC NALLY
18	TALTS
19	LEINCH
20	ZIGGLER
21	PRESCHER
22	MCVEY
23	WALLECK
24	HARPER
25	STRACKERJEAN
26	ALLIE
27	DALY
28	HARROBIN
29	ANDERSON
30	MOORE

I, _____, Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of _____, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert sig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19____

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) of each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

1

RS OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

MEN, GERMANY

195

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
S. Citizen		5/8	160	None
		5/9	158	Do
		6/0	162	Do
		5/8	148	Do
		5/8	165	Do
		5/8	169	Do
		5/6	142	Do
		5/10	165	Do
		5/11	185	Do
		5/4	157	Do
		5/7	160	Do
		6/0	175	Do
		5/6	176	Do
		5/8	145	Do
		5/5	140	Do
		6/1	174	Do
		5/6	145	Do
		5/10	160	Do
		5/7	155	Do
		5/10	175	Do
		5/11	180	Do
		5/10	176	Do
		5/6	160	Do
		5/4	150	Do
		5/9	160	Do
		5/7	150	Do
		5/8	160	Do
		5/7	160	Do
		5/8	160	Do
		5/8	155	Do

Line UNITED STATES

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
------	-----	-------------	------	-----	-------------

AS PER CREW LIST ATTACHED

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel's departure from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

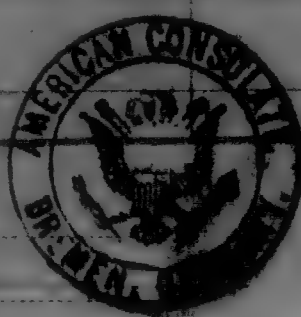
14-1613

17	18			17	M. A. A.	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M	Russian	Russian	5/10	160	Do
18	19	LYNCH	Thomas	18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5/7	155	Do
19	20	ZIGGLER	Edward	12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M		/	5/10	175	Do
20	21	PRESCHE	Ernst	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do	/	5/11	180	Do
21	22	MCVEY	Richard	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do	/	5/10	176	Do
22	23	WALLECK	Victor	12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	M	Do	/	5/6	160	Do
23	24	HARPER	Wilfred	3	Do B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	/	5/4	150	Do
24	25	STRACKERJEAN	John	30	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	60	M	Do	/	5/9	160	Do
25	26	ALLIE	Dana	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	/	5/7	150	Do
26	27	DALY	David	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	/	5/8	160	Do
27	28	HARROBIN	John	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do	/	5/7	160	Do
28	29	ANDERSON	Eric	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do	/	5/8	160	Do
29	30	MOORE	Craig	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	/	5/8	155	Do

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents 14-1240



Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back here.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York, N. Y.
Jan. 30, 1929

I, master of the (AMER.) S. S. AMERICA
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete report of changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 477 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 477 Seamen left in hospital (or dead) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 473 Total crew this date 473

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 26th, 1929, consigned to United States Lines; is now lying at Pier 4 Hoboken, N. J., and is expected to sail Jan. 30, 1929, for Plymouth, Cherbourg & Breckhaven via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Requ

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N	O	N	E	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

~~AS PER ALIEN CREW LIST FORM # 680 SURRENDERED TO~~

IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES ON ARRIVAL AT QUARANTINE
NEW YORK, JANUARY 26th, 1929.

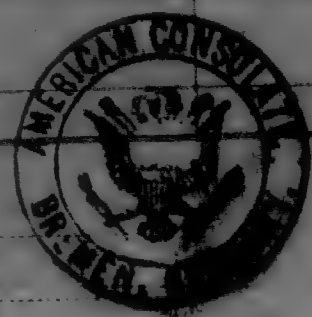
(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

14-1613

18	19	LYNCH	Thomas	18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5/7	155	u
19	20	ZISSLER	Edward	12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	/	5/10	175	u
20	21	PRESCHER	Ernst	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do	/	5/11	180	u
21	22	MCVEY	Richard	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do	/	5/10	176	u
22	23	WALLECK	Victor	12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	M	Do	/	5/6	180	u
23	24	HARPER	Wilfred	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	/	5/4	150	u
24	25	STRACKERJEAN	John	30	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	60	M	Do	/	5/9	160	u
25	26	ALLIE	Dana	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	/	5/7	150	u
26	27	DALY	David	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	/	5/8	160	u
27	28	HARROBIN	John	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do	/	5/7	160	u
28	29	ANDERSON	Eric	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do	/	5/8	160	u
29	30	MOORE	Craig	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	/	5/8	155	u



Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back here.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities at the port of and for Plymouth, Cherbourg & Bremen called the America (Insert name of vessel)

ens on board upon arrival at a

195

Vessel AMERICA

[illegible]

Line _____ UNITED STATES LINES

Owners _____ UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of C

Vessel A M

Sheet No. 1

on board upon arrival at a

195

AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) NAME	(4) Port of origin	(5) Date of birth	(6) Before me, 19	(7) Deputy Collector
1	FRIED					
2	MANNING					
3	BEVELANDER					
4	FRANLEY					
5	MARLOWE					
6	HULTMAN					
7	WALLACE					
8	GRIMES					
9	HEPPNER					
10	WEISS					
11	WICKMAN	Edward				
12	WILSON	Aloys				
13	TAYLOR	Albert	Store			
14	LUKER	Albert	Q. M.			
15	ALFIERI	Salvatore				
16	WILLIAMS	Oscar				
17	MC NALLY	Robert	First P.E.			
18	TALTS	John	M. A. A.			
19	LYNCH	Thomas				
20	ZISSLER	Edward				
21	PRESCHE	Ernst				
22	MCVEY	Richard				
23	WALLECK	Victor				
24	HARPER	Wilfred	Do. B.			
25	STRACKERJEAN	John				
26	ALLIE	Dana				
27	DALY	David				
28	HARROBIN	John				
29	ANDERSON	Erick				
30	MOORE	Graig				

I, Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all persons who have come ashore together with the places of their birth and residence, as shown on their papers.

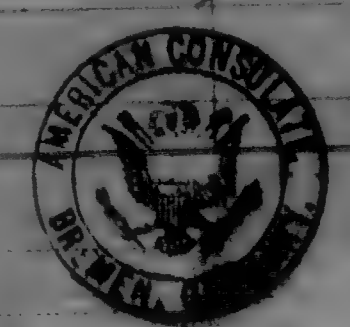
Port of origin of the Crew of the American, whose of the original on file in this Office. my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this day of 19 Lord one thousand nine hundred and

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIP
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
CREW LIST
OF THE
American (Insert sig)
(Insert name of vessel)
Master.
DATED:
Customhouse
Port of, 19

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5/8	160	None
5/9	160	Do
6/0	162	Do
5/8	148	Do
5/8	165	Do
5/8	169	Do
5/6	142	Do
5/10	165	Do
5/11	185	Do
5/4	157	Do
5/7	160	Do
6/0	175	Do
5/6	176	Do
5/8	145	Do
5/5	140	Do
6/1	174	Do
5/6	145	Do
5/10	160	Do
5/7	155	Do
5/10	175	Do
5/11	160	Do
5/10	176	Do
5/6	160	Do
5/4	150	Do
5/9	160	Do
5/7	150	Do
5/8	160	Do
5/7	160	Do
5/8	160	Do
5/8	155	Do

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES



(30)
Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of races on back here.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Original

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

195

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 22, 1929, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FRIED	George	/	30	Master	12/24/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	52	M	U. S. Citizen		5/8	160	None
2	MANNING	Harry	/	11	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5/9	168	do
3	BEVELANDER	John	/	10	1st. Officer	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		6/0	162	do
4	FRAWLEY	John	/	12	2nd. Officer	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5/8	148	do
5	MARLOWE	Andrew	/	19	3rd. Officer	do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5/8	165	do
6	HULTMAN	John	/	9	Jr. Officer	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5/8	169	do
7	WALLACE	Henry	/	8	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5/6	142	do
8	GRIMES	Marion	/	6	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5/10	165	do
9	HEPPNER	William	/	14	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	44	M	German	Germany	5/11	185	do
10	WEISS	Henry	/	22	do Mate	do	do	do	do	42	M	do		5/4	157	do
11	WICKMAN	Edward	/	14	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	42	M	U. S. Citizen		5/7	160	do
12	WILSON	Aloys	/	16	do Mate	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		6/0	175	do
13	TAYLOR	Albert	/	32	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	52	M	do		5/6	176	do
14	LUKER	Albert	/	4	Q. M.	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5/8	145	do
15	ALFIERI	Salvatore	/	7	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5/5	140	do
16	WILLIAMS	Oscar	/	11	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		6/1	174	do
17	MC NALLY	Robert	First P.E.	4	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5/6	145	do
18	TALTS	John	/	17	M. A. A.	do	do	do	do	37	M	Russian	Russian	5/10	160	do
19	LYNCH	Thomas	/	13	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	U.S. Citizen		5/7	155	do
20	ZISSLER	Edward	/	12	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5/10	175	do
21	PRESCHE	Ernst	/	8	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5/11	180	do
22	MCVEY	Richard	/	9	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do		5/10	176	do
23	WALLECK	Victor	/	12	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5/6	180	do
24	HARPER	Wilfred	/	3	do B.	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5/4	150	do
25	STRACKERJEAN	John	/	30	do	do	do	do	do	60	M	do		5/9	160	do
26	ALLIE	Dana	/	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5/7	150	do
27	DALY	David	/	9	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5/8	160	do
28	HARROBIN	John	/	5	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5/7	160	do
29	ANDERSON	Eric	/	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5/6	160	do
30	MOORE	Craig	/	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5/8	155	do

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents
19-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back here.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

196

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 24, 1929, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	1	GENZ	Leopold	8	A.B.	Dec. 24, 28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	36	M	U.S. Citizen	✓	5/4	140	None
32	2	OCHANDARENA	James	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do	✓	5/10	150	Do
33	3	MARKOW	NATHANIEL	First P.E.	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	✓	5/6	140	Do
34	4	TREFFIN	Walter	Do	15	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M	Do	✓	5/10	160	Do
35	5	MARTIN	Charles	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	✓	5/10	150	Do
36	6	PORTNER	Morris	13	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do	✓	5/4	140	Do
37	7	BURKE	Edwin	FIRST	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do	✓	5/11	160	Do
38	8	CAYLE	William	First P.E.	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	✓	5/8	150	Do
39	9	STEVENS	Samuel	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	M	Do	✓	5/5	140	Do
40	10	ORLGART	Ernest	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	✓	5/11	150	Do
41	11	HOYT	Harley	1	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	✓	6/2	170	Do
42	12	MORLEY	Timothy	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	✓	5/8	150	Do
43	13	MODIERE	Benjamin	First	11	Do	Dec. 26, 28	Do	Do	27	M	Do	✓	6/0	180	Do
44	14	OLSEN	Nils	29	Do	Do	Dec. 24, 28	Do	Do	49	M	Do	✓	5/10	170	Do
45	15	KELLAM	Fonce	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	✓	5/8	160	Do
46	16	MULROY	Frank	First	6	O.S.	Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do	✓	5/8	150	Do
47	17	MARTONE	Peter	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do	✓	5/8	140	Do
48	18	GONZALEZ	Tomas	First	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	✓	5/4	135	Do
49	19	VOLK	Joseph	First	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Do	✓	5/11	160	Do
50	20	BOCKMANN	Arthur	First	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	✓	5/5	140	Do
51	21	SMALLRIDGE	John	1	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	✓	5/5	135	Do
52	22	ALLEN	Leonard	First	Do	Do	Dec. 26, 28	Do	Do	19	M	Do	✓	5/9	140	Do
53	23	GORDON	Roy	6	Do	Do	Dec. 24, 28	Do	Do	26	M	Do	✓	5/9	150	Do
54	24	KOLSKI	Edward	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	M	Do	✓	5/11	160	Do
55	25	KATILA	John	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	✓	5/11	170	Do
56	26	WYNSTON	Sydney	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do	✓	5/7	150	Do
57	27	HOGAN	Mathew	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do	✓	5/8	155	Do
58	28	DONISH	George	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	✓	5/11	160	Do
59	29	CARVER	Roy	9	A.B.	Dec. 26, 28	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	✓	5/8	155	Do
60	30	HOLCOM	Harry	First P.E.	20	O.S.	Dec. 27, 28	Do	Do	45	M	Do	✓	5/2	150	Do

Line UNITED STATES LINESOWDERS UNITED STATES LINESLocal Agents
14-1840(3)
G. Gent

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.*

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 29, 1929, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

197

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
78	1	BROWN	John	First	1	O.S.	Dec. 26, 28	New York	Paid Off	Yea	23	M	U.S. Citizen	5/9	150	None
80	2	KOPPENJAN	Anthony		23	Purser	Dec. 24, 28	Do	Do	Do	47	M	Do	5/9	185	Do
81	3	SCHILLING	Edward		20	Asst. Purser	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Do	5/8	165	Do
82	4	WILKINSON	John		2	Sr. Clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do	6/3	175	Do
83	5	LAFLEN	Edward		8	Jr. Clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	5/10	165	Do
84	6	CRAFT	Otis		2	Surgeon	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M	Do	5/11	170	Do
85	7	BAHN (BAKER)	Eugene	First	1	Asst. Surgeon	Dec. 27, 28	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	6/2	170	Do
86	8	MCDEARMAN	Bertha		2	Nurse	Dec. 24, 28	Do	Do	Do	24	F	Do	5/6	115	Do
87	9	VOSS	Edward		2	Hosp. Attndt.	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	5/8	145	Do
88	10	MOREAU	Paul	First P.E.	2	Hosp. Stwd.	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do	5/8	150	Do
89	11	LEWINKOFF	Paul		9	Baggage Mast.	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do	5/9	134	Do
90	12	RYAN	John		1/2	Deck Yeoman	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	6/3	185	Do
91	13	SUAREZ	Diego		10	Eng. Yeoman	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Do	5/5	135	Do
92	14	ROBINSON	James		2	Stwds. Yeoman	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do	5/7	140	Do
93	15	SMITH	Nelson		12	Chf. Radio	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Do	5/8	150	Do
94	16	BOWMAN	Lester		7	2nd. Radio	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	6/0	160	Do
95	17	MAASS	Charles		8	3rd. Radio	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	5/10	160	Do
96	18	METSCHER	William		30	Photographer	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	M	Do	5/6	140	Do
97	19	MCCAULEY	William		20	Food Contr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	5/8	160	Do
101	20	BRENNAN	Patrick		20	Chf. Engineer	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	6/0	190	Do
102	21	KING	William		10	1st. Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Do	6/1	195	Do
103	22	BROWN	John		10	Sr. 2nd. Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Do	5/8	170	Do
104	23	ISAKSON	Hans		13	Jr. 2nd. Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	6/1	180	Do
105	24	ROGOTZKI	Oscar		29	3rd. Asst. Engr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M	Do	5/8	165	Do
106	25	STANTON	Donald	First	8	Jr. Engineer	Dec. 27, 28	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	5/7	150	Do
108	26	REAGAN	John		6	Do	Dec. 24, 28	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do	5/6	155	Do
109	27	POSE	George		21	4th. Asst. Engr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	5/8	160	Do
110	28	STOCKING	Harry	First	20	Jr. Engineer	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	M	Do	5/7	150	Do
111	29	CLARK	William		10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	5/8	158	Do
112	30	GOOPER	Peter		19	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	M	Do	5/8	165	Do



Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 24, 1929, 1929, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
113	1	MANNING	John	2	Jr. Engineer	Dec. 24, 28	New York	Paif Off	Yes	27	M	U.S. Citizen		5/7	150	None
114	2	RODE	Ludwig	10	Ch. Ref. Engr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	German	German	5/10	160	Do
115	3	SWENSON	Michael	7	2nd. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	U.S. Citizen		6/1	170	Do
116	4	SCHEPERS	Wilhelm	10	3rd. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	62	M	German	German	5/7	150	Do
118	5	SEARS	Alfred	5	2nd. Electr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	M	U.S. Citizen		5/10	160	Do
119	6	SWING	Ralph	3	3rd. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do		5/9	155	Do
121	7	BULTMANN	Karl	14	Deck Engr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	German	German	5/7	150	Do
122	8	TEBBEN	Theodore	18	Machinist	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	M	Do	Do	5/9	160	Do
123	9	CAMPBELL	Joseph	18	Plumber	Dec. 27, 28	Do	Do	Do	35	M	U.S. Citizen		5/7	145	Do
124	10	MATHESON	William	15	2nd. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do		5/6	140	Do
125	11	HESSION	Thomas	18	Storekeeper	Dec. 24, 28	Do	Do	Do	58	M	Irish	Irish	5/7	150	Do
127	12	MANNING	John	14	Oiler	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	U.S. Citizen		5/10	160	Do
128	13	PETERSON	Gilbert	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do		5/10	170	Do
129	14	RICHARDS	Theodore	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do		5/7	150	Do
131	15	SMITH	Hubert	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do		5/6	140	Do
132	16	COATES	Fred	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do		5/6	150	Do
133	17	ALTWEIN	Karl	16	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	M	Do		5/5	145	Do
134	18	KING	William	14	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	Do		5/10	175	Do
135	19	SAN YSIDERO	Antionio	24	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	M	Do		5/7	156	Do
136	20	PROSSER	Benjamin	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do		5/9	169	Do
137	21	LANCHI	David	13	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do		5/6	145	Do
138	22	BEHM	Charles	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do		5/7	156	Do
139	23	LYNTON	Cecil	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Spa. Amer.	Canel Zo.	5/6	156	Do
140	24	MC CORMICK	Joseph	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	U. S. Citizen		5/7	167	Do
141	25	REYES	Oscar	18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Spa. Amer.	Peru	5/4	145	Do
142	26	NISSE	Frederick	32	Watertender	Do	Do	Do	Do	55	M	German	Germany	5/8	165	Do
143	27	TUCHNER	Edward	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5/11	173	Do
144	28	HEDAR	Walter	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Do	5/7	145	Do
145	29	MUNOZ	Pedro	20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	54	M	U. S. Citizen		5/7	156	Do
146	30	ROHMANN	William	20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	54	M	Do	Do	5/6	154	Do

Inserted B. Hansen
1/11/29

Inserted B. Hansen
1/11/29



Line UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 26, 1929, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY 199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family nameGiven name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
					When	Where										
147	1	ANDUAL	Julio	10	Watertender	12/25/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Spa. Amer.	Chile	5/8	165	None
148	2	OHMSTED	Charles	14	Ld. Fireman	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	34	M	German	Germany	5/11	168	Do
149	3	WIIANAMAKI	Emil	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	U.S. Citizen	Do	5/11	174	Do
150	4	PAUL	Edward	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M	German	Germany	6/0	178	Do
151	5	PALMER	Frederick	30	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	English	England	5/7	157	Do
152	6	DIEROLF	John	10	Fireman	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	German	Germany	5/4	145	Do
153	7	PRENZ	Henry	12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5/7	154	Do
154	8	PAGGENBURG	Henry	9	Do	12/25/28	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Do	Do	5/8	156	Do
155	9	HARPER	William	10	Do	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5/1	186	Do
156	10	KLUDASCH	Carl	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	M	Do	Do	5/2	138	Do
157	11	HENNECKE	Hans	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Do	5/7	157	Do
158	12	BONK	Emil	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	Do	5/5	145	Do
159	13	DITTMANN	Hans	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Do	Do	5/9	160	Do
160	14	HENNECKE	Adolf	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5/5	145	Do
161	15	VOGEL	Albert	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5/7	156	Do
162	16	SPECHT	Henry	11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	M	Do	Do	5/7	156	Do
163	17	FAHNERT	Franz	25	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	M	Do	Do	5/6	154	Do
164	18	OSTENHOLE	Richard	6	First P.E.	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5/7	156	Do
165	19	STURM	John	18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5/6	154	Do
166	20	MEISTER	William	20	First	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	Do	5/7	165	Do
167	21	PELAEZ	Jose	10	Do	12/25/28	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Spa. Amer.	Spain	5/9	169	Do
168	22	AUSTIDILLO	Clorindo	17	Do	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	37	M	U. S. Citizen	Do	5/7	157	Do
169	23	HAY	Herman	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	German	Germany	5/7	156	Do
170	24	LOPEZ	Juan	12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	168	Do
171	25	JARGUEBAE	William	4	Do	12/25/28	Do	Do	Do	24	M	German	Germany	5/7	165	Do
172	26	CARIS	Luis	7	Do	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Spa. Amer.	Chile	5/7	165	Do
173	27	CUNNINGHAM	James	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Irish	Ireland	5/6	145	Do
174	28	MEDINA	Santiago	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Spa. Amer.	Ecuador	5/7	156	Do
175	29	AVIEDO	Jose	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do	Chile	5/7	156	Do
176	30	KURCK	Herman	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	German	Germany	5/7	167	Do

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES



(30)

gpcus
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 26, 19 29 from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY 200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
177	1	LOPEZ	Theodoro	7	Fireman	12/24/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	M	U. S. Citizen		5/4	140	NONE
178	2	HASSEL	Klem	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Italian	Italy	5/6	154	Do
179	3	KARLSON	Georg	6	Do	12/25/28	Do	Do	Do	28	M	German	Germany	5/6	160	Do
180	4	PETROFSKY	George	13	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Polish	Poland	5/7	167	Do
181	5	SIERRA	Antonio	First	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	156	Do
182	6	DITTMAN	Richard	Do	Do	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	26	M	German	Germany	5/11	175	Do
183	7	RAGGE	John	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5/7	157	Do
184	8	GAWEHN	Emil	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Do	5/7	156	Do
186	9	ARZENO	Adam	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Spa. Amer.	Peru	5/7	165	Do
187	10	DE LOOSE	Louis	First	Do	12/26/28	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Flemish	Belgium	5/7	156	Do
188	11	EROSCH	Paul	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	German	Germany	5/8	154	Do
189	12	HUSS	Hermann	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do	Do	5/4	145	Do
190	13	GLOE	Ernst	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5/10	176	Do
191	14	BALAMANDA	Luis	Do P.E.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	Spa. Amer.	Chile	5/6	145	Do
192	15	MARINAS	Jose	Do	Do	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	140	Do
193	16	RUNGE	August	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	German	Germany	5/5	145	Do
194	17	RUSCH	Albert	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	M	Do	Do	5/7	156	Do
195	18	SCHERNING	Robert	First	Do	12/26/28	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5/8	167	Do
196	19	OLIVA	Francisco	Do	Do	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	156	Do
197	20	MORI	Bernardino	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	M	Do	Do	5/7	156	Do
198	21	TUCHEL	Rudolf	First P.E.	Do	12/26/28	Do	Do	Do	29	M	German	Germany	5/6	145	Do
199	22	HERZOG	Hans	First	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Do	Do	5/11	178	Do
200	23	HERBERA	Manuel	Do P.E.	Do	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	41	M	U. S. Citizen		5/8	143	Do
201	24	MAIM	Erland	First	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Finnish	Finland	5/7	150	Do
202	25	RANTA	John	Do	Do	12/26/28	Do	Do	Do	32	M	Do	Do	5/9	156	Do
203	26	KETCHAM	Darrell	Do	Coalpasser	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	27	M	U. S. Citizen		5/7	156	Do
204	27	RAMOS	Santiago	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	154	Do
205	28	INFANTE	Antonio	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Spa. Amer.	Chile	5/6	145	Do
206	29	CRUZ	Antonio	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	U. S. Citizen		5/7	150	Do
208	30	MARTIN	John	Do	Do	12/25/28	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Spa. Amer.		5/5	140	Do



Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents
16-199

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such fine is assessed, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 16, 1922, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY 201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
209	1	KABUG	Lucas	21	Coalpasser	12/24/28 New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	M	U. S. Citizen		5/4	134	NONE
210	2	CORTEZ	Michael	8	Do	12/25/28 Do	Do	Do	45	M	Spa.Amer.	Chile	5/2	134	Do
211	3	PEREZ	Manual	12	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	32	M	Do	Do	5/0	130	Do
212	4	MUNOZ	Desiderio	3	Do	12/24/28 Do	Do	Do	26	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/4	145	Do
213	5	ROSETTE	Luis	4	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	Do	5/7	157	Do
214	6	FIGUEROA	Leopoldo	10	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	32	M	Spa.Amer.	Chile	5/4	145	Do
215	7	SIANGAS	Eduardo	8	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	28	M	U. S. Citizen		5/7	150	Do
216	8	MALONADO	Felipe	6	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	26	M	Spa.Amer.	Chile	5/5	140	Do
217	9	SENIOR	Alfonse	10	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	38	M	U. S. Citizen		5/5	134	Do
218	10	CARR	John	12	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	32	M	Do		5/5	136	Do
219	11	VILLABUS	Alufe	5	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do		5/5	140	Do
220	12	CAIMANAQUE	Gustavo	5	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	27	M	Spa.Amer.	Chile	5/4	134	Do
221	13	REBOYEDO	Domingo	10	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5/4	138	Do
222	14	PEREZ	Jose	16	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	Do	5/5	143	Do
223	15	SCHERUHN	Otto	4	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	24	M	German	Germany	5/6	150	Do
224	16	MUNOZ	Bernardo	5	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	24	M	Spa.Amer.	Chile	5/2	130	Do
225	17	GALLARO	Francisco	6	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	26	M	Italian	Italy	5/5	150	Do
226	18	SIEGMANN	Gustav	7	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	27	M	German	Germany	5/7	154	Do
227	19	MINK	Otto	9	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Do	5/6	145	Do
228	20	TSCHIRNER	Emil	21	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	41	M	Do	Do	5/7	150	Do
229	21	BUCHHOLZ	Nicolaus	7	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do	Do	5/9	156	Do
230	22	KIRCHNER	Adolf	10	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5/5	145	Do
231	23	PRIGGE	John	First P.E. 16	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do	Do	5/5	144	Do
232	24	GERKEN	Martin	6	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do	Do	5/7	156	Do
233	25	CASTA	Joseph	7	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5/7	154	Do
234	26	HATLER	Gustav	8	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5/7	154	Do
235	27	OESTERREICH	Wilhelm	10	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	36	M	Do	Do	5/6	145	Do
236	28	BAYKENDALE	Robert	13	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	35	M	English	England	5/4	134	Do
237	29	SCHLOSSER	Ludwig	3	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	39	M	German	Germany	6/0	180	Do
238	30	NISSI	John	3	Do	Do Do	Do	Do	19	M	Do	Do		150	Do

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents 16-1922



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.*

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 24, 1929, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY 202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
239	1 SWING ✓ Frank		3	Coalpasser	12/24/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	German	Austria	5/8	165	NONE
240	2 WOLF ✓ Emil		4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	M	Do	Germany	6/0	176	Do
241	3 GERBERBAUER O Heinz		3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	M	Do	Do	5/7	145	Do
242	4 ROGOZIENSKI ✓		2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	18	M	Do	Do	5/8	145	Do
243	5 MICHEL ✓ Peter		7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5/11	174	Do
244	6 TIKHATZEK ✓ Stanislav		20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	Do	5/8	165	Do
245	7 COLLINS John		3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	U. S. Citizen	Do	5/6	145	Do
246	8 HERMANSON (George		3	Do	12/25/28	Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do	Do	5/7	140	Do
247	9 FARMER Dillyn		1	Do	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5/6	143	Do
248	10 DE GUZMAN Isidore		10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Do	Do	5/6	154	Do
249	11 HERMOSILLA O Jacobo	First P.E.	19	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	M	Spa. Amer.	Chile	5/7	156	Do
250	12 SCHULZ ✓ Paul	Do	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	German	Germany	5/6	145	Do
251	13 GERMER O Rudolf	First	4	Do	12/26/28	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5/5	140	Do
252	14 FREGEAU Phillip		4	Do	12/26/28	Do	Do	Do	27	M	U. S. Citizen	Do	5/7	145	Do
253	15 HODIR O Frank	First	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	Slovak	Cz. Slov.	5/6	140	Do
254	16 OLENDOWSKI ✓ Waldemar	Do	7	Do	12/27/28	Do	Do	Do	27	M	German	Germany	5/5	143	Do
255	17 GUSTERS O Leopold	Do	5	Do	12/26/28	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Flemish	Belgium	5/8	154	Do
256	18 RODRIGUEZ Eladio	First P.E.	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	U. S. Citizen	Do	5/9	150	Do
258	19 PANTA Luis	Do	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5/8	145	Do
259	20 MESE ✓	First	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	German	Germany	5/4	143	Do
260	21 BOEHLKEN ✓ Carl		6	Asst. Plumber	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	Do	5/2	136	Do
261	22 HECKER ✓ Otto	First	1	Coalpasser	12/27/28	Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do	Do	5/6	154	Do
262	23 KUSINISKI ✓ Arthur	Do	14	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Do	Do	5/10	174	Do
263	24 POLLETT ✓ Jack	Do	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	M	French	Belgium	5/5	145	Do
264	25 WALKER Walter	First P.E.	13	4th Asst. Engr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	U. S. Citizen	Do	5/6	156	Do
265	26 JOHNSON John	Do	8	3rd Plumber	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do	Do	5/10	168	Do
266	27 MAILANDER Theodore	Do	5	Ch. Refg.	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Do	5/6	145	Do
267	28 MORLEY Joseph	First	6	Coalpasser	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	M	Do	Do	5/11	168	Do
268	29 ROGERS James	Do	8	Oiler	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do	Do	5/6	150	Do
269	30 KING John		20	Ch. Steward	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5/9	300	Do

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents



[Handwritten signature]

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 22, 19 29, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY 203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
302	1 BAUMBACK Fred		15	2nd. Steward	12/24/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	U. S. Citizen	/	5/8	150	NONE
303	2 LAUX Otto	First P.E.	15	Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Do	/	5/9	165	Do
304	3 TARNOWSKI Frank		12	Sal. Stwd.	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	German	Germany	5/8	156	Do
305	4 BRACCO Salvator		10	Ch. St'keeper	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	M	U. S. Citizen	/	5/6	157	Do
306	5 SEIFERT Carl		16	2nd. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	German	Germany	5/7	168	Do
307	6 UETRECHT Frederick		4	3rd. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do	Do	5/10	169	Do
308	7 LERNER Hans		4	Printer	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	Do	5/9	165	Do
309	8 WHITE Charles	First	10	Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	English	England	5/10	167	Do
310	9 BRIEHAHN Frank		29	Linenkeeper	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	German	Germany	5/8	157	Do
311	10 KOENIG Hans		8	Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Switzerland	5/6	145	Do
312	11 SACK Lee	First P.E.	12 6	Canteenman	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5/6	185	Do
313	12 MELFER Sam		12	Gym Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Do	/	6/1	182	Do
314	13 BARTLING Ernst		4	Capt. Man	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	German	Germany	5/7	174	Do
315	14 DIETRICH Herman		20	Bugler	Do	Do	Do	Do	60	M	Do	Do	5/9	175	Do
316	15 BOYCE William		12	Nt. Watchman	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	U. S. Citizen	/	5/8	162	Do
317	16 NARJES Walter		7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	German	Germany	5/10	170	Do
318	17 STOBBER Charles		30	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	U. S. Citizen	/	5/7	145	Do
319	18 LOGEMANN Alfred		20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	German	Germany	5/9	154	Do
321	19 APEL Anne		4	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	F	U. S. Citizen	/	5/7	134	Do
322	20 FOX Anna	First P.E.	12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	56	F	German	Austria	5/5	143	Do
323	21 DAHL Elizabeth	Do	5	Do	12/26/28	Do	Do	Do	36	F	U. S. Citizen	/	5/7	136	Do
324	22 KOENIG Emma	Do	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	F	Do	/	5/5	130	Do
330	23 HARDEGE Richard		28	B.R. Steward	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	47	M	German	Germany	5/10	145	Do
331	24 ALTMANN William		20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5/7	145	Do
332	25 SISSUM Otto		28	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	M	Do	Do	5/8	143	Do
333	26 GEVERT Hans		18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Do	Do	6/3	180	Do
334	27 DORAN John		12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	M	English	England	6/0	173	Do
335	28 RUDE Herman		16	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do	Do	5/8	143	Do
336	29 KRAMER Dietrich		21	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M	German	Germany	5/7	158	Do
337	30 BOESE Richard		25	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	55	M	U. S. Citizen	/	5/8	156	Do

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 658) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.*

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 26, 1922, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
338	1	SCHULZ	Paul	20	B.R. Steward	12/24/23	New York	Paid Off	Yes	45	M	German	Germany	5/5	156	NONE
339	2	KALKSTEIN	Adolf	22	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	M	Do	Do	5/11	160	Do
340	3	MOENCH	Detrich	35	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	M	Do	Do	5/7	145	Do
341	4	MEIER	Karl	18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	U.S. Citizen	Do	5/6	145	Do
342	5	HOFFMAN	Ernin	16	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	M	German	Germany	5/9	165	Do
343	6	MATHIESON	Erick	17	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M	U.S. Citizen	Do	5/7	145	Do
344	7	CURATOLO	Michael	20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5/7	154	Do
345	8	KOLISH	Paul	30	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	M	German	Germany	5/9	164	Do
346	9	LAUDAN	Fred	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	Do	5/5	142	Do
347	10	SCHELLAS	Fred	22	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5/9	154	Do
348	11	GEILS	Bernhard	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do	Do	5/4	134	Do
349	12	SEIFERT	Emil	20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	M	U.S. Citizen	Do	5/10	165	Do
350	13	VAN DER BURG	Peter	12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M	Dutch	Holland	5/9	154	Do
351	14	JANSEN	Wilhelm	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	M	German	Germany	5/7	143	Do
352	15	RAESCH	Otto	28	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	U.S. Citizen	Do	5/7	143	Do
353	16	SCHIERECK	William	24	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	M	Do	Do	5/7	145	Do
354	17	KUCHENBUCK	William	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	M	German	Germany	5/10	154	Do
355	18	SJONDMARK	Emil	26	Asst. Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	M	Sandvyn.	Sweden	5/8	154	Do
356	19	SPANIER	Max	28	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	M	U.S. Citizen	Do	5/9	143	Do
357	20	NIEMEYER	Herman	First P. 32	11	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5/7	142	Do
358	21	TIEDEMANN	Hans	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	German	Germany	5/8	134	Do
360	22	SCHULTZ	Franz	28	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	Do	Do	5/7	143	Do
361	23	FRIBERG	Gustav	18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	U.S. Citizen	Do	5/10	173	Do
362	24	SCHIEFELBIN	John	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	M	German	Germany	5/9	157	Do
363	25	BAUMANN	Herman	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5/10	154	Do
364	26	MILLER	Henry	34	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	59	M	U.S. Citizen	Do	5/8	143	Do
365	27	PRINE	Johann	30	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	M	German	Germany	5/6	136	Do
366	28	GOPELAND	Richard	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	English	England	5/7	154	Do
367	29	MAC CULLAM	Andrew	29	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	M	U.S. Citizen	Do	5/10	154	Do
368	30	PETTGE	Fred	31	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	M	German	Germany	5/7	145	Do

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents 14-1200



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back here.
Note.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 939) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1288

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 20, 1929, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
369	1	HILL	Luther	5	Asst. Steward	12/24/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	U.S. Citizen		5/10	140	NONE
370	2	BLUME	Herman	First P.E.	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	German	Germany	5/10	156	Do
371	3	GROGAN	Harold		1	Do	Do	Do	Do	16	M	U.S. Citizen		5/7	116	Do
372	4	PLUSCHIES	August	First P.E.	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	German	Germany	5/10	160	Do
374	5	PECK	Frank		4	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5/7	145	Do
376	6	NEALON	Thomas		11	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	U.S. Citizen		5/8	143	Do
376	7	LANGE	Robert		2	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	M	German	Germany	5/9	145	Do
378	8	PENGEL	Adolf		16	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M	Do	Do	5/9	145	Do
378	9	ZWAR	Rudolf		14	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Italian	Italy	5/7	140	Do
379	10	HERMANY	Henry		10	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	M	German	Germany	5/7	154	Do
380	11	GAGGERO	Rudy		14	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Italian	Italy	5/8	154	Do
381	12	WEMETT	John		5	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	M	U.S. Citizen		5/6	145	Do
382	13	KOFLIN	Herman		23	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	German	Germany	5/7	143	Do
383	14	WENDEMUTH	Carl		24	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	M	Do	Do	5/9	154	Do
384	15	VOGEL	Karl		30	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	M	Do	Do	5/7	134	Do
385	16	FIELD	Alex		20	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	M	U.S. Citizen		5/8	185	Do
386	17	BIEHLE	Max		8	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	German	Germany	5/6	134	Do
387	18	LENGER	Karl		15	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	Do	Do	5/10	157	Do
388	19	WINTER	Bernard		10	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5/11	180	Do
389	20	BERNDSON	Ernest		21	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M	Do	Do	5/7	145	Do
390	21	POHLMAN	Ernest		10	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	U.S. Citizen		5/6	154	Do
391	22	SEPPER	Emil	First P.E.	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	German	Germany	5/7	145	Do
392	23	DOLD	Cony		5	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Do	5/7	150	Do
393	24	STERRA	Fred		15	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do	Do	5/11	154	Do
394	25	NICKLAUS	Ernest		3	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	Do	5/7	145	Do
395	26	PAWLIK	Paul		30	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	M	Do	Do	5/6	143	Do
396	27	HARZ	Henry		15	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	M	U.S. Citizen		5/7	145	Do
397	28	NIKMAN	Edward		10	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	M	Do	Do	5/10	150	Do
398	29	HERMANN	Edward		15	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	German	Germany	5/10	156	Do
399	30	DREWES	Henry		30	Do	Do	Do	Do	60	M	U.S. Citizen		5/9	145	Do

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES



(3)

Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 26, 1929, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
400	1	MARCHEWKA	Otto	2	Asst. Steward	12/24/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/6	145	NONE
401	2	SWEENEY	Louis	First	De Commis	12/27/28	Do	Do	Do	25	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5/7	143	Do
402	3	LANGE	Herman	24	Do	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	43	M	German	German	5/7	145	Do
403	4	BURNS	John	First P.E.	1	Do	12/27/28	Do	Do	24	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5/9	150	Do
424	5	WACHSMANN	Hermann	35	Tour Chf Stwd	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	/	5/2	135	Do
425	6	MCMANUS	Frank	16	2nd Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M	Do	/	5/7	155	Do
426	7	KAPPELER	Albert	15	Canteenman	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	M	Do	/	5/10	160	Do
427	8	LIEPE	Margaret	5	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	F	Do	/	5/7	130	Do
428	9	KOTECKO	Helen	First P.E.	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	F	Polish	Polish	5/4	119	Do
430	10	HAASE	Augusta	18	Night Matron	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	F	U.S. Citizen	/	5/6	130	Do
431	11	MARRABLE	Harry	30	Night Watch	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	M	Do	/	5/8	140	Do
433	12	HOLLDORB	Charles	6	Asst. Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	German	Germany	5/7	158	Do
434	13	GOERKE	Carl	38	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	56	M	Do	Do	5/7	145	Do
435	14	HAUPT	Alfred	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	M	Do	Do	5/7	145	Do
436	15	GILL	John	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Scandin.	Norway	5/9	150	Do
437	16	KUBIK	Peter	2	Cz. Slov. Intr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Slovak	Cz. Slov.	5/7	140	Do
438	17	WEINTHROPE	Myer	31	Asst. Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5/7	145	Do
439	18	GOERKE	Hugo	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	German	Germany	5/7	140	Do
440	19	TATZEL	Adolf	First P.E.	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	Do	Austria	5/7	145	Do
442	20	GRUNEWALD	Max	28	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M	Do	Germany	5/6	143	Do
443	21	VON AHLEN	Carl	18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	M	U.S. Citizen	/	5/7	144	Do
444	22	WENDLAND	Herman	20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	German	Germany	5/6	144	Do
445	23	SEBA	Arnold	18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5/7	146	Do
446	24	BRAND	Rudolf	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5/9	159	Do
447	25	BUKSCH	Wilhelm	1	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	Do	5/6	134	Do
448	26	FURSTERLING	Hans	First P.E.	20	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5/11	175	Do
449	27	WILBS	Ferdinand	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5/7	143	Do
450	28	GROSS	Kurt	21	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	M	Do	Do	5/10	150	Do
451	29	MELYNKA	Edward	22	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5/6	132	Do
452	30	ROTHMANN	Bernard	12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	Do	Do	5/6	134	Do

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents
10-1928



(30)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA

arriving at NEW YORK

JANUARY 26

19 29

from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
453	1	KOHLN	James	12	Asst. Steward	12/24/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	U.S. Citizen		5/7	154	NONE
454	2	WEYHAUSEN	George	26	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	German	Germany	5/7	157	Do
455	3	HELGE	William	13	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Scandin.	Norway	5/10	160	Do
456	4	STOTZ	Theodore	30	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M	German	Germany	5/6	134	Do
457	5	TOEPFER	Alfred	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5/6	134	Do
458	6	NURSSER	Charles	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M	U.S. Citizen		5/10	172	Do
459	7	EDMIG	Oswald	22	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M	Slovak	Cz. Slov.	5/7	154	Do
460	8	HANDLEY	John	8	Polish Intr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	Do	Do	5/11	156	Do
461	9	FABCKS	Herman	12	Asst. Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	German	Germany	5/6	145	Do
462	10	MILLER	Patrick	19	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	M	U.S. Citizen		5/7	150	Do
476	11	STOCK	Heinrich	37	Chef	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	Do	6/1	240	Do
477	12	THEINERT	Carl	8	Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	M	German	Germany	6/2	200	Do
478	13	BRINKMANN	Louis	30	Roast Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	54	M	Do	Do	5/8	155	Do
480	14	TROSTE	Eugen	30	Saucier	Do	Do	Do	Do	54	M	Do	Do	5/6	145	Do
481	15	GOLL	Paul	7	Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Do	Do	5/5	134	Do
482	16	BARON	George	3	Fry Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	Do	5/7	158	Do
483	17	CLAUSING	Heinrich	2	Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do	Do	5/5	160	Do
484	18	MILLER	Joseph	14	Grill Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	Do	Do	5/9	1150	Do
486	19	BOHMFAK	Fritz	12	Gardemange	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Do	Do	5/6	143	Do
487	20	IRMSCHER	Martin	3	Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	M	Do	Do	5/4	155	Do
488	21	BRUENLER	August	30	Confectioneer	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	M	Do	Do	5/8	167	Do
489	22	EULER	Emil	15	Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	Do	Do	5/5	143	Do
491	23	HOLZ	Fritz	32	Ch. Baker	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	M	Do	Do	5/6	146	Do
492	24	WILSNER	Paul	4	2nd. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5/6	145	Do
493	25	HARMS	Carl	10	Pastry Baker	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	M	Do	Do	5/8	156	Do
494	26	DEHMELT	Erick	3	Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Do	Do	5/5	134	Do
496	27	SCHULTZ	Selmer	22	Ch. Butcher	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	M	U.S. Citizen		5/9	200	Do
497	28	STOFFREGEN	August	27	2nd. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	M	German	Germany	5/6	145	Do
498	29	MILLER	George	4	3rd. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M	Do	Do	5/7	154	Do
500	30	GRUNTHUR	Gottlieb	12	Crew Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5/6	145	Do

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners

UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 24, 19 23 from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
501	1	HORSCHEL	Hans	2	2nd Crew Cook	12/24/23	New York	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	German	Germany	5/5	143	NONE
502	2	ROESIG	Albert	12	3rd. Co	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	M	Do	Do	5/6	145	Do
503	3	WEISS	Carl	3	Night Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5/6	145	Do
504	4	HOTING	Peter	25	Ch.3rd.Cl.Ck.	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5/11	156	Do
505	5	PATALAS	William	8	2nd. Co	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5/9	156	Do
506	6	GEWURZ	Juda	7	Kosher Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M	U.S. Citizen	Do	5/5	140	Do
508	7	KONNECKE	Gustav	8	Coffee Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	M	Do	Do	5/5	134	Do
509	8	MAURER	Julius	30	Cab.Ch.Pantry	Do	Do	Do	Do	55	M	German	Germany	5/8	150	Do
510	9	WINKLER	Paul	26	2nd. Co	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M	Do	Do	5/4	158	Do
511	10	RIEBOLD	Frederick	15	3rd. Co	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Do	Do	5/8	154	Do
513	11	JACOB	Paul	20	3rd Cl.Pantry	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	M	Do	Do	5/7	145	Do
514	12	LENKE	Paul	6	2nd. Co	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5/10	165	Do
516	13	MICHAEL	Oskar	12	Ch.Scullion	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	M	Do	Do	5/7	165	Do
517	14	LOEIDE	Frederick	28	Scullion	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	M	Do	Do	5/6	145	Do
518	15	EILERS	Johann	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Do	Do	5/6	134	Do
519	16	BOERNER	Willy	11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do	Do	5/5	145	Do
520	17	LENKE	Herman	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5/9	154	Do
521	18	HUBNER	Andrew	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	M	Do	Do	5/7	145	Do
522	19	HUSMANN	John	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	Do	5/10	160	Do
523	20	MOREHAND	Erwin	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5/6	145	Do
524	21	ZABEL	Fred	22	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	M	Do	Do	5/9	165	Do
525	22	HADELT	Heinrich	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	Do	Do	5/6	145	Do
526	23	NOWACZYK	Ludwig	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do	Do	5/8	154	Do
527	24	JASTRUSCHEWSKI	Paul	22	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5/8	165	Do
528	25	WERNER	Josef	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	Do	Do	5/5	145	Do
529	26	LORENZ	Karl	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5/8	145	Do
530	27	BUHLER	George	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do	Do	5/9	165	Do
531	28	KOOP	Heinrich	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do	Do	6/0	175	Do
532	29	RAUPRICH	Willi	1	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5/5	134	Do
533	30	REISMANN	Bernhard	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	Do	5/7	145	Do

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.*

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 26, 1929, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family nameGiven name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
534	1LEICHTLudwig	✓	3	Scullion	12/24/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	German	Germany	5/5	145	NONE
535	2LUCKMANNWilhelm	✓	4	First P.E.	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5/7	150	Do
536	3DROSTWilhelm	✓	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	Do	5/6	145	Do
537	4HORTSMANNArthur	✓	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M	Do	Do	5/7	136	Do
538	5FRIEDHELMAlfred	✓	2	First P.E.	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do	Do	5/6	134	Do
539	6BARRETTKenneth	✓	2	Kitchen Clerk	12/27/28	Do	Do	Do	27	M	U.S. Citizen	✓	5/11	164	Do
540	7MENCEFrank	✓	4	Messman	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	26	M	German	Germany	5/6	136	Do
541	8SAMSEAdolf	✓	1	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5/8	145	Do
542	9KILIANConrad	✓	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Do	5/4	134	Do
543	10REICHWilliam	✓	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Hungary	5/10	175	Do
544	11LANGWilliam	✓	18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Do	Germany	5/8	156	Do
545	12EGGERSTEDTEdward	✓	20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	U. S. Citizen	✓	5/6	145	Do
546	13FERRELLJoseph	✓	17	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	M	Do	✓	5/10	156	Do
547	14LEONARDEmmett	✓	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	✓	5/6	145	Do
548	15PURITZKarl	✓	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	German	Germany	5/7	143	Do
549	16GEVEKOTHWilly	✓	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	Do	5/7	137	Do
550	17DIAZCarlos	✓	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	M	Spa. Amer.	Chile	5/6	143	Do
551	18FACKFrank	✓	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	German	Germany	5/5	132	Do
552	19MEINKETheodor	✓	1	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5/8	145	Do
553	20NERZAlbert	✓	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5/9	154	Do
554	21SANTANAJohn	✓	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	U.S. Citizen	✓	5/5	143	Do
555	22SAXLTheodore	✓	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	German	Austria	5/11	176	Do
556	23ORELLANOHumberto	✓	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Spa. Amer.	Chile	5/6	134	Do
557	24REUMANNHans	✓	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	German	Germany	5/4	143	Do
558	25LUNKEHenry	✓	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Do	5/5	150	Do
559	26CERVERORolf	✓	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5/4	134	Do
560	27CARAMESJulius	✓	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	M	Do	Do	5/5	145	Do
561	28PFEFFERLudwig	✓	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	German	Germany	5/5	145	Do
562	29KNEEMax	✓	20	Painter	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	M	Do	Do	5/7	165	Do
563	30MULLERFritz	✓	20	Polisher	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	M	Do	Do	5/8	163	Do

AMERICAN CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSUL

(30)

Received By Name 11/1/29

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners

UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents
16-1260



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have defied and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1225

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 24, 1929, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
580	1	SIEMERS	Deitrich	20	Carpenter	12/24/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	German	Germany	5/7	165	NONE
582	2	HULTEN	Rudolf	3	Band Master	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	U.S. Citizen		5/5	142	Do
583	3	HOMOWITZ	Dan	1	Musician	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	M	Do		5/8	140	Do
584	4	BRAF	William	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do		5/10	155	Do
585	5	BASS	Louis	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do		5/9	156	Do
586	6	SACHEIM	Wallert	1	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Scandin. Norway		5/9	156	Do
587	7	SPEAR	Carroll	1	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	U.S. Citizen		5/7	145	Do
588	8	TOST	Arthur	23	Barber	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	M	German	Germany	5/4	154	Do
594	9	SCHNEBLE	Ida	8	Hairdresser	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	F	U.S. Citizen		5/2	138	Do
595	10	MILLER	Jacob	5	Barber	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Do		5/4	130	Do
596	11	EDLER	Fritz	12	Tailor	Do	Do	Do	Do	59	M	German	Germany	5/5	145	Do
597	12	NOLTE	Gary	First P.E.	10	Cigar Man	Do	Do	Do	34	M	Do		5/11	165	Do
598	13	KRONICK	Harry	First	11	Noveltyman	Do	Do	Do	34	M	U.S. Citizen		5/10	175	Do
604	14	WHITMAN	William	First	3	Asst. Steward	Do	Do	Do	42	M	Do		5/7	145	Do
605	15	MC GRORY	Michael	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Scotch	Scotland	5/7	140	Do
606	16	GRACOV	Ernest	First P.E.	2	Asst. Steward	12/27/28	Do	Do	23	M	English	England	5/8	145	Do
613	17	KNEIDSTEDT	Karl	28	Night Pantry	12/24/28	Do	Do	Do	47	M	German	Germany	5/8	156	Do
614	18	WEHLE	Ernest	First P.E.	2	Tourist Cook	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do		5/7	160	Do
616	19	LIMMER	Robert	5	Scullion	12/27/28	Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do		5/7	145	Do
617	20	KOISBEIER	Wolfgang	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do		5/7	140	Do
618	21	LENK	William	20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	M	Do		5/6	143	Do
619	22	WEISS	Kurt	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do		5/4	138	Do
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Service No. 111

Four Hundred and seventy two (472) Names

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

Sixteen (16) Sheets.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

F. B. Novak

Vice Consul.

Date: January 11th, 1929.

fee prescribed.



Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents
16-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12, 1929, from the port of BREREN, GERMANY 211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
269	1	KETHUM	Jesse	✓	Returned Hosp. Case	1/12/29	B'haven	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	U.S. Citizen	✓	5/8	135	None
67	2	COOSE	John	✓	A. B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do	✓	5/7	145	Do
3	3	MADDEN	John	✓	O. S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do	✓	5/10	145	Do
69	4	JOHANSSON	Arvo	✓	A. B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	Do	✓	5/7	142	Do
270	5	HYNES	John	✓	Ch. Elect.	1/7/29	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do	✓	5/7	135	Do
271	6	SCHULZ	Herman	✓	Coalpasser	1/12/29	Do	Do	Do	27	M	German	Germany	5/7	145	Do
272	7	UHLISCH	Walter	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	Do	Do	5/8	165	Do
273	8	UMLAUFF	Gustav	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5/6	136	Do
274	9	LANG	John	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	Austria	5/8	157	Do
275	10	MICHEL	Franz	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	Germany	5/5	145	Do
276	11	MESEKE	Heinrich	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	M	Do	Do	5/8	150	Do
277	12	LEVIN	Leo	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Do	5/7	143	Do
278	13	MESTER	Frederick	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	Do	Do	5/4	136	Do
279	14	KLEINSCHLITT	Fritz	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	M	Do	Do	5/10	154	Do
280	15	HILLEBRENNER	Frederick	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	M	Do	Do	5/8	145	Do
620	16	WEBRANICZ	Johann	✓	Messman	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	U.S. Citizen	✓	5/4	130	Do
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED Jan. 12, 1929



American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Service No. 29 - Dollars 7.00
No fee prescribed

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at New York, January 26, 1929, from the port of Southampton, England

212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
607	1	GROGOTT	0	8	Asst. Std.	Jan. 14/29	Southampton	Paid off	Yes	23	M	English	England	5/7	157	None
608	2	ARTHUR		1	Workaway	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5/8	148	None
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*American Consulate,
Southampton, England,
Jan. 14, 1929.*

No. 21.

*been for the purpose to the
United States*

*Walter C. C. C.
American Consulate.*



Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14-1240

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

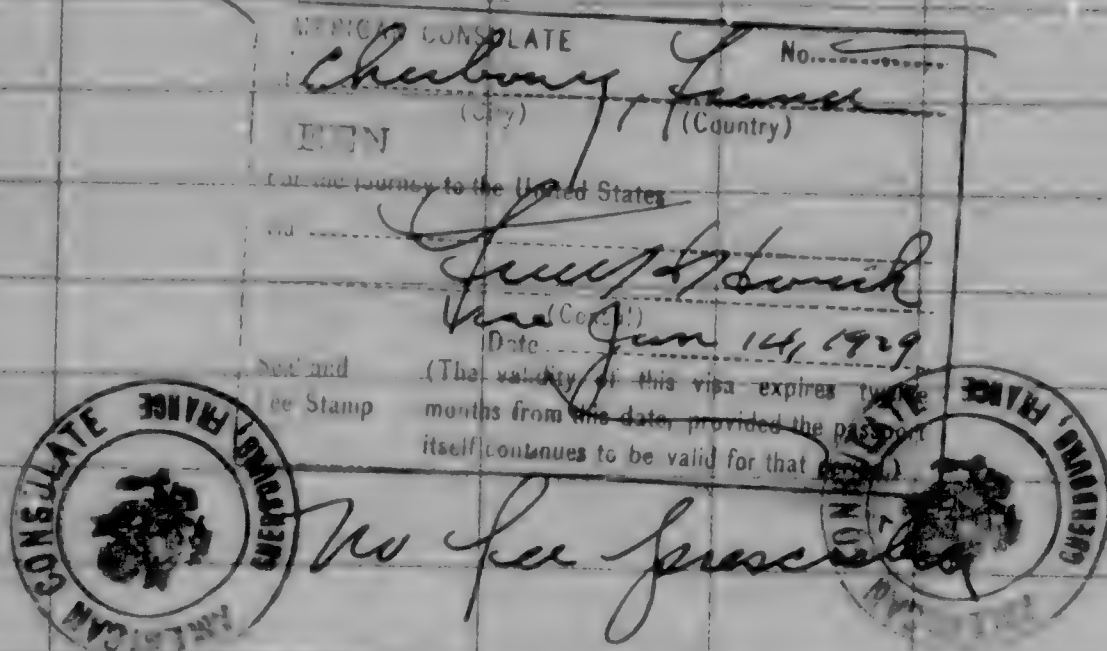
Sheet No. **19**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. AMERICA**, arriving at **New York**, **January 26**, 19**29**, from the port of **Cherbourg, France**

213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
281	1	BARANES	E11	10	Returned Hospital Casw	Jan. 14th 1929	Cherbourg	Paid off	Yes	27	Male	French	U.S.A.	5/9	169	None
	2															
	3															
	4															
	5															
	6															
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1929

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-26-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Fred. Master, of the America, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of January, 1929 at Key
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

183121

MILEAGE

FEB 1 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Campbell Bone, Surgeon of the Dr. S.S. "TRANSLVANIA", Stating herewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. S. S. S. S.
L. S. S. S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

26 JAN 1929

, 19

NEW YORK

W. Campbell Bone

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EXACT TAX	S. I.				
1st Cabin	✓			3		✓
2nd	67			26		
3rd	257 11			127		5 93
TOTAL	321 11			✓ 53		✓ 1352

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus. nat.).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U.S.	TOTAL
Aliens ✓	26	93
1st Cabin ✓	67	321
2nd	318	27
3rd	387	53

List

60

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" . Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY , 18th JANUARY , 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	Hardy	Thomas	31	M	S	Linen Salesman yes English yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland Co. Down	184	BEIFAST	14/1/29	Northern Helens Bay Ireland Co. Down
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-431

States, or a port of another insular
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

215

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is an or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. McKee, of the S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA", from LORENBERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert E. McKee

Master *Officer*

Sworn to before me this

day of

26 JAN 1919 19

at

NEW YORK

James J. [illegible]
Immigration Officer

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *W. Campbell Dorie*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S.* *TRANSYLVANIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *26* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. D. C. & S. C.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *JAN* 190*9*, 19

at **NEW YORK**

W. Campbell Dorie

216

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *W. Campbell Bowie*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S.* *TRANSYLVANIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *U. S. S. C.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *JAN* 1909, 19
at **NEW YORK**

W. Campbell Bowie

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26 JAN 1979

19

217

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. Cushman, Master, of the S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert E. Cushman

First Officer

Sworn to before me this 26 JAN 1919 day of JAN, 1919
at NEW YORK

James A. Canning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Campbell Bonie, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA",
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. B. D. & S. C.
L. B. D. & S. C., and that I have made personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 26 JAN 1920,
at NEW YORK

Wm. Campbell Bonie

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

59

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" . . . Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY . . . , 18th JANUARY . . . , 1929.

Total Passengers
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of H E W Y O R K, 26 JAN 1929, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

219

59

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to come to United States for a permanent residence, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a temporary period, or whether he intends to return to his native country, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a permanent residence, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a temporary period, or whether he intends to return to his native country.</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Sister. Miss Ruby Love Barview Portstewart. Ireland.	N.J. Bayonne	NY	Husband	\$150	No	Husband. Mr. Cowie. 57 Linden St. Bayonne, N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	Fr	Blk	BRN	None
2	Aunt. Ireland.	N.J. Bayonne	NY	Father	-	No	Father. 57 Linden St. Bayonne, N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
3	Aunt -ditto- Father. Arch. MacDonald.	N.J. Bayonne	NY	Father	-	No	Father. -ditto- Husband. Hector Dowds. 1046 Grand Concourse. N.Y.C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
4	Broughshire Rd. Ballymenach. Father. Robert Lanney	N.Y.	NY	Husband	\$50	No	Aunt. Mrs. Mary Sweeney 2644 Ames St. Phila. Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
5	Raphoe. Co. Donegal. Mother. Mrs. Mary O'Neill	Pa.	Phila.	See 23	-	No	Brother. James O'Neill. 3525 Fifth Ave. Astoria. NY.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
6	Quincy St. Magharafelt. Co. Derry.	N.Y.	Astoria	Self	\$45	No	-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Norm—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert C. Ekins, Master, of the S.S. TRANSYLVANIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert C. Ekins

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1929,
at NEW YORK

day of 26 JAN 1929, 1929

James J. Edging
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Wm Campbell Borne*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA"*, *Sailing tomorrow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L.S.D. D. S. C.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

220

Wm Campbell Borne

Sworn to before me this day of *26* JAN 1929, 19

at **NEW YORK**

John J. Quinn
John J. Quinn

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26 JAN 1929

19

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. Smith, of said vessel, of the U. S. S. TRANSYLVANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert E. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

NEW YORK

John A. Adams
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

JAN 26 1900
IMMIGRATION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *W. Campbell Bonie*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA"*, *Sailing thence to*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Declare* that I have had *Eleven* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. L. C. O. S. C.*
L. L. C. O. S. C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *I* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

222

Sworn to before me this

day of

26 JAN 1929

, 19

at

NEW YORK

W. Campbell Bonie

James J. [illegible]
[illegible]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E. M. F.

S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA". *Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.*

18TH JANUARY, 1929.

Complete 6 Pm. 1-26-29.
D. Warner, Inspi-

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

223

3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

26 JAN 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien intend to engage in business or industry? If so, what? Time for alien and length of stay in the United States, if not to remain permanently?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is known to be a member of any organization, society, or association, or to be in communication with any such organization, society, or association, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Brother:- Mr. James Currie, Drumadon, Blackwaterfoot, Arran.	Scotland Glasgow	N.Y. Self		\$250	Yes 1927 Ithaca	Cornell University,	Yes 6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Fair Brown Blue	None	
2	Father:-Mr. William Long, Bugbrook, Northampton.	Scotland Glasgow	N.Y. Husband.		No		Ithaca, N.Y.	Yes 6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair Brown Grey	None	
3	Aunt:-Mrs. Tillie Pedell, 8 Cardiff Road, Northend, Portsmouth.	England Abbot	N.Y. Accompanying		No		Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.	Yes 6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Fair Brown Grey	None	
4		Scotland Glasgow	N.Y. Self		\$400	No	Mother:-Mrs. Sarah Brown, 327 Fingerboard Road, Fort Wadsworth, S.I.N.Y.	Yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark Brown Brown	None	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Robert Graham*, of the *SS. "TRANSYLVANIA"*, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Graham
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **26 JAN 1928**, 19

James C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Wm Campbell Gorrie*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. "TRANSLYVANIA"* O. *Sailing thereunto*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *2* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. L. D. S. E.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

224

Wm Campbell Gorrie

Sworn to before me this day of 26 JAN 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

James J. [Signature]
Don [Signature]

(Signatures and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

E.M.F.

S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW., 18TH JANUARY, 1939.

Total Passengers	... ..
U.S. citizens	... ..
Aliens	... ..

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

26 JAN 1929

19

225

4

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																																															
		State	City or town				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. Lusk, Master, of the T. S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert E. Lusk

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **26 JAN 1929**, 19

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Campbell Gomez, Surgeon of the S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA", ^{Sailing at present}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Gulian that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. D. D. & S. C.
L. D. D. & S. C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

226

Sworn to before me this

day of 26 JAN 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S.S. "TRANSLYVANIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

18TH JANUARY 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Watson	Janet	29		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	17917	Glasgow	11/12/28	Scotland	Hamilton
2		Noble	Helen Ann	54		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Fraserburgh	524	Glasgow	17/1/29	U.S.A.	Buffalo
3		Wright	Margaret	32		F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Clydebank	17729	Glasgow	17/12/28	Scotland	Clydebank
4		Cameron	Moses Hendry	24		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	17162	Glasgow	15/1/29	Scotland	Paisley
5		Shaw	Gerald Hays	20		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19239	Glasgow	5/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Shaw	Edna Eleanor	22		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19228	Glasgow	5/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Herd	Margaret Gray	23		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wemyss	10330	Glasgow	2/11/28	Scotland	Wemyss
8	UNDER 16	Herd	Mary Dewar	10		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wemyss	10331	Glasgow	2/11/28	Scotland	Wemyss
9		Maguire	Elizabeth	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	17582	Glasgow	20/12/28	Scotland	Greenock
10		E. A. Rushing Temp.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

227

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

26 JAN 1929

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
		State City or town	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	Father:-Mr. William Watson, Stables Cottage, Quarter, Hamilton.	Ill. Chicago	N.Y. Self	\$80 No																
2	Mother:-Mrs. Elizabeth McEwen, 35 College Buildings, Fraserburgh.	N.Y. hill.	N.Y. Self	\$50 Yes	1922 Buffalo 1928 lo															
3	Mother:-Mrs. Agnes Wright, 3 Richmond Street, Clydebank.	Mass. River	N.Y. Self	\$60 No																
4	Aunt:-Mrs. Catherine Thompson, 27 Albion Street, Paisley.	N.Y. City	N.Y. Self	\$45 No																
5	Mother:-Mrs. Helen Shaw, 47 Clifford Street, Ibrox, Glasgow.	N.J. Arlington	N.Y. See 23	\$50 No																
6	Mother:-Mrs. Mary Gray, 3 Hall Place, Coaltown of Wemyss, Fife.	N.Y. Astoria	N.Y. Self	\$50 No																
7	Mother:-Mrs. Agnes Maguire, 9 Brachelston Street, Greenock.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. St. Greenock.	No																
8	Sister:-Mrs. Jeanie Dunlop, 6551 No. Francisco Ave. Chicago, Ill.																			
9	Niece:-Mrs. Georgine Herrens, 8530 101st St. Richmondhill, N.Y.																			
10	Cousin:-Mrs. Jean Goldie, 37 Day Street, Fall River, Mass.																			
11	Aunt:-Mrs. Lena Campbell, 13 East 85th Street, New York City, N.Y.																			
12	Sister:-Mrs. Jean Flagg, 85 Ridge Road, No. Arlington, N.J.																			
13	Husband:-Mr. Henry Stead Herd, 2139 27th Street, Astoria, L.I.N.Y.																			
14	Aunt:-Mrs. Annie Brisland, 7017 3rd Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.																			

Note:-Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John L. Egan*, of the *S.S. TRANSYLVANIA*, from *GLASGOW*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Egan
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

26 JAN 1929

day of , 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *W. Campbell Borrie*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA"*, *Solely the result of*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. S. L. P. & S. C.*
L. S. L. P. & S. C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *57* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

228

W. Campbell Borrie

Sworn to before me this day of 26 JAN 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LABOR

57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

10 29.

S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" . . . Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

18th January....., 19 29.

S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA". Passengers sailing from															
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Re-entry Permit Immigration Visa- Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.											
1		McNamee ✓	Ellen	61 ✓	F	S	Cook	yes English yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland Omagh	✓ 371196 appl. & R.P. 372477 Pmt. WASHINGTON	9/5/28	U.S.A. New York ✓	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 pm. 1-26-29
D. J. McNamee Murphy

98

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

229

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 26 JAN 1929, IQ

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

229

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26 JAN 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently; if not, to remain in the United States for a certain period of time, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Cousin Mary Corrigan Lislap. Omagh. Co. Tyrone.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	6-26-28. 1895 New York	Returning home to - 108 West 61st Street New York City	no permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair Grey Blue	None
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John L. E. Asher, of the S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA", from LORENDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. E. Asher

John L. E. Asher Officer

Sworn to before me this 26 JAN 1929 day of 19
at NEW YORK
John L. E. Asher
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *W. Campbell Bone*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. "TRANSLYVANIA"*, *Sailing thenceforth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Eleven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. S. C. S. S.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *58* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, *relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *JAN*, 19 *19*

at *NEW YORK*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

58

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" . Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY , 18th January , 1929.

Total Passengers	...	...	..	.	...	.....
U.S. citizens	...	...	...			.....
Aliens	...	...	...			.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

member of or facilitates with any organization or becoming
or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States
or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-48

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 26 JAN 1909, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58
231

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular agency, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States; or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Husband Samuel Wright Derrykeevin. Portadown.	Northern Ireland Portadown	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes 1904 1904 Man- chester	South Sister Law; Mrs. Thomas Vennant, 21 Elms St., South Manchester Conn.	Four Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States; or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John E. Cushman, Master, of the S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert E. Cushman
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 JAN 1929 day of JAN, 1929
at NEW YORK

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TRANSLYVANIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY, 18th JANUARY, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

56

Jan 26 19 29

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Beagan	James Joseph	34	M	S			11 Marcy Street Providence Rhode Island.
2	Reid	Samuel	62	M	S	P.P. 643326	Superior Court of New York, N.Y. 9th. October, 1894.	Southport. Conn.
3	Teevan	Patrick	64	M	M	P.P. 595585	Court of Common Pleas, New York, 25th. October, 1888.	72 Burnett Street, Newark, New Jersey.
4	Teevan	Andrew	28	M	S	New York, 27th. October, 1899.	P.P. 595900	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Certified Erasion:- Line 1 James Joseph Beagan Did not sail.

R. W. Willoughby
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

233

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.

S.S. "PENNSYLVANIA" sailing from GLASGOW. 18TH JANUARY, 1929 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 26 JAN 1929, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bruce	Thomas	49	M	S P.P. 646700	U. S. DISTRICT COURT, held at Minneapolis, Minn. 1912	4717 Oakland Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.
2	Blackwood	James	30	M	S P.P. 661532	Court of Common Pleas Somerville, N.J. 14th June, 1928.	Bernardsville, N.J.
3	Cockcroft	Manley	40	M	M P.P. 837	Federal Court of Atlanta, Ga. 6th June, 1918.	1006 Spring Street, Seattle, Wash.
4	Johnstone	John	57	M	M P.P. 637011	District Court Silver City, Idaho. Sept. 1911	
5	Johnstone	Janet	59	F	M P.P. 637011		
6	Johnstone	George	12	M	S Boise, Idaho. 14th January, 1917.	P.P. 637011	Homedale, Idaho.
7	Johnstone	James	9	M	S Caldwell, Idaho 13th September, 1919.	P.P. 637011	Idaho.
8	McLachlan	Elizabeth Bell	60	F	Wd P.P. 320600	Kings Court Brooklyn, N.Y. 9th May, 1922.	60 Macolis Avenue, Bloomfield, N.J.
9	Murdoch	Mary Clark	45	F	S P.P. 653388	Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y. 6th June, 1924.	70 Gerry Avenue, Elmhurst, N.Y.
10	Ritchie	James	51	M	M P.P. 490200	Cuyahoga County Court, Cleveland, Ohio. 11th July, 1918.	3322 W. 94th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
11	Ritchie	Margaret	51	F	M P.P. 490200	-ditto- District Court. Orange, N.J. 19th July, 1928.	3322 W. 94th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
12	Reid	Rosamond	31	F	M P.P. 613754		10 No. Brighton Ave., Orange, N.J.
13	Reid	Nancy	9	F	S P.P. 613754		N.J.
14	Reid	James	6	M	S Newark, N.J. 14th February, 1922.		
15	Reid	Marion	5	F	S Newark, N.J. 24th November, 1923.		
16	Amour	James	74	M	Wd P.P. 652404	Circuit Court, Will. Co., 24th Sept., 1898	3014 North American Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Low	Lexwell Stewart	33	M	M Yonkers, N.Y. 20th August, 1895.	P.P. 662170	402 85th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Low	Francis	33	F	M New York City, N.Y. 19th November, 1895.	P.P. 662170	440 Van Cortlandt Park Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
19	Low	Stewart Addison	65	M	M P.P. 647995	Yonkers, N.Y. September, 1892	1661 Carroll Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Rosenthal	Fannie	23	F	M P.P. 630514	Father naturalized:- Brooklyn, N.Y. November, 1912.	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Campbell Barrie, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA", Sailing the month of January, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. L. P. S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

234

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1926 JAN 1929

at NEW YORK

James O. Sullivan
James O. Sullivan
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J. M. G.

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA". *Passengers sailing from GLASGOW*

18th JANUARY 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Baillie	William	37		M	Checker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	439137 437297	Washington	19/11/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
2		Baillie	Mary	34		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	408993 408268	Washington	6/8/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
3	UNDER 16 U.S. CIT.	Baillie	William	9		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	408992 408268	Washington	6/8/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
4		Baillie	James	1		M	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Cleveland	16/8/27	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Cleveland
5		Campbell	Thomas Murray	25		M	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ardrossan	443937 442887	Washington	8/12/28	U.S.A.	Long Island City
6		Costley	Mary	30		F	S Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	404959 405764	Washington	28/7/28	U.S.A.	Lynn
7		Christison	Annie	26		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alva	398365	Washington	29/6/28	U.S.A.	East-Lynn
8		Christison	Robina Smith	2		F	S Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Lynn		U.S. Born		U.S.A.	East-Lynn
9		Clarke	Margaret	23		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	428762 426366	Washington	16/10/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
10		Carnduff	Thomas	37		M	M Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	424020 422386	Washington	3/10/28	Mexico	Chihuahua
11		Dickie	Jane	38		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	299211 291838	Washington	29/7/27 Extended	Ind.	Gary
12	UNDER 16	Dickie	Jeanie	15		F	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	299212 291837	Washington	29/7/27 Extended	Ind.	Gary
13	UNDER 16	Dickie	Archibald	12		M	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	299210 291839	Washington	29/7/29	Ind.	Gary
14		Donnelly	Edward	29		M	S Boiler-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Oo. Sligo	405432 404627	Washington	21/7/28	U.S.A.	New York
15		Finnie	William	25		M	M Carpet Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Irvine	416362	Washington	8/9/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
16		Finnie	Helen	28		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilwinning	417043	Washington	12/9/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
17		Giblin	Mary	40		F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	425358 424365	Washington	6/10/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
18		Hughes	Patrick	48		M	Wd. Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Middletown	432495 431508	Washington	3/11/28	U.S.A.	New York
19		Hendry	Mary McLean	33		F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Perth	403618	Washington	16/7/28	U.S.A.	Patersen
20		Harley	Agnes White	24		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	356198 354482	Washington	3/4/28	U.S.A.	Struthers
21	U.S. CIT.	Harley	James White	2		M	S Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Youngstown	15/8/26	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Struthers
22		Hall	Margaret	28		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Jamestown	381943 387395	Washington	6/6/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
23	UNDER 16	Hall	Margaret	8		F	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	389703 387396	Washington	6/6/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
24		Kelly	Mary	25		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Duntocher	393101 391680	Washington	14/6/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
25	U.S. CIT.	Kelly	Francis	2		M	S Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Philadelphia	21/6/26	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Philadelphia
26		Kennedy	Walter Johnston	26		M	M Meat Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Fauldhouse	428916 428034	Washington	23/10/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
27		Lauchlan	John Cameron	24		M	S Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	442158 440914	Washington	30/11/28	U.S.A.	Kearney
28		Lambert	Mary Catherine	29		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cockpen	417835 416930	Washington	12/9/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
29	UNDER 16	Lambert	Catherine	9		F	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochore	417836 416931	Washington	12/9/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
30		MacAlpine	Thomas	29		M	M Wood Panel Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	443485 442384	Washington	6/12/28	U.S.A.	Kearny
		Certified Erasures:—		Lines 7 and 8		Annie and Robina Christison		Did not sail.											

Lines 15 and 16 William and Helen Finnie Did not sail.
Line 19 Mary McLean Hendry Did not sail.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

26 JAN 1929

19

235

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers (For a person who believes in or advocates the use of force or violence to effect industrial or political change, or who is a member of a subversive organization, this question is for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the use of force or violence to effect industrial or political change, or who is a member of a subversive organization, this question is for full text of this question.	Whether coming by means of any offer, contract, or agreement, or by means of a promise, or by means of a contract, or by means of a promise			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a subversive organization, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. G. Smith, of the SS. "TRANSYLVANIA", from MOGSEVTO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert E. G. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN, 1929

at NEW YORK

James J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Campbell Borne, Surgeon of the SS. "TRANSYLVANIA", Sailing thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. S. B. S. S.
L. S. B. S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

236

W. Campbell Borne

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

John J. O'Donnell
John J. O'Donnell
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

26 JAN 1920

19

237

List 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States		Hair	Eyes
1	Mother:-Mrs Annie McNeill, 10 The Terrace, Ardberg, Rothsay, Bute.	Mich.	Flint	N.Y. Self	1923- Yes 1928	Flint	Friend:- William Chrystal, 434, 1st Ave. Flint, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Pale Brn.	Hazel	None	
2	Wife:- Mrs Mary McNeill, 10 Well St., Paisley.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y. Self	1923- Yes 1928	Newark	Home:- 276 Broad Street, Newark, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh Fair	Blk.	None	
3	Mother:-Mrs Annie Cooney, 31 South Glenoraig, Glenoraig.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y. Self	1921- Yes 1928	New York	Returning to:- 148 West 87th St., New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Wife:-Mrs Jane McLeod, 2 Hartfield Tce, Dumbarton, Ohio	Cleveland		N.Y. Self	1923- Yes 1928	Cleveland	Returning to:- 19362 Newman Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father/ Thomas Nairn, 293, Gathcart Road, Govanhill, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	Self	1923- Yes 1928	New York	Home/ 259, Main Street, New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brn.	Brn.		None
6	Father:- William Neil, 62, Pollock St., Glasgow.	N.J.	Irvington	N.Y. Self	1923- Yes 1928	Cleveland	Friend:- Frank McManus, 1004, Clinton Ave. Irvington, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brn.	Brown	None
7	Mother/ Mrs Margaret Steele, 21 Bannerman Street, Glydebank.	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y. Self	1921- Yes 1928	Jersey City	Returning/ 959, Summit Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brn.	Brown	None
8	Father/ James Reekie, 18, East Shore, Pittenweem, Fife.	Mich.	Detroit	Self	1923- Yes 1928	Detroit	Husband/ William Reekie, 12245 Hamilton Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Mother/ Mrs Margaret Reid, 14 Muir Street, Motherwell.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Self	1922- Yes 1928	Buffalo	Home/ 152 Good Avenue, Buffalo, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brn.	Blue	Forefinger left hand missing.
10	Mother:-Mrs Margaret Sweeney, 2 Ashvale Row, W. Springburn, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Oyster Bay, L.I.	N.Y. Self	1923- Yes 1928	Oyster Bay	Employer:-Ex Governor Miller, Norwich House, Oyster Bay, L.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Ruddy	Blk.	Blue	Tattoo on left wrist.
11	Father/ Samuel Robinson, 66 Merkland Street, Partick.	Ills.	Chicago	Self	1923- Yes 1928	Chicago	Husband/ Joseph Scott, 745, N. Oakley Boulevard, Chicago, Ills.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
12	Wife:-Mrs Isabella Stewart, 2 Glamis Tce., Kinghorn, Fife.	N.J.	Orange	N.Y. Self	1923- Yes 1928	Orange	Returning to:- 133, 4th Avenue, East Orange, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
13	Daughter:- Mrs Annie Miller 38 Graham's Buildings, Halfway, Cambslang.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	1923- Yes 1928	Brooklyn	Son:- Alexander Walker, 121 Dobbin's St. Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
14	Mother/ Mrs Margaret Cheyne, 94, St. Northern Road, Aberdeen.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y. Self	1911- Yes 1928	Detroit	Home/ 19346 Teppert Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Fair	Hazel	Tattoo right forearm.
15	Mother:-Mrs Gowan, 32 Prince Regent St., Leith.	N.Y.	New York City	Self	1923- Yes 1928	New York	Son:- 609 West 204th Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
16	Wife:-Mrs Sarah Curran, 18 Yorkhill St., Glasgow.	Pa.	Duquesne	N.Y. Self	1923- Yes 1928	Duquesne	Sister:-Mrs Helen Vine, 121 Kennedy Ave. Duquesne, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
17	Uncle:- John Cunningham, 26 Pitfour St., Dundee.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	1923- Yes 1928	Brooklyn	Returning to:- 112 Colyer Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
18	Father/ Malcolm McNeill, 5 Flemington Street, Motherwell.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	1923- Yes 1928	Philadelphia	Returning to/ 2722 North Gratz St., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
19	Father:- Samuel Russell, 3 Turnlaw St., Glasgow, S.S.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y. Self	1923- Yes 1928	Newark	Friend:- Frank McArdle, 46 Fleming Ave. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
20	Mother:- Mrs Janet Stewart Croft House, Blairgowrie.	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y. Self	1923- Yes 1928	N.Y.C.	Friend:- Mrs Agnes Thompson, 111 Arlington Ave., Jersey City N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. Smith, of the U. S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert E. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Emmeline J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
- A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
- A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).
- The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).
- The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm Campbell Bowie, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. A. S. L., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

238

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

182
23
711

NON-IMMIGRANTS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J. M. G.

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA".

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

18th JANUARY, 1929.

134

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

26 JAN 1929

19

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

239

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. Sullivan, Master of the S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

26 JAN 1929

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

James O. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Campbell Bosnie, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "PENNSYLVANIA", Sailing thereunto
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. A. B. O. S. C.
L. A. B. O. S. C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

240

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 26 JAN 1920, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Campbell Bosnie

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26 JAN 1929

19

241

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

26 JAN 1929

19

241

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother:-Mrs Martha Allen, 35 Ardour Street, Parkhead, Glasgow.	N.J. Athenia	N.Y. Self	30	No		Uncle:- Malcolm Lindsay, 768 Van Houten Ave. Athenia, N.J.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Black	Brown	None
2	Wife:- Mrs Ann Jane Atkinson, 57 North Street, Whiteinch, Glasgow.	Mich. Detroit	N.Y. Self	50	No		Brother-in-law, William Stewart, 338 1/2 18th Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Wife:- Mrs Jean Auld, Greendale, 188 Crossloan Road, Govan.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	250	No		Friend:- Mrs Jeanie Campbell, 815 Contelvon Rd. Flatbush, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Blk.	Brn.	None
4	Father:- Henry Allan, 483, Main St. Coatbridge.	N.Y. Elmhurst	N.Y. Self	65	No		Aunt:- Mrs Jean Hopkins, 4407, 76th St. Elmhurst, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	Father/ Henry Allan, 483, Main Street, Coatbridge.	N.Y. Elmhurst, L. Island	N.Y. Self	400	No		Aunt/ Mrs Jean Hopkins, 4407, 76th Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
6		N.Y. Elmhurst	Husband		No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
7		N.Y. Elmhurst	Father		No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8		N.Y. Elmhurst	Father		No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
9	Grand-Aunt:- Elizabeth Dickson, 951 Pine St., Newcastle.	Mich. Detroit	Yes/ Self	35	No		Friend:- Hugh Brown, 5511, Ivanhoe Ave. Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
10	Father/ John Mair, 21, Newlands Rows, by Bargeddie.	N.Y. Jamestown	N.Y. Husband	See 23	50	Yes 1927/28	John Bryce, 204, Elmwood Avenue, Jamestown, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
11	Brother:- John Brady, Thornden Ave. Carfin.	N.Y. Bronx	N.Y. Self	55	No	Yes Born there	Brother:- Daniel Brady, 933, E. 187th St. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
12	Father:- James Reekie, 18 East Shore, Pittenweem.	Mich. Detroit	Yes Self	75	No		Brother-in-law, William Reekie, 12245 Hamilton Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
13	Father:- Robert Barclay, 3 Alexandra Tce. Kilbirnie.	Conn. Hartford	N.Y. Self	32	No		Friend:- Robert Dickson, 409, Albany Ave. Hartford, Ct.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
14	Son/ John Breckenridge, Hawthorn Place, Auchinleck.	Ohio Akron	Yes/ Self	100	No		Son/ Alexander Breckenridge, Stanhyet Hall, North Portage Path, Akron, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15		Ohio Akron	Mother		No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Brother/ John Mair, 22 Leighcartside St.	Conn. Thomaston	Yes Self	150	No		Daughter/ Mrs Janet Kilpatrick, Box 610, Goodwin Court, Thomaston, Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
17		Conn. Thomaston	Mother		No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Brown	None
18	Johnstone.	Conn. Thomaston	Mother		No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Brown	None
19	Father:- James Bulloch, Fairy House, Ardmore, Cardross, Dumbartonshire.	N.J. Union City	N.Y. Self	25	Yes 1928	1923-Union City	Brother:- James Bulloch, 124, 40th St. Union City, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
20	Father:- James Brown, 37 Commerce St., Aberdeen.	Mich. Detroit	Yes Self	50	No		Sister:- Miss Isabella Brown, 189, Emerson Ave. Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
21	Mother/ Mrs Isabella Brown, 8 North Street, Armadale.	N.Y. Bronx	N.Y. Self	150	No		Son/ James Brown, 958, Intervale Ave., Bronx, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
22		N.Y. Bronx	Husband		No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brn.	Brown	None
23		N.Y. Bronx	Father		No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
24		N.Y. Bronx	Father		No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
25		N.Y. Bronx	Father		No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
26		N.Y. Bronx	Father		No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
27	Mother:- Mrs Mary Brown, 37 Mossvale, Muirhead, Chryston.	Cal. Francisco	Yes Self	50	No		Brother:- William Brown, 80 Sanchez St. San Francisco.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
28	Daughter:- Miss Helen Bonner, Ballinaglack, Co. Donegal.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Brother	See 23	25	No	Brother:- John Gallagher, 1548, Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
29	Father:- James Brown, 7 Polwarth Cres. Edinburgh.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	50	No		Brother:- James Brown, Foster Avenue Garage, 630, Foster Ave. Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
30	Father:- Patrick Church, 33 Nelson St., Greenock.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	50	No		Aunt:- Mrs Annie Darragh, 467, Warren St., Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. Perkins, of the S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert E. Perkins

26 JAN 1920

First Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

James J. O'Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Campbell Borrie, Surgeon of the SS. TRANSYLVANIA, Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. E. P. S. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

242

Sworn to before me this 26 JAN 1909 day of 19, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Campbell Borrie

John J. Edgar
Com. Dist.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA"..... *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW

18th JANUARY, 1929.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • • •	.....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

26 JAN 1929

19

243

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party	
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?														
1	Father/ James O'Neil, 104, High Street, Airdrie.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband See 23	\$50 No	Hand	Husband/ Charles Bradley, 5798 Trenton Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Brown Grey	None
2	Father:- Stephen Conroy, 134, Back St., Renton.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See 23	\$25 No		Uncle:- Festus Conroy, 366, 57th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Dk. Dk.	None
3	Mother/ Mrs Elizabeth Carrigan, 7 Hamlet Hill, Cove.	R.I.	Providence	Yes	Uncle See 23	\$50 No		Uncle/ Daniel Carrigan, 120 Lexington Ave., Providence, R.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Dark Brown Brn.	None
4	Mother:- Mrs Isabel Copeland, 35, Dumbarton Rd. Clydebank, N.Y.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No		Sister:- Mrs Mary Wallace, 1906 Amethyst Street, New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Dark Brown Grey	None
5	Aunt:- Mrs Agnes McNeill, 44 Ann St., Greenock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$25 Yes 1928 lyn		Father:- George Canney, 351, 13th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh Blk. Brn.	None
6	Mother:- Mrs Margaret Clifford, 136 Whifflet St. Coatbridge, Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Self	\$50 No	Hand	Aunt:- Mrs Catherine Lindsay, 1041 South Heights Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Blk. Grey	None
7	Father:- John Clark, 99 Store Row, Oakley, Fife.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$45 No		Cousin:- Miss Kate McCabe, 158 East St. New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Grey	None
8	Father:- Thomas Clark, 23 Fairhill Place, Meikle Bains, Hamilton, N.J.	Glenridge	N.Y.	Self	\$30 No		Friend:- Miss Rose Fitzpatrick, 488 Ridgewood Ave. Glenridge, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair Brown Grey	None
9	Father:- Thomas Clarke, 11 Nelson St., Greenock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50 Yes 1928 lyn		Returning to:- 490 Warren Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
10	Father:- Patrick Church, 33 Nelson St., Greenock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No		Uncle:- John Darragh, 467 Warren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Brn. Grey	None
11	Mother:- Mrs Agnes Davidson, 29 North Hamilton Street, Kilmarnock.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	\$70 Yes 1928 lyn		Returning to:- 3798, 15th St., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh Brn. Blue	None
12	Mother:- Mrs Margaret Duff, 339 Maryhill Rd. Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$25 Yes 1928 lyn		Home:- 291, Reid Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Brown	None
13	Brother:- Archibald Stuart Dungan, 34 Campbell Street, Dunfermline.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$30 No		Father:- James Duncan, 1904 E. York St. Philadelphia.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair Brown Blue	None
14	Father:- William Devine, 195 Weir St., Glasgow.	Mass.	Charleston Boston	Bos-	Self	\$25 No		Cousin:- John Toland, 52 Pleasant Street, Charle-	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Blue	None
15	Father:- Robert Dillon, 3 Sutherland St., Paisley.	N.J.	Barnardsville	N.Y.	Self	\$25 No	Hand	Sister:- Mrs Margt. Bohnart, Box 21, Barnardsville, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Brown Brown	None
16	Father:- Andrew Drennan, 18 Wardrop St., Paisley.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	\$30 No		Friend:- Mrs Margaret Robinson, 31 Grove Street, Kearny, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None
17	Mother:- Mrs Margaret Donovan, 18 Hampden St., Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$25 No		Brother:- Mrs Margaret Donovan, 467 Warren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Fair Grey	None
18	Father:- George Downie, Janetstown, Wick.	N.J.	Metuchen	N.Y.	Self	\$40 No		Friend:- Gerald Fitzgerald, 87 Oak Ave., Metuchen, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Brown	None
19	Mother:- Mrs Margaret Fraser, 61 Main St., Tomintoul.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Self	\$25 No		Sister:- Mrs. Nan Paterson, 83 Maple Street, Yonkers, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Fair Grey	None
20	Father:- William Fraser, Clunes Gdns., Kirkhill.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No		Cousin:- Mrs. Mary Cameron, 210 East 70th Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh Brn. Brn.	Slight Scar on forehead.
21	Wife:- Mrs Catherine Flookhart, 5 Bowling Green St. Leith.	Mass.	Clinton	Bos-	Self	\$75 No		Sister:- Mrs Margaret Goldie, 404, Water St., Clinton, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh Brown Brn.	None
22	Father:- James Foran, 20 Benview Tce. Greenock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father See 17	\$50 No		Uncle:- William Cameron, 429, Bergen St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh Blk. Blue	None
23	Father:- James Foran, 20 Benview Tce., Greenock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father See 17	\$25 No		Uncle:- William Cameron, 429, Bergen St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh Blk. Blue	None
24	Father:- Aeneas Fisher, 34 Duke St., Hamilton.	Ind.	Gary	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Uncle:- James McMillan, 521, Georgia St. Gary, Ind.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh Blk. Blue	None
25	Wife:- Mrs Jane Fallon, 10 Low Patrick St., Hamilton.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$75 No		Niece:- Miss Agnes Lyons, 145 West End Ave. New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair Brown Brown	None
26	Wife:- Mrs Agnes Gowans, 11 Main Rd. Whittelets, Ayr.	Ill.	Berwyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Brother:- James Gowans, 1534 S. Scoville Ave. Berwyn, Ill.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Brown Brown	Small Scar on left cheek.
27	Mother:- Mrs Annie Gordon, Dundonald Rd., Dreghorn.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	N.Y.	See 23	\$50 No		Fiance:- James Wilson, 5817 1/2 Broad Street, East Liberty Station, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair Brown Grey	None
28	Father:- John Gallagher, 32 Stonefield St. Airdrie.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$25 No		Sister:- Miss Annie Gallagher, 36 Ocean St. New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul H. Kestner, Master, of the S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul H. Kestner
Officer.

26 JAN 1929

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

James A. O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Campbell Borrie, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "TRANSILVANIA", Sailing thence to
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. B. P. S. C.
L. B. P. S. C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

244

W. Campbell Borrie

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

JAN 26 1929

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 18th JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Gribben	Christopher	23	M	Miner	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Hamilton	18304	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland Hamilton
2		Hill	Jane Thomson	29	F	Domestic Servant	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Cambuslang	17997	Glasgow	6/12/28	Scotland Cambuslang
3		Henderson	Robert	29	M	Tennis Court Maker	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland W. Calder	11355	Glasgow	5/11/28	Scotland Edinburgh
4		Herald	Pearson	27	M	Grocer	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Arbroath	9540	Glasgow	18/12/28	Scotland Arbroath
5		Hutcheson	Alexander	22	M	Fitter	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	18144	Glasgow	30/11/28	Scotland Glasgow
6		Haddow	Annie	39	F	Domestic	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	18042	Glasgow	4/12/28	Scotland Glasgow
7		Johnston	Thomas Lauder	23	M	Farm Labourer	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Burnmouth	11257	Glasgow	14/11/28	Scotland Burnmouth
8		Jamieson	Robert Skene	32	M	Gardener	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Elgin	8835	Glasgow	1/11/28	Scotland Dornoch
9		Jenkins	Mary	24	F	Domestic	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Bellshill	18066	Glasgow	3/12/28	Scotland Newmains
10		Killough	William	20	M	Baker	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Bellshill	487	Glasgow	14/12/28	Scotland Bellshill
11		King	George	20	M	Grocer	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Coatbridge	19150	Glasgow	10/10/28	Scotland Coatbridge
12		Kennedy	Robert	19	M	App. Fitter	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	18919	Glasgow	23/10/28	Scotland Glasgow
13		Lang	James	20	M	Agriculturist	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Cambuslang	13739	Glasgow	27/12/28	Scotland Cambuslang
14		Lennox	Charles	16	M	Machine Worker	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Clydebank	13619	Glasgow	3/12/28	Scotland Clydebank
15		Lanni	Angelina	20	F	Domestic	Yes English	Britain	Italian	Scotland Hamilton	18403	Glasgow	21/11/28	Scotland Hamilton
16		Lindsay	Sarah	23	F	Domestic	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dregthorn	19288	Glasgow	3/10/28	Scotland Glasgow
17		Lyall	John McLeod	45	M	Seaman	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Scarfeskerry	463	Glasgow	30/11/28	U.S.A. New York
18		Lyall	Margaret	51	F	H'wife	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	464	Glasgow	30/11/28	U.S.A. New York
19		Lyall	Margaret	11	F	Scholar	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	465	Glasgow	30/11/28	U.S.A. New York
20		Lauder	John Swan	21	M	Engineer	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Johnstone	17985	Glasgow	7/12/28	Scotland Johnstone
21		Melville	Thomas Donaldson	30	M	Machine-man	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dysart	11532	Glasgow	1/10/28	Scotland Kirkcaldy
22		Moran	Hugh	58	M	Labourer	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Blairgowrie	9547	Glasgow	18/12/28	Scotland Dundee
23		Moran	Ann	23	F	Textile Operative	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Rattray	9546	Glasgow	18/12/28	Scotland Dundee
24		Murphy	Annie	48	F	H'wife	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Blantyre	13282	Glasgow	12/10/28	Scotland Blantyre
25		Murphy	Elizabeth	12	F	Scholar	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Blantyre	13283	Glasgow	12/10/28	Scotland Blantyre
26		Murphy	Tobias	9	M	Scholar	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Blantyre	13284	Glasgow	12/10/28	Scotland Blantyre
27		Murphy	John	7	M	Scholar	Yes English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Blantyre	13285	Glasgow	12/10/28	Scotland Blantyre
28		Murphy	Hugh	5	M	Nil	No Nil	British	Scottish	Scotland Blantyre	13286	Glasgow	12/10/28	Scotland Blantyre
29		Main	Mary	31	F	H'wife	Yes English	Irish Free State	Irish	State Co. Kerry	10103	Glasgow	19/12/28	Scotland Glasgow
30		Main	Jack	5	M	Nil	No Nil	Irish Free State	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	10104	Glasgow	19/12/28	Scotland Glasgow

Certified Passengers :- Lines 29 Mary Main

30 Jack Main Did not sail.

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

245

26 JAN 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

IMMIGRANT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. Smith, of the U. S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA" from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert E. Smith
Officer.

26 JAN 1929

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN, 19 29
at NEW YORK

James J. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Campbell Borrie, Surgeon of the S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.S.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

246

W. Campbell Borrie

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

J. M. O'Brien
John Smith

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

J. M. G.

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

18th JANUARY, 19 29.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED 51		Mulhall	John	68		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Queens Co.	10052	Glasgow	22/10/28	Scotland	Cleland
ADMITTED 52		Mulhall	Elizabeth	60		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Cork	10053	Glasgow	22/10/28	Scotland	Cleland
ADMITTED 53		Mulhall	James	20		M	S	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Scotland	Cleland	10054	Glasgow	22/10/28	Scotland	Cleland
4		Moore	William Patrick	27		M	S	Boiler-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	17945	Glasgow	10/12/28	Scotland	Glasgow
5		Mair	Mary	33		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cleekimin	13569	Glasgow	26/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
6	UNDER 16	Mair	Helen	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13570	Glasgow	26/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
7	UNDER 16	Mair	George	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13571	Glasgow	26/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
8	UNDER 16	Mair	Janet	3		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13572	Glasgow	26/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Murphy	Christina Munro	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	18118	Glasgow	30/11/28	Scotland	Greenock
10		McGhee	Annie Maltman	63		F	W	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	17860	Glasgow	12/12/28	Scotland	Kirkfield-bank
11	UNDER 16	McGhee	John Nelson	15		M	S	Fruit Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	17859	Glasgow	12/12/28	Scotland	Kirkfield-bank
12		McLay	Charles	21		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Broxburn	11221	Glasgow	3/12/28	Scotland	Broxburn
13		McCann	Gerard Joseph	23		M	S	Miller	Yes	English	Yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down.	17519	Glasgow	21/12/28	Scotland	Blantyre
14		MacDonald	Roderick	45		M	M	Agriculturist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	8829	Glasgow	18/10/28	Scotland	Stornoway
15		MacDonald	Catherine	45		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	8830	Glasgow	18/10/28	Scotland	Stornoway
16	UNDER 16	MacDonald	William John	6		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	8831	Glasgow	18/10/28	Scotland	Stornoway
17		McRobbie	Annie Middleton	47		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carra				Scotland	Aberdeen
18		McRobbie	Edith	22		F	S		Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Elgin				Scotland	Aberdeen
19		McRobbie	Allan Stephen	20		M	S		Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Elgin				Scotland	Aberdeen
20		McKenna	Bridget	31		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	20640	Glasgow	27/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
21		MacKenzie	Thomas Hughes	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Pittenweem	9789	Glasgow	12/10/28	Scotland	Pittenweem
22		McCann	John	20		M	S	Tailor's Presser	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18568	Glasgow	15/12/28	Scotland	Glasgow
23		McCusker	Alice	50		F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	18331	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland	Paisley
24		McCusker	Mary	19		F	S	Collar Stamper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	18326	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland	Paisley
25		McCusker	Annie	16		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	18325	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland	Paisley
26	UNDER 16	McCusker	Patrick John	14		M	S	Message Boy	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	18330	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland	Paisley
27	UNDER 16	McCusker	Patrick	12		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	18329	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland	Paisley
28	UNDER 16	McCusker	Margaret	10		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	18328	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland	Paisley
29	UNDER 16	McCusker	Sarah	6		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	18327	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland	Paisley
30		McInulty	Henry Steel	24		M	S	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Mossend	18078	Glasgow	3/12/28	Scotland	Bellahill
138 Certified Erasures:— Lines 17, 18 and 19 Annis, Edith and Allen McRobbie Did not sail.																				

Certified Erasures:- Lines 17, 18 and 19 Annie, Edith and Allan McHobbie Did not sail.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

247

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. Perkins, of the SS. 15 TRANSYLVANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert E. Perkins
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

James J. O'Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRANT

6001 92 NVC

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm L Campbell Bone, Surgeon of the S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA", Sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of La. P. S. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

248

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 26 JAN 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Wm L Campbell Bone

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

J. M. G.

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

18th JANUARY, 1929

PASSENGERS SAILING FROM GLASGOW, 18th JANUARY, 1929.																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)		Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		McIvor	Margaret	22	F	S	Domestic Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cowie	18752	Glasgow	11/11/28	Scotland	Bannockburn
2		McKittrick	Maggie M.A.	23	F	S	Preserve Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q18381	Glasgow	21/12/28	Scotland	Glasgow
3		McGarry	Margaret	23	F	S	Spinner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	Q18552	Glasgow	15/11/28	Scotland	Port Glasgow
4		McDade	Rose Ann	19	F	S	Shorthand Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	Q17421	Glasgow	28/12/28	Scotland	Blantyre
5		Nisbet	Elizabeth G.	32	F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hurlford	Q18461	Glasgow	20/11/28	Scotland	Kilmarnock
		O'Hare	Samuel	63	M	M	Retired Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Kilmore Co. Antrim	Q11411	Glasgow	10/10/28	Scotland	Glenoraig
		O'Hare	Elizabeth	63	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	England	Whickham	Q11410	Glasgow	10/10/28	Scotland	Glenoraig
		O'Hare	Samuel	16	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glenoraig	Q11345	Glasgow	6/11/28	Scotland	Glenoraig
		Nugent	Elizabeth	9	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glenoraig	Q11344	Glasgow	6/11/28	Scotland	Glenoraig
		Nugent	Owen	5	M	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Northern Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glenoraig	Q11343	Glasgow	6/11/28	Scotland	Glenoraig
11		O'Sullivan	Mary Theresa	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Govan	Q18213	Glasgow	29/11/28	Scotland	Govan
12		O'Neil	Mary	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	Q17747	Glasgow	17/12/28	Scotland	Glasgow
13		Paterson	James Bryson	25	M	S	Bridge Builder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q17826	Glasgow	13/12/28	Scotland	Glasgow
14		Purcell	Catherine	25	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Q18064	Glasgow	3/12/28	Scotland	Paisley
15		Purcell	Thomas	21	M	S	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Q18065	Glasgow	3/12/28	Scotland	Paisley
16		Purcell	Helen	19	F	S	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Q17873	Glasgow	11/12/28	Scotland	Paisley
17		Penman	Janet B.B.H.	34	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	Q11191	Glasgow	6/12/28	Scotland	Dunfermline
18	UNDER 16	Penman	Janet S.H.	7	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	Q11190	Glasgow	6/12/28	Scotland	Dunfermline
19		Purdie	John	20	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Livingstone	Q11290	Glasgow	9/11/28	Scotland	Livingstone
20		Paton	Eliza	38	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	Q13588	Glasgow	27/11/28	Scotland	Kilbirnie
21	UNDER 16	Paton	William	15	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilbirnie	Q13589	Glasgow	27/11/28	Scotland	Kilbirnie
22	UNDER 16	Paton	John H.M.	12	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilbirnie	Q13590	Glasgow	27/11/28	Scotland	Kilbirnie
23	UNDER 16	Paton	Mary M.	1	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilbirnie	Q13591	Glasgow	27/11/28	Scotland	Kilbirnie
24		Penman	Adam	33	M	S	Mech. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	Q11109	Glasgow	14/12/28	Scotland	Dunfermline
25		Peebles	Archibald H.	24	M	S	Mech. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bo'ness	Q11326	Glasgow	7/11/28	Scotland	Bo'ness
26		Powell	Margaret	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Coatbridge	Q19166	Glasgow	10/10/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
27	VL 248/80	Rae	Andrew	36	M	M	Iron Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Barrhead	Q12514	Glasgow	11/1/29	U.S.A.	Buffalo
28		Reid	Nellie Chalmers	25	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Q18363	Glasgow	22/11/28	Scotland	Burnbank
29		Rota	Rose	39	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Chadwell	Q17236	Glasgow	10/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
30		Rodgers	Louise	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Lithuanian	Scotland	Coatbridge	Q17450	Glasgow	27/12/28	Scotland	Coatbridge

Certified Erasion:- Line 1 Margaret McIvor Did not sail.

Complete 8:45 P.m. 1-26-29.

D. J. Warner, Insp.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26 JAN 1929 19

249

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. Smith, of the TRANSYLVANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert E. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN, 1928,
at NEW YORK

James J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm Campbell Davis, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. L. P. S. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

250

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

26 JAN 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

251

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	Father:- William Ross, 39 Orchard St., Galston.	Pa.	Nanticoke	N.Y.	Self	\$50	Yes	1926	Nanticoke	Returning to:- 37 West Washington Street, Nanticoke, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
2	Mother/ Mrs Catherine Craig, 181 West Scotland St. Glasgow, S.I.	N.Y.	Point	N.Y.	See 23	\$25	No			Husband/ John Simpson, 381, 23rd Street, College Point, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
3	Wife:- Mrs Catherine Smith, 129 W. Main St., Armadale.	W. Va.	Riley	N.Y.	Self	\$200	No			Brother:- Robert Smith, Riley, Raleigh County, West, Va.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
4	Father:- Joseph Syson, 36 Kenilworth Cres. Bellshill.	Ohio	Cleveland	N.Y.	Self	\$60	No			Aunt:- Mrs Bessie Wilson, 1259 Jackson Avenue, Lakewood, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
5	Father:- James Stevenson, 12 Elmfoot St., Glasgow.	N.Y.			Self		No			Sister:- Mrs Graham, 69, Tyson Street,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
6	Father:- Hugh Sharp, 16, Cathcart St., Greenock.						No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Father:- Samuel Cameron, 39, Sperrington House, Old Cumnock.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$50	No			Husband:- John Shaw, 6330 Midland Ave. Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Wife:- Mrs Mary Stevenson, 16 Canal St., Elderslie.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No			Aunt:- Mrs Mary McGrae, 746, Hunterdon St. Newark.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
9	Father:- John Scott, Lyle Bds., Kilmacollm.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Self	\$250	No			Aunt:- Mrs Mary Potter, 2287, Loring Place, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Black	Grey	None
10	Mother:- Mrs Janet Toole, 28 Seamore St., Largs.	N.J.	Princeton	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No			Son-in-law, Thomas Moore, 14, Spruce St., Princeton, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
11	Father/ Alexander McKinnon, 58 Norman Street, Bridgeton, Glasgow.	N.J.	Clifton	N.Y.	See 23	\$25	No			Husband/ Samuel Tyrrell, 29 Comfort Place, Clifton, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
12	Wife/ Mrs Mary Thomson, 6 Gillespie Lane, Buckhaven, Fife.	Pa.	Turtle Creek	Yes	Self	\$25	No			Sister/ Mrs Sarah Kilday, 1612, Mobile Avenue, Turtle Creek, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
13	Wife:- Mrs Agnes Torrance, Ashpark Cottage, West End, Broxburn.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Cousin	\$25	No			Cousin:- Mrs Mary Findlay, 3739 East 176th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
14	Mother:- Mrs Janet Tulloch, Hartwood Asylum, Shotts.	N.Y.	Astoria, L.I.	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No			Friend:- Mrs Jessie Keir, Dittmars, Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
15	Mother:- Mrs Elizabeth Woods, 18 Inole St., Paisley.	N.J.	Harrison	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No			Brother:- Robert Wood, 309 Cross St. Harrison, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
16	Mother/ Mrs Christina Winning, 541 Duke Street, Dennistoun, Glasgow.	Ind.	Bloomington	N.Y.	Self	\$150	No			Sister/ Mrs Minnie Milligan, 421, S. Highland Ave., Bloomington, Ind.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Blk.	Grey	None
17	Father:- Alexander Watson, 50 John St. Cellardyke, Fife.	Ore.	Portland	N.Y.	Self	\$100	No			Sister:- Mrs Annie Baxter, Box 417, Route 8, Portland, Oregon.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fresh	Blk.	Brown	None
18	Wife:- Mrs Janet Wyper, 16 Polwarth St., Galston.	Pa.	Colver	stown	Self	\$50	No			Father:- Robert Wyper, Box 96 Colver, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
19	Father-in-law, John Tait, 165, Dalmarnock Rd., Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	\$1000	No			Brother/ John Young, 95, Golden Gate, West, Detroit, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
20	Wife:- Mrs Agnes Mitchell, Young, 15 Swan Street, Denbath, Methil, Fife.	N.J.	Newark	NY	Self	\$60	No			Brother-in-law, Alfred Kimmins, 377 South 18th Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
21	Mother:- Mrs Annie Young, Main St., Auchinleck.	Ohio	Akron	Yes	Self	\$25	No			Father:- Frederick Young, 470 Inman St., Akron, O.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	Blk.	Hazel	None
22	Father:- Neil Black, 21 Burn St., Renton.	N.Y.	Schenectady	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No			Friend:- William McGill, 15 Western Parkway, Schenectady, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
23											No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None

Note:- Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul E. Czekanski, of the TRANSYLVANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul E. Czekanski
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1926
at NEW YORK

John J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm Campbell Borrie, Surgeon of the S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of La. C. P. S. S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

252

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Campbell Borrie
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J. M. G.

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 18th JANUARY, 1929.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

26 JAN 1929

19

253

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. Smith, of the U.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

James J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Campbell Bonie, Surgeon of the SS "TRANSYLVANIA", Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. E. P. S. S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

254

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 26 JAN 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Campbell Bonie
W. Campbell Bonie
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

255

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

26 JAN 1923

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or a lunatic, or whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization, or whether alien is or has been a member of any organization of which it is unlawful for an alien to be a member?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification				
1	Father:-Robert Hinshelwood, 248 James Street, Ladywell, Motherwell.	N.Y. Buffalo	Yes	Self	\$50 No		Uncle:- Walter Reid, 152 Good Ave., Buffalo, N.Y. No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
2	Father:- James Murphy, 176 Craigneuk St. Wishaw.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$60 No		Friend:- Mr. D. E. Akrens, 6815 Ardleigh Av. Philadelphia.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
3	Father:- James Murphy, 176 Craigneuk St. Wishaw.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$75 No		Friend:- Mrs. D. E. Akrens, 6815 Ardleigh Avenue., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
4	Uncle:- Thomas Hughes, 78, Rosslyn St., Kirkcaldy.	Col. Pueblo	N.Y.	See 23	\$10 No		Aunt:- Mrs Margaret Ferguson, 1106 E. 12th St. Pueblo, Col.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
5	Father:- John Church, 6 Trafalgar St. Greenock.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$100 No		Sister:- Mrs Mary O'Gara, 467, Warren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
6	Father:- John Church, 6 Trafalgar St., Greenock.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$25 No		Aunt:- Mrs Margaret McDade, 476, Warren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
7	Wife:- Mrs Margaret Brown, 48 Haugh Street, Carron Road, Falkirk.	N.Y. New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$100 No		Brother-in-law, Peter Duncan, 201 E. 86th Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
8	Sister/ Mrs Annie Clark, Benlehult, Latheron, Waithness.	Cal. Los Angeles	Louis	Self	\$500 No		Brother/ Duncan Cormack, 2345, So. Longwood Ave. Los Angeles, California.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
9		Cal. Los Angeles		Mother	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
10		Cal. Los Angeles		Mother	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. Sullivan, of the SS. TRANSYLVANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert E. Sullivan
Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN, 1929
at NEW YORK

John J. O'Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14-580

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. Campbell, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA", Sworn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 51 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. E. P. S. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

256

W. L. Campbell

Sworn to before me this 26 JAN 1929 day of JAN, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russen).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

S. S. "TRANSLYVANIA" Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 18th JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Re-entry Permit Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dougan ✓	Samuel <i>Samuel</i>	33	✓	M	S	Mechanic	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	<i>14 RP</i> 438795	WASHINGTON	24/11/28	U.S.A.	Kearney N.Y.	
2		Fitzsimons ✓	Richard	28	✓	M	M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I. Irish Free State	Irish	N.I. Irish Free State	<i>14 RP</i> 419167	WASHINGTON	14/9/28	U.S.A.	New York	
3		King ✓	Charles <i>Charles</i>	32	✓	M	S	Clerk	yes	English	yes	N.I. Irish Free State	Irish	N.I. Irish Free State	<i>14 RP</i> 387888	WASHINGTON	8/6/28	U.S.A.	New York	
4		Reavey ✓	John	36	✓	M	S	Machinist	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	<i>14 RP</i> 423728	WASHINGTON	5/10/28	U.S.A.	New York	
5		Duffin ✓	Thomas <i>Tom</i>	36	✓	M	S	Checker	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	<i>14 RP</i> 336572	WASHINGTON	17/1/28	U.S.A.	Long Island	
6		Armstrong ✓	James	31	✓	M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	<i>14 RP</i> 410256	WASHINGTON	6/11/28	U.S.A.	San Francisco	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

257

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 26 JAN 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	
1	Father - John Dougan Bridge Street Killyleagh, Co. Down.	N.J.	Kearney	Yes	1926			Returning home to - 123 Brighton Avenue Kearney New Jersey	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark Brown	None
2	Wife - Molly Fitzsimmons, 73 Hanover Street, Belfast.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	1922			Returning home to - 545 Manhattan Avenue New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair Brown	Blue
3	Brother George King, Laragh Castleblaney, Co. Monaghan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	1920			Returning home to - 301 West 11th Street New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair Brown	Blue
4	Father John Reavey 82 Laurelvale, Tandragee Co. Armagh	N.Y.	Cohoes	Yes	1923			Returning home to - 64 Amity Street Cohoes New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh Dark	Blue
5	Mother Alice Duffin Kilsally, Coagh, Co. Tyrone.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	1925			Returning home to - 145 - 12th Street Long Island, New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair Fair	Grey
6	Mother - Margaret Armstrong, Dungiven, Co. Derry.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	1913			Returning to - 2068 Peter Street, San Francisco.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair burn	blue

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert L. Smith of the SS "TRANSYLVANIA", from LONDONDERY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert L. Smith
Officer

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Campbell Borsie, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. C. B. S. C. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

258

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "TRANBYLVANIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

18th JANUARY, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Beggan	James	25		M	Motor Driver	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Roslea	5320	BEFAST	22/11/28	Northern Ireland	Roslea
2		Campbell	Mams	19		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Derry	5396	BEFAST	25/11/28	N.I.	Londonderry
3		Duffey	Mary	20		F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Co. Donegal	17450	DUBLIN	25/10/28	Irish Free State	Co. Donegal
4		Dorris	Margaret	33		F	M Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Ballycastle	4970	BEFAST	10/10/28	N.I.	Ballycastle
5		Donaghy	John	25		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Magherafelt	4836	BEFAST	27/9/28	N.I.	Co. Derry
6		Farrell	William	52		M	M Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Donegal	19282	DUBLIN	22/11/28	I.F.S.	Donegal
7		Gallagher	Thomas	24		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Keady	5630	BEFAST	18/12/28	N.I.	Keady
8		Gallagher	Annie	35		F	S Weaver	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Keady	5622	BEFAST	18/12/28	N.I.	Keady
9		Green	James	42		M	S Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Culdaff	20665	DUBLIN	11/12/28	I.F.S.	Culdaff
10		Glackin	Nancy	22		F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dungloe	16479	DUBLIN	27/9/28	I.F.S.	Dungloe
11		Harkins	Bernard	24		M	S Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal	19288	DUBLIN	22/11/28	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal
12		Hughes	James	25		M	M Clerk	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballybay	18906	DUBLIN	8/11/28	I.F.S.	Ballybay
13		Hewitt	Thomas	32		M	M Weaver	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Portadown	4843	BEFAST	28/9/28	N.I.	Portadown
14		Kelly	Mary Jane	25		F	M Housewife	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal	18757	DUBLIN	2/11/28	I.F.S.	Convey
15		Kelly	John Joseph	4		M	S Kid	no		no	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Convey	18759	DUBLIN	2/11/28	I.F.S.	Convey
16		Kelly	Jane	2		F	S Kid	no		no	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Convey	18758	DUBLIN	2/11/28	I.F.S.	Convey
17		King	Harold	33		M	Motor Driver	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Castleblayney	19264	DUBLIN	11/11/28	I.F.S.	Castleblayney
18		Lloyd	Margaret	25		F	S Factory Worker	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Cork	1627	BEFAST	9/10/28	N.I.	Londonderry
19		Laird	Mary	17		F	S Factory Worker	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Londonderry	5373	BEFAST	27/11/28	N.I.	Londonderry
20		Laird	Robert	21		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Londonderry	5372	BEFAST	27/11/28	N.I.	Londonderry
21		Lyons	Patrick	23		M	S Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Leitrim	18838	DUBLIN	5/11/28	I.F.S.	Co. Leitrim
22		Lagan	Rose	21		F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Derry	4796	BEFAST	25/9/28	N.I.	Co. Derry
23		Malone	Patrick	38		M	S Blacksmith	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Carrickmacross	16315	DUBLIN	24/9/28	I.F.S.	Carrickmacross
24		Matson	Mary Anne	28		F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Millford	16482	DUBLIN	27/9/28	I.F.S.	Millford
25		McArdle	Margaret	21		F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Keady	5642	BEFAST	18/12/28	N.I.	Keady
26		McAleer	Michael	38		M	S Blacksmith	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	4790	BEFAST	25/9/28	N.I.	Coalisland
27		McCarter	George	27		M	S Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Londonderry	5297	BEFAST	21/11/28	N.I.	Londonderry
28		McClintock	John	23		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Co. Durham	5451	BEFAST	9/1/29	N.I.	Londonderry
29		McEnally	Mary	17		F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Monaghan	19257	DUBLIN	21/11/28	I.F.S.	Co. Monaghan
30		McGowan	Patrick	41		M	M Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Sligo	19263	DUBLIN	21/11/28	I.F.S.	Sligo

Certified True and Correct. Lines 14, 15 and 16. Mary, John and Jane Kelly Did not Sail.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K

26 JAN 1929

19

List
The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization				Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization		Whether alien is a member of a public service organization	Whether alien is a member of a public safety organization	Whether alien is a member of a public health organization	Whether alien is a member of a public education organization	Whether alien is a member of a public entertainment organization	Hair	Eyes
1	Father Patrick Beggan Drumnyarkin, Roslea. Co.Fermanagh	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	\$75	no	Brother:- Charles Beggan 8 Appleton Street, Everett, Boston, Mass.														
2	Sister Mary Gillespie 12 Laburnam Terrace. Londonderry	N.J	Jersey City	Yes	Brother see	\$25	no	Brother Michael Campbell 33 Clinton Place, Jersey City, New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	DarkBrownBlue	None	
3	Father John Duffey Meenbanid Co.Donegal.	Ind.	Gary	Yes	Brother see	\$25	no	Brother Charles Duffey 824 Monroe Street Gary, Indiana.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	FairBrownBrown	None	
4	Mother Mary McKiernan Turnaroon, Ballycastle Co.Antrim.	N.J	Gloucester	Yes	Husband d see	\$30	no	Husband Michael Dorris 140 Atlantic Street Gloucester N.J.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	FairBrownBlue	None	
5	Uncle Felix Corr Newbridge. Co. Derry	N.J	Clemanton	Yes	Self	\$30	no	Friend William McMullan Oak & Hazel Avenue, Clemanton, New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	FairBrownBlue	None	
6	Wife:- Margaret Farrell Carnhugh, Ballintra. P.O. Co.Donegal.	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	\$50	yes	1900 Boston Brother William Farrell 145 Walnut Street Brookline, Boston, Mass.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	FairBrownBlue	None	
7	Aunt - Mrs Margt. Vallery Market Street Armagh	N.J	Harrison	Yes	Self	\$55	no	Brother Peter Gallagher 202 Harrison Avenue Harrison, New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	DarkDarkBlue	None	
8	Aunt Mrs Margt. Vallery Market Street Armagh	N.J	Harrison	Yes	Self	\$50	no	Brother Peter Gallagher 202 Harrison Avenue Harrison, New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	FairBrownBrown	None	
9	Sister Catherine McLaughlin Lowerbreaghy, Malin. Co.Donegal.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$50	no	Brother Michael Green 245 - 86th Street Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	FairBlackBlue	None	
10	Mother Mary Glackin Clondra, Dungloe. Co.Donegal.	N.J	Elizabeth	Yes	Brother see	\$25	no	Brother Patrick Glackin 601 Washington Avenue Elizabeth, New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	FreshBrownBrown	None	
11	Father Patrick Harkins Clare, Castlecarry, Co. Donegal.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister see	\$30	no	Sister Mrs Rose Hanna 2294 Bedford Avenue Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	FairBrownBlue	None	
12	Wife Sarah Hughes 16 Main Street Ballybay, Co.Monaghan	Mass	Dorchester	Yes	Self	\$30	no	Friend Frank Kerr 25 Newhall Street Dorchester, Mass.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	FreshDarkGrey	None	
13	Wife Maggie Hewitt Marson, Fortadown. Co.Armagh	Mass	Chicope Falls	Yes	Self	\$50	no	Uncle Wesley Morrison 285 Broadway Chicope Falls, Mass	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	FairBrownBlue	None	
14	Father			Yes	Self	\$25	no	Husband John Kelly 114 South Lincoln Street	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	FreshBrownGrey	None	
15	Brother			Yes	Self	\$25	no		no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no				None	
16	Brother			Yes	Self	\$25	no		no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no				None	
17	Brother George King Laragh Castleblayney Co.Monaghan	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother	\$100	no	Brother Charles King 301 West 111st Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	FairFairBlue	None	
18	Father William Lloyd Foyle Street Londonderry	N.Y	Ozone Park	Yes	Self	\$35	no	Brother Joseph Lloyd 111-28 - 121st Street Long Island, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	FairBrownBlue	None	
19	Mother Margaret Laird, 66 Creggan Road Londonderry	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25	no	Sister Lily Howes 271 - 62nd Street Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	FreshBrownHazel	None	
20	Mother Margaret Laird, 66 Creggan Road, Londonderry	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25	no	Sister Lily Howes 271 - 62nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	FairFairGrey	None	
21	Father Michael Lyons Corduff, Drumkeeran Co.Leitrim	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	\$25	no	Sister Annie Lyons 3 East 55th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	BrownBlue	None	
22	Mother Sarah Lagan Drumrack, Upperlands Co. Derry	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$30	no	Brother John Lagan 27 Jefferson Street, Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	FairDarkHazel	None	
23	Mother Catherine Malone Lisdoonah, Carrickmacross Co.Monaghan	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	\$125	no	Sister Sadie Malone 166 Brown Place New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	FairDarkBlue	None	
24	Mother Martha Matson Glanant, Milford. Co.Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$40	no	Bro-in-law David Johnston 4209 Ogden Street West Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	FairBrownBrown	None	
25	Mother Ann McCardle Crossedred, Keady Co.Armagh	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	no	Brother James McCardle 793 Amsterdam Avenue New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	FairBrownGrey	None	
26	Wife Teresa McAleer Brookville, Coalisland Co.Tyrone.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$25	no	Brother Thomas McAleer 2443 South Chadwick Street Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	DarkDarkGrey	None	
27	Mother Sarah McCarter Ballynagard, Londonderry	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$50	no	Cousin Eva Elkin 429 Clinton Avenue Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	FairAuburn Hazel	None	
28	Friend Herbert Wilkinson Ardmore Bleach Green Londonderry	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	\$30	yes	1925 Boston Aunt - Mrs Annie Smiton, 23 Summer Street Hydepark, Boston, Mass	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	FairBrownBlue	None	
29	Mother Ellen McNally Rockwallace, Castleshane Co.Monaghan	Pa.	Baltimore	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Uncle Patrick Sherry 317 Madison Avenue Baltimore, Md.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	FreshFairBrown	None	
30	Wife Mary McGowan Vernon Street, Sligo.	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Self	\$35	no	Brother Thomas McGowan 41 West 184th Street Bronx, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	FreshBlackBrown	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. Smith, of the TRANSYLVANIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert E. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 26 JAN 1909, 19
at NEW YORK

James H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9760
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 4 1943
Date

Clarence Fearing
Camera Operator

OCT 4 1943
Date

W. C. Sullivan Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Campbell Barrie, Surgeon of the TRANSYLVANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

260

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

54

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 18th JANUARY, 1929

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

261

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of this or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 182148 BILLED FLU 5 1929
 BILL NO. 705 1929

I, Surgeon of the, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

262

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

aw 1-26-29

Notarizing - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. 1929
 1st Class
 2nd Class
 3rd Class
 4th Class
 5th Class
 6th Class
 7th Class
 8th Class
 9th Class
 10th Class
 11th Class
 12th Class
 13th Class
 14th Class
 15th Class
 16th Class
 17th Class
 18th Class
 19th Class
 20th Class

Anchor

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TRANSYLVANIA. Passengers sailing from Glasgow, Jan. 18, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		GEMMELL	GEORGE	30		M.	Clerk Yr.	English Yr.	(Scotland)	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Hugh 12 Bellisle St. Glasgow (Crosshall)	NY	B'klyn
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. J. [Signature]
Jan. 30 1919

P.O. No. 070849 att.

116

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-5

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

263

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA"

sailing from LONDONDERRY

18th JANUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26 JAN 1929

Number

50

264 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINCE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Keenan	Michael	73	M	M	Common Pleas Court New York City, Oct. 12th 1888.	U.S. Passport No. 653319 District Court of U.S., Boston, Mass. 11/3/1925.	212 East Tremont Avenue, New York City.
2	Rogers	Mary	38	F	S	U.S. Passport, No 627754.		298 Newbury Street Boston, Mass.
3	Taylor	Deborah	38	F	M	U.S. Passport No. 5	By Marriage	81 Newtown Road Long Island, New York.
4	Taylor	Frances	8	F	S	Long Island 22nd November, 1920.		
5	Law	James	9	M	S	Whitemarsh Pa 2/9/1919	Birth Certificate. <i>BE</i> <i>Heid</i>	Mother F- Mrs Mary Law, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia Pa.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

J.M.G.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TRANBYLVANIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

18th JANUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

26 JAN 1929

19 265

Number

1

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bennett	John	39	M	M	599333	Superior Court of Mecklenburg, Charlotte, N. C. 7/6/1928.	145 Harman Street, New Haven, Ct.
2	Bennett	Nellie	37	F	M	U.S.P.P. No. 599333	<i>See above</i>	
3	Bennett	Elsie	5	F	S			
4	Chalmers	Frederick Edward	40	M	M	U.S.P.P. No. 650812	U.S. District Court, Providence, R.I., 13th May 1922.	1783, Bailey Avenue, Buffalo, New York.
5	Duffus	Peter	41	M	M	U.S.P.P. No. 642176	Supreme Court, New York, 11th March 1922.	253, Harbour Road, Mariner's Harbour, Staten Island, New York.
6	Duffus	Susan	41	F	M			
7	Duffus	Mildred	9	F	S	<i>U.S.P.P. No. 654839</i>		
8	Gardner	Robert	47	M	M	U.S.P.P. No. 654839	Common Pleas Court, Cuyahoga County, Cleveland, O., 2nd June 1921.	7016, Zoeter Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
9	Hyslop	Martha	62	F	Wd.	U.S.P.P. No. 657355	Quarter Sessions, Philadelphia, 28th May 1919.	6315, Torresdale Avenue, Tacony, Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Mulgrew	Thomas	38	M	M	U.S.P.P. No. 640184	Superior Court, San Francisco, Cal., November 1914.	422, Ralston Street, San Francisco, California.
11	MacColl	John Augustus	72	M	M	<i>U.S.P.P. No. 651993</i>	<i>U.S.P.P. No. 651993</i>	Wareham, Mass.
12	McShane	James	27	M	S	U.S.P.P. No. 651993	Summit County, Akron, Ohio, Common Pleas Co. 19th May 1927.	1165, E. Mt. Vernon Avenue, Akron, Ohio.
13	O'Gara	Mary	32	F	M	Pleasant Mount, Pa., 9th May 1896.	U.S.P.P. 522355	467, Warren Street, Brooklyn, New York.
14	Kleinman	Joseph	23	M	S	New York City, 22nd August 1905.	U.S.P.P. No. 631839	49, Union Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. TRANSYLVANIA

CUNARD arrived JAN. 28, 1929

, 19 M.,

No. *Jan. 28, 1929*
from *February - Wm. L. 266*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									

50f 1	McCUSKER Alice	9 23/29	GT BR	LPC	12:50 WALSH																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
-------	----------------	---------	-------	-----	-------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York
30/1/1929
1929
I, master of the Transylvania S. S. TRANSYLVANIAfrom port of GLASGOW hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 638 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 634The above-named vessel arrived at this port 26th Jan, 1929, consigned to James Gordon & Co.; is now lying at Quay 26 and is expected to sail 30th Jan, 1929, for London via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was 257

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Robert R. Buchanan</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Glasgow 10th Aug 1928</u>
<u>James Gordon</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>J. Gordon</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>A. Gordon</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

258

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid of discharged at port of arrival	Whether discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	58	M	Scottish	British	5.9	166	None
"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	180	"
"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	168	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5 $\frac{1}{2}$	155	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
"	"	48	M	"	"	5.8	169	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6 $\frac{1}{2}$	166	"
"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	162	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8 $\frac{1}{2}$	177	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	179	"
No	Yes	23	M	Scottish	British	5.4	138	Above
"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	164	"
"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7 $\frac{1}{2}$	163	"
"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	184	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	176	"
"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	141	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5 $\frac{1}{2}$	148	"
"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	176	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	179	"
"	"	53	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	158	"

3

Vessel T.S.S. "PENNSYLVANIA", arriving at NEW YORK

arriving at NEW YORK

[illegible]

and that, should any additional changes in crew
changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm. J. Hance
for Master.

[OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

258

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", arriving at NEW YORK

Jan 26, 1917, from the port of

GLASGOW

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
Erskine	Robert			Master	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	58	M	Scottish	British	5.8	166	None
Young	William			Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
Steuart	Charles			1st. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
Dunn	John			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	180	"
Lefevre	John			Jr. 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	168	"
Middleton	Alex.			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5½	155	"
Chamberlain	David			Jr. 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
Borrie	William Campbell			Surgeon	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
Bell	Elizabeth			Nurse	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5.9	170	"
Bodger	William			Dispenser	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.8	169	"
Horne	George			Hospt. Att.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6½	166	"
Willoughby	Reginald			Purser	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	162	"
Fraser	William			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8½	177	"
Peterson	James			Jr. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	179	"
MacDonald	Lachlan			Clerk	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	23	M	Scottish	British	5.4	138	None
Allison	James			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
Auld	Agnes			Typist	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5.8	164	"
Stewart	William			1st. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
Sanderson	Norman			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7½	163	"
Wallace	James			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
Beattie	George			4th. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	184	"
Murray	Thomas			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	176	"
Campbell	Archd.			Joiner	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
McHowell	George			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
McNeill	Hendry			Bosun	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	141	"
McKenzie	Robert			" Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5½	148	"
Collie	James			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	176	"
Gunn	James			Gr. Mstr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	179	"
Milne	George			"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
Morrison	Kenneth			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	158	"

Printed in England.

Agents
14-1560

Immigrant Inspector.

The above information was furnished to me by the representative of the vessel named above, and I am satisfied that it is true and correct.

James J. Kennedy
JAN 27 1917
GLASGOW

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Robert Erskine, of the TRANSYLVANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robert Erskine
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

259

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 26 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	1	McInnes	John			Qr. Metr.	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	27	M	Scottish	British	5.6	157	None
2	2	Smith	George			Lamps	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5.4	152	"
3	3	Ward	Joseph			A. B.	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5.9	167	"
4	4	MacKay	Murdoch			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	167	"
5	5	Allan	William			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
6	6	Brown	Andrew			"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.9	157	"
7	7	Finnie	Andrew			Sailor	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
8	8	McLeod	Angus			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
9	9	Goldie	John			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	172	"
10	10	Fowles	Alex.			A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	179	"
11	11	McInnes	Duncan			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.8	173	"
12	12	Gourlay	John			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
13	13	McLean	John			Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	171	"
14	14	Boyle	John			A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	149	"
15	15	McDermid	John			"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5.10	182	"
16	16	Fitzgerald	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.7	153	"
17	17	Sloan	John			"	"	"	"	"	65	M	"	"	5.8	161	"
18	18	Buchanan	Andrew			Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	148	"
19	19	McLennan	John			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	153	"
20	20	McNeill	Malcolm			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
21	21	Canney	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
22	22	McKay	John			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
23	23	Ramsay	Daniel			A. B.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	154	"
24	24					Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
25	25	Christiansen	John			A. B.	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	31	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.7	158	NONE
26	26	Bonner	Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	149	"
27	27	Morrison	Angus			O. S.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	166	"
28	28	MacLeod	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	169	"
29	29	Muir	William			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	141	"
30	30	Hargan	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.9	170	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

THE
SEAL
is under the
the United States. It is for the operation of the vessel
for the operation of the vessel
* See list of ports on back hereof.
GLASGOW
JAN 27 1929
New York—Failure to furnish full or correct information
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Ralph Enskine Macleod*, of the *TRANSYLVANIA*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Ralph Enskine Macleod
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

270

Vessel "TRANSYLVANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 26 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Meechan	James	/	/	O. S.	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	17	M	Scottish	British	5.6	167	None
2	Campbell	Alex.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
3	Loughrey	Michael	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	171	"
4	Moreland	Harry	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.9	173	"
5	Kelman	Arthur	/	/	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.9	175	"
6	Campbell	Neil	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
7	Meechan	James	/	/	M. at A.	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.8	168	"
8	Duthie	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.8	176	"
9	Hutchison	George	/	/	Baggage Matr.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.9	179	"
10	Bowie	Alex.	/	/	Printer	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.10	180	"
11	Johnson	George	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
12	Stewart	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	149	"
13	Pye	William	/	/	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	170	"
14	Broad	Frank	/	/	Musician	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	168	"
15	D'Arnille	Vivian	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
16	Sheard	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8 1/2	176	"
17	Cooper	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	141	"
18	Machin	Edward	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	138	"
19	Hayes	Fred	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7 1/2	161	"
20	Ashton	Edward	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	144	"
21	Oversley	Richard	/	/	Musician	15/1/29	GLASGOW	No	Yes	21	M	Scottish	British	5.8	180	None
22	Goodyer	Hendry	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	172	"
23	Ballantyne	James	/	/	Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
24	Greenshields	Robert	/	/	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	65	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
25	Foggo	George	/	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.9	179	"
26	Brown	John	/	/	2/2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5 1/2	145	"
27	Cassels	John	/	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.10	184	"
28	Vass	James	/	/	2/3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6 1/2	156	"
29	Hart	Alex.	/	/	4th. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	166	"
30	Reid	Alex.	/	/	5th. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	160	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

THIS VESSEL IS
ENTERED AT THE
PORT OF NEW YORK
IS UNDER AN AGREEMENT
WITH THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
THE UNITED STATES. THE VESSEL IS
FOR THE OPERATION OF THE VESSEL
17 JAN 1929
GLASGOW

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Robt. Enskine Master*, of the *TRANSYLVANIA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robt. Enskine
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 26 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

271

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Petrie	Fergus			6th. Engr.	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	28	M	Scottish	British	5.7	160	None
2	McInnes	John			7th. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
3	Hamilton	Thomas			8th. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
4	Duncan	William			9th. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
5	Seaton	Alex.			1st. Ref. Eng.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	180	"
6	Anderson	James			2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	169	"
7	Davidson	William			3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	144	"
8	Keir	Alex.			Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7½	166	"
9	Logan	Oswald			1st. Eleor.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	168	"
10	Roberts	James Stewart			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5½	149	"
11	Howells	Alex.			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	146	"
12	Reid	Thomas			Plumber	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
13	Bell	Joseph			Ldg. Stoker	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.9	177	"
14	Malloch	Thomas			Greaser	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	179	"
15	Monaghan	John			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
16	White	William			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
17	Devine	William			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.4	141	"
18	Coyle	John			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5½	155	"
19	Grimes	Patrick			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	184	"
20	Taylor	John			Fireman	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.9	182	"
21	McGuire	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
22	Black	David			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	166	"
23	Leckie	Sam.			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	139	"
24	Stewart	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7½	164	"
25	Kennedy	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
26	Hendry	James			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	133	"
27	Gibb	James			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8½	169	"
28	Bryce	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
29	Dougan	John			Trimmer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
30	Devine	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.9	180	"

Printed in England.

Line

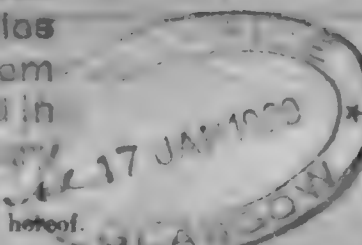
Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be employed in the United States for the operation of the vessel.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Robt. Enskine Master*, of the *TRANSYLVANIA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robt. Enskine
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

272

Vessel **T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JAN 26 1929**, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McPhee	Gerald			Trimmer	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	24	M	Scottish	British	5.9	166	None
2	McCue	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
3	McCann	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
4	Thompson	Hendry			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
5	McCue	Patrick			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
6	Scullion	James			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	180	"
7	Robertson	Nathaniel			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	162	"
8	McCusker	John			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	141	"
9	Tiffney	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5½	148	"
10	Ward	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
11	Mocknell	Hendry			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	164	"
12	Scott	John			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4½	145	"
13	Burns	James			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	168	"
14	Woodrow	Archd.			Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6½	166	"
15	Donald	Thomas			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	177	"
16	Christie	John			Writer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	185	"
17	Johnstone	William			Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
18	Simpson	Neil			Cellarman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7½	169	"
19	Duthie	Thomas			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	173	"
20	ADAM	JOHN			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	138	"
21	Owsley	George			Hd. Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	142	"
22	ANDERSON	JOHN			2 ND STORES	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8½	179	"
23	Hunter	Charles			Sal. Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
24	TURNER	ANDERSON			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
25	Brown	George			Sal. Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7½	171	"
26	Gibb	William			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
27	Lang	Archd.			Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	138	"
28	Harris	James			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5½	148	"
29	Burnett	Joseph			Barber	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	164	"
30	McKensie	Alex.			2nd. Barber	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	177	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons are produced satisfactory evidence of their identity and are stated to be the crew of the vessel named in the title of this form.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Robt. E. Eakin*, Master, of the **TRANSYLVANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robt. E. Eakin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

273

Vessel **T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JAN 28 1929**, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Harris	Stephen			1st. Ptyman.	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	48	M	Scottish	British	5.8	168	None
2	Beresford	William			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
3	Hunter	John			Asst. PT MAN	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	21	"	Scottish	British	5.8	176	None
4	Boyle	John			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	166	"
5	Curran	James			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
6	Monaghan	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
7	Geddes	John			"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.10	180	"
8	Wallace	James			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	179	"
9	Little	John			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	170	"
10	McFadden	Andrew			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	141	"
11	Barr	Hunter			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	138	"
12	Wilson	Matthew			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
13	McDonald	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.9	182	"
14	Dale	John			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	181	"
15	Muir	Archie			Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
16	Thomson	James			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
17	McLeod	Ronald			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	184	"
18	McFarlane	George			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
19	Campbell	George			S.R. Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	166	"
20	Jenkins	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	151	"
21	Black	George			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
22	McPhail	John			Lge. Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
23	Mcquarrie	John			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	138	"
24	Herbertson	William			Lby.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	166	"
25	McLaughlin	Donald			Veranda	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
26	Askew	Fred			Officers	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
27	Colson	Robert			Engineers	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
28	Devlin	Eugene			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	141	"
29	McLean	Matthew			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	180	"
30	Ross	George			B. R. Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	156	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their identity and are entitled to the same treatment as other persons in the same position.

John D. [Signature]
17 Jan 1929

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Polt Entine Master*, of the **TRANSYLVANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Polt Entine
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

274

Vessel "TRANSYLVANIA", arriving at NEW YORK JAN 28 1929, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Kettles	George			B. R. Steward	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	48	M	Scottish	British	5.5	165	None
2	Innes	John			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	167	"
3	McKeown	John			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	147	"
4	Forbes	John			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
5	Taylor	Samuel			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	143	"
6	Worth	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.5	151	"
7	Melville	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	143	"
8	Dickson	William			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.3	149	"
9	McIntosh	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	157	"
10	Osborne	Alex.			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	146	"
11	Duncan	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3	151	"
12	MacIntyre	John			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	156	"
13	Kelman	John			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.3	149	"
14	Carmichael	Ian			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	151	"
15	Stephen	William			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
16	Hogg	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
17	Kelly	Matthew			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
18	Brennan	Tim.			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
19	McMillan	Matthew			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	138	"
20	Mathie	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	153	"
21	Watson	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.5	149	"
22	McClare	James			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
23	Cameron	Duncan			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	166	"
24	Grant	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	180	"
25	Gemmell	George			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	167	"
26	Campbell	John			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	159	"
27	METHYEN	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	162	"
28	Gray	Harry			Boots	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
29	Johnston	John			Asst. Boots	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
30	McGee	James			Bagler	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	159	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of identity and are hereby admitted to the United States for the purpose of employment on the vessel.

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Colt Eugene Mueller*, of the *TRANSYLVANIA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Paul H. Connelley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

275

Vessel **T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JAN 26 1929**, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Dingle	Albert			Capt. Stwd.	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	27	M	Scottish	British	5.6	151	None
2	Shepherd	Thomas			Crookeryman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	145	"
3	Bourne	Robert			Silverman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.1	120	"
4	Hislop	Andrew			Glassman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	189	"
5	Boyle	Alex.			Lift Att'd.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
6	Kennedy	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	146	"
7	Redmond	George			Saladman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.1	201	"
8	Devine	John			Fruitman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4 1/2	163	"
9	Taylor-Ross	James			Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
10	Simpson	George			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
11	May	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	176	"
12	McInnes	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	169	"
13	Ritchie	Colin			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
14	Burchall	George			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	178	"
15	Goldie	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	142	"
16	McMaster	Archie			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
17	Locke	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	177	"
18	Hunter	Archie			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
19	Wilson	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
20	Henderson	Ian			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	146	"
21	Buchanan	Alex.			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
22	Menzies	James			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.4	146	"
23	Thomson	Alex.			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	151	"
24	Fleming	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	170	"
25	Dick	John			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
26	Cuthbertson	William			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	143	"
27	Innes	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	141	"
28	McWhirter	Andrew			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	179	"
29	Anderson	Alex.			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	151	"
30	Sinclair	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	142	"

Printed in England.

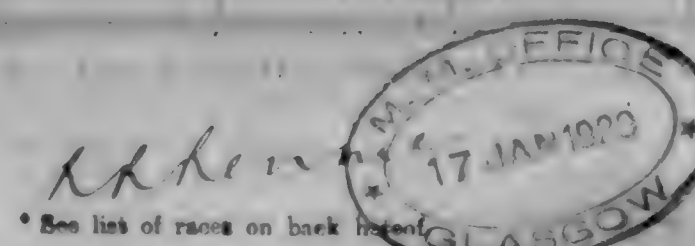
Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-12840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of card.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Robert E. Maste*, of the *TRANSYLVANIA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robert E. Maste
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

276

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 26 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.					When	Where									
1	Gibson	George			Walter		15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	21	M	Scottish	British	5.7	149	None
2	Hughes	Thomas			"		"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
3	Campbell	Douglas			"		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
4	McKinnon	John			"		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	144	"
5	De Felice	Lewis			"		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	162	"
6	Laing	Albert			"		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	164	"
7	Wanless	Ernest			"		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6½	148	"
8	Joyce	Sydney			"		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
9	Maitland	Thomas			"		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	133	"
10	Cherry	David			"		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
11	Swan	William			"		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5½	139	"
12	Campbell	Patrick			"		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
13	Junner	Charles			"		"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
14	Small	John			"		"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8½	156	"
15	Quinn	Thomas			"		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
16	Cumming	John			"		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
17	Fox	Robert			"		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
18	Perry	David			"		"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7½	149	"
19	Johnstone	Albert			"		"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	141	"
20	Edwards	Harold			"		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	168	"
21	Adams	James			"		"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	170	"
22	Smith	Ralph			"		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	163	"
23	Harron	Richard			"		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	149	"
24	O'Brien	Joseph			"		"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.9	181	"
25	Burns	James			"		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	176	"
26	Beere	William			"		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	175	"
27	McCulloch	Gilmour			"		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5½	165	"
28	Delaney	Thomas			"		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	171	"
29	Dark	James			"		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	135	"
30	Gribbin	Edward			Walter		15/1/29	GLASGOW	No	Yes	28	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.6	145	NONE

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have been examined and found to be satisfactory and are hereby admitted to the United States for the purpose of employment on board the vessel.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Robt. E. McKim*, of the **TRANSYLVANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robt. E. McKim
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

277

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN²⁸ 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McLaughlin	Frank			Waiter	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	28	M	Scottish	British	5.8	150	None
2	Chisholm	Kenneth			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
3	Cameron	John			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
4	McGuigan	John			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
5	McKay	John			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
6	McCulloch	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6½	148	"
7	Hendrie	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	147	"
8	Grimshaw	Alex.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	159	"
9	Middleton	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	138	"
10	Galbraith	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	143	"
11	McGregor	John			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
12	Airlie	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	141	"
13	Boyd	John			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
14	Dunn	Hugh			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7½	156	"
15	Wallace	William			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
16	Semple	Archie			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
17	McKay	Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	147	"
18	Reynolds	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8½	150	"
19	Smith	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	139	"
20	Clocharty	John			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9½	162	"
21	Munro	William			BathSteward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
22	McKenzie	Murdo			" "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	141	"
23	Tonner	James			" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6½	146	"
24	Sinclair	Douglas			" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	159	"
25	Smith	Alex			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	144	"
26	Whyte	William			" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8½	162	"
27	McKinlay	James			" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5½	140	"
28	Gurney	Fred			Gym. Atttd.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	139	"
29	McDonald	Joseph			Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.7½	148	"
30	Kirkwood	Robert			" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	146	"

Printed in England

Line●

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named person is a citizen of the United States and is under an order from the United States for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full of correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Robt Eskine* Master, of the **TRANSYLVANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robt Eskine
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

278

Vessel "TRANSYLVANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 26 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Murphy	Thomas	/	/	Bell Boy	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	17	M	Scottish	British	5.9	154	None
2	Kay	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
3	Sinclair	Ralph	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
4	Caldwell	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	141	"
5	Kemp	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.10	166	"
6	Grant	Charles	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5	136	"
7	Cunningham	James	/	/	Watchman	15/1/29	GLASGOW	No	Yes	59	M	Scottish	British	5.4	133	None
8	McIntyre	Duncan	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	144	"
9	Law	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
10	Perry	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	140	"
11	SMITH	ALBERT	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
12	Ramsay	Ernest	/	/	F.C. Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
13	Honeyman	John	/	/	2nd. Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
14	Lauder	John	/	/	3rd. Cl. Ch. Std.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	139	"
15	Johnston	John	/	/	3rd. Cl. Barkpr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	170	"
16	Hunter	James	/	/	3rd. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	168	"
17	Clark	Charles	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	152	"
18	Ross	David	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	148	"
19	Drummond	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	136	"
20	Mone	Arthur	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
21	Smith	Donald	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
22	McKENNA	DOUGLAS	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
23	MORRIS.	GILBERT.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	170	"
24	BERRY	SYDNEY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
25	Lawson	David	/	/	G.H. Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	152	"
26	McDermott	Thomas	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	136	"
27	Wilson	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	147	"
28	Taylor	Daniel	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
29	McBride	Patrick	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	142	"
30	McKay	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.6	148	"

P.E.
FIRST.
P.E.
FIRST

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have been examined and found to be satisfactory and are hereby admitted to the United States for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Robert Enckin Master*, of the **TRANSYLVANIA**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Robert Enckin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed there on at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-3240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

279

Vessel "TRANSYLVANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 26 1929, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Muir	Davina			Hd. Stewdess	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	54	M	Scottish	British	5.8	150	None
2	Thomson	Robina			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
3	Naughton	Catherine			"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
4	Bowman	Agnes			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
5	Simpson	Jessie			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
6	Hood	Catherine			STEWARDESS	15/1/29	GLASGOW	No	Yes	46	F	Scottish	British	5.6	144	None
7	Ross	Janet			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
8	Cooper	Catherine			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	139	"
9	Aikman	Jessie			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
10	Garmichael	Barbara			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
11	Aitken	Jean			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	165	"
12	McCallum	Elizabeth			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
13	Murray	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.10	169	"
14	Kirkwood	Minnie			"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.4	132	"
15	Leslie	Hilda			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	141	"
16	Garnan	Williamina			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
17	McLean	Catherine			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
18	Wilson	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.9	164	"
19	Rennison	Elizabeth			Kiosk Attnd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
20	BUCKRIDGE	DORA			MANICURIST	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	149	"
21	Haughton	Daniel			P.O. Steward	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
22	O'Neill	James			Marconi Boy Laundry	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	145	"
23	Maer	Alex.			Manager	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	173	"
24	Robertson	Robert			Washerwoman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
25	Foley	Patrick			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	158	"
26	Cothill	David			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
27	Forbes	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	149	"
28	Caldow	Mary			Washerwoman	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5.10	178	"
29	Fletcher	Helen			Laundrymaid	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
30	McConnell	Joannie			Callenders	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	157	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Robt. Erskine Master*, of the **TRANSYLVANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robt. Erskine
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

280

Vessel "TRANSYLVANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 26 1900, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Menagh	Minnie	✓	✓	Laundry maid Cabin boy's	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	24	W	Scottish	British	5.8	148	None
2	McGeehan	Jessie	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	W	"	"	5.6	142	"
3	Robbie	Marjorie	✓	✓	Laundry maid	15/1/29	GLASGOW	No	Yes	21	W	Scottish	British	5.4	133	None
4	Martin	Jessie	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	W	"	"	5.9	150	"
5	Dean	Williamina	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	W	"	"	5.7	146	"
6	Curran	Annie	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	W	"	"	5.5	135	"
7	Kerr	Madelina	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	W	"	"	5.10	154	"
8	Cuddy	Constance	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	W	"	"	5.5½	136	"
9	Brennan	Catherine	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	W	"	"	5.6	145	"
10	Oliver	Janet	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	W	"	"	5.8	149	"
11	McLellan	Agnes	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	W	"	"	5.9	147	"
12	McLean	Jennie	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	W	"	"	5.8½	146	"
13	Beveridge	Jean	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	W	"	"	5.4	136	"
14	Macdonald	Sarah	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	W	"	"	5.5	128	"
15	O'Hagen	Winnie	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	W	"	"	5.7	141	"
16	McGregor	Kesiah	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	W	"	"	5.6	139	"
17	Dyer	Mary	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	W	"	"	5.8	145	"
18	Britten	Grace	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	W	"	"	5.5½	138	"
19	Green	Esther	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	W	"	"	5.9	152	"
20	Martin	Sadie	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	W	"	"	5.4	125	"
21	O'Neill	Agnes	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	W	"	"	5.9½	149	"
22	Thomson	Margaret	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	W	"	"	5.6	139	"
23	O'Neill	Sarah	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	W	"	"	5.7	144	"
24	McMullen	Catherine	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	W	"	"	5.5	135	"
25	Burge	Williamina	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	W	"	"	5.8	150	"
26	Bain	Ethel	✓	✓	Bath Attnd.	"	"	"	"	26	W	"	"	5.7.	165	"
27	McPherson	Williamina	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	W	"	"	5.6	168	"
28	Brennan	Bridget	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	W	"	"	5.4	149	"
29	Stirrat	Agnes	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	W	"	"	5.9	183	"
30	McGovern	Mary	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	W	"	"	5.10	179	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1900

Immigrant Inspector.

to be used
for the

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Robert Estlin Master*, of the **TRANSYLVANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robert Estlin
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

281

Vessel "TRANSYLVANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 28 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wood	Mary	✓		Bath Att'd.	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	33	M	Scottish	British	5.8	150	None
2	Blackwood	Robert	✓		Asst. Butcher	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	139	"
3	Drysdale	John	✓		Chef	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
4	Farrer	Harry	✓		Ex. Chef	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	133	"
5	MacKenzie	Alex.	✓		1st. Sc. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	152	"
6	Houltte	Emile	✓		2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
7	Thibert	William	✓		3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	142	"
8	Bell	Hendry	✓		Soup Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	135	"
9	Urquhart	Thomas	✓		2nd. Sp. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
10	Mason	Edward	✓		Fish Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	139	"
11	Irvine	Alex.	✓		1st. Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	149	"
12	Gillan	James	✓		2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	146	"
13	Elder	Andrew	✓		3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	132	"
14	MacDonald	John	✓		4th. " "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
15	McNee	William	✓		1st. Ret. "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
16	Miller	Harry	✓		2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	143	"
17	Moore	William	✓		3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	149	"
18	Shaw	James	✓		1st. Ldr. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	137	"
19	McCarthy	Edward	✓		2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
20	Robertson	David	✓		2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
21	Kyle	William	✓		Grill Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	153	"
22	Cargill	George	✓		2nd. " "	15/4/29	GLASGOW	No	Yes	31	M	Scottish	British	5.6 1/2	139	None
23	McGinn	Richard	✓		Kitchen Porter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	132	"
24	Campbell	Archd.	✓		Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	146	"
25	Rush	Matthew	✓		2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
26	Murphy	Harry	✓		Asst. " "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.10	150	"
27	Hughes	William	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	138	"
28	McNee	Alex.	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	147	"
29	McManus	James	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
30	Chisholm	John	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	142	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1220

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality claimed by them and the correctness of the information furnished by them in columns (11), (12), (13) and (14) of this form.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Roll Eskine Masler*, of the **TRANSYLVANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Roll Eskine Masler
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

(Immigrant Inspector.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

282

Vessel **T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JAN 28 1929**, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McCann	Thomas	✓	✓	Asst. Cook	15/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	29	M	Scottish	British	5.8	155	None
2	Devine	Bertie	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
3	Coulter	James	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
4	McNeill	James	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
5	Hogg	James	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	180	"
6	Taylor	James	✓	✓	Ch. Baker	15/1/29	GLASGOW	No	Yes	41	M	Scottish	British	5.8	165	None
7	McKensie	John	✓	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	158	"
8	Burnside	Robert	✓	✓	Ex. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
9	Macrae	John	✓	✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.9	180	"
10	Cassidy	John	✓	✓	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	177	"
11	Gilchrist	Robert	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
12	McConnell	David	✓	✓	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
13	Miller	Arch.	✓	✓	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	144	"
14	Houston	William	✓	✓	Ch. Butcher	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.9	177	"
15	Shaw	James	✓	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	141	"
16	Bayne	James	✓	✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	146	"
17	McLean	John	✓	✓	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	166	"
18	Munro	Campbell	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	170	"
19	McGEACHIN	ALEX	✓	✓	3RD CL WRITER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	151	"
20	CARK	MARGARET	✓	✓	LAUNDRY MAID	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5.5	137	"
21																
22																
23																
24	PATERSON	JAMES MILLER	✓	✓	Jr Asst Purser	17/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	26	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	130	NONE
25	ERSKINE	MARY	✓	✓	CLERK	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5.7	140	"
26	BRUCE	JOHN	✓	✓	APPR.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	130	"
27																
28																
29																
30																

P.R.
FIRST.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT GLASGOW, SCOTLAND
(City)
(Country)
SEEN
For the local laws of the United States

Fee No. 80
Fee 1/2 or 3/4
Vice-Consul
Date
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue unless otherwise provided for in the regulations of the United States)

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their identities and of their status as members of the crew of the vessel named above and of their right to enter the United States for the purpose named above.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
17 JAN 1929

W. H. KENNEDY
18 JAN 1929

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-190

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Robt Erskine Master*, of the *TRANSYLVANIA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robt Erskine
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 26 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

283

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Dawson	William	/	/	Sal. Pty. Stwd.	17/1/29	Glasgow	No	Yes	30	M	Scottish	British	5.8	166	None
2	Brown	John	/	/	Walter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
3	McLeod	Christina	/	/	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5.7	160	"
4	Aitchison	George	/	/	2nd. Rst. Cook	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
5	Sands	Constance	/	/	Laundry Maid	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5.6	159	"
6	Thompson	Edward	/	/	Musician	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	135	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



*American Consulate
Glasgow, Scotland
January 17, 1929*

FIN

*A. Pittman Spring
L. PITTMAN SPRING*

*Fee No. 53. Where can we find
No. fee*

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1360

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-26-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Robt Estline Master, of the TRANSYLVANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of Jan, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector

Robt Estline
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, PAUL SONDERN, Surgeon of the BRITISH S.S. "ULUA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 THE STATE OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of JANUARY, 19 29.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining 'the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	21	26
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	5	21	26

50 Gulf Grouse not
counted
1 Brew

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

1. Aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
2. Aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

MEMBER OF CREW

S. S. "ULUA" *Boat* sailing

S. S. " U L U A "

MEMBER OF CREW

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

JANUARY 24

19₂₉

LINES 2 TO 30, CANCELLED, NOT USED.

О. К.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens .

PURIFIER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JANUARY 27.

1929.

285

28
 Note.—Full text of question ~~is~~ as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM C. TOWELL, MASTER, of the BRITISH S.S. "ULUA", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Towell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27th day of JANUARY, 1929.
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show where, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.

Register Office

BILL NO

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, PAUL SONDERN, Surgeon of the BRITISH S.S. "ULUA", SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of JANUARY, 1929.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

SURGEON.

1. **NOTE:**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

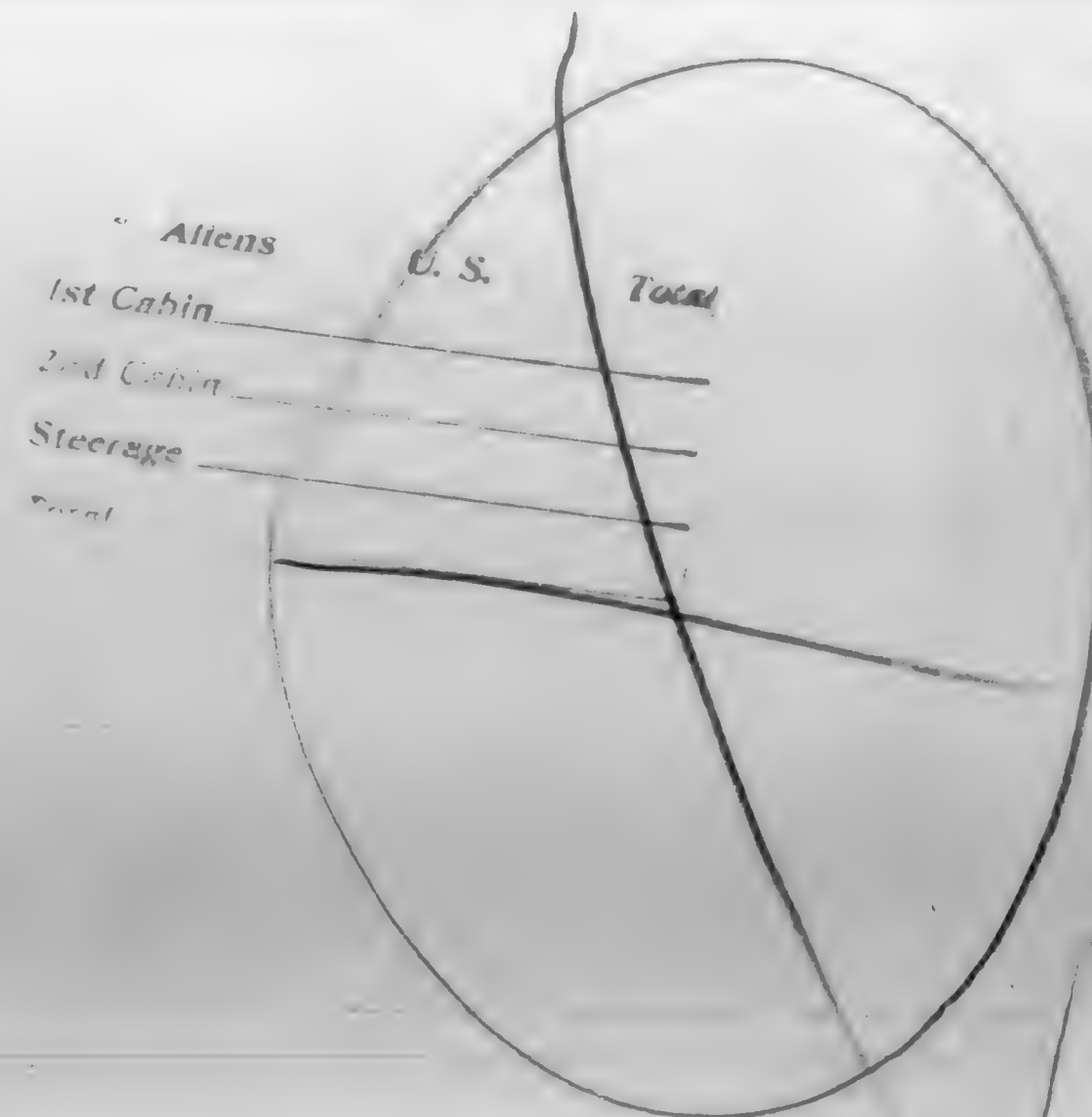
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cut . . .	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " U L U A "

Passengers sailing from PORTS NAMED HEREUNDER

19

LINES 5 TO 30, CANCELLED, NOT USED.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
AFans	-----

O. K.
William Bagley
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

JANUARY 27,

1929.

287

28
Note. — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or praiseworthiness of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government on because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM C. TOWELL, MASTER, of the BRITISH S.S. "ULUA", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Towell

Sworn to before me this 27th day of JANUARY, 1929.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

MASTER *[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3
288

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "U L U A" Sailing from PORTS NAMED HEREUNDER, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 27, 1929.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
3400	1	HESSE	GEORGE S.	28	M	M	FROM HAVANA, CUBA, JANUARY 11, 1929.		
	2	HESSE	GRACE	24	F	M	JANUARY 6, 1901, BUFFALO, WYOMING		BUFFALO, WYOMING.
	8						JULY 8, 1904, KANSAS CITY, KANSAS		DO DO
053	4	HENON	PAUL S.	44	M	M	FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JANUARY 18, 1929.		1825- DE LANEY ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
	5						FROM HAVANA, CUBA, JANUARY 24, 1929.		
054	6	BROWER	GEORGE	54	M	M	JANUARY 22, 1875, NEW YORK CITY		1-GRACE COURT, N.Y. CITY.
	7	BROWER	MARION	40	F	M	JUNE 14, 1889, NEW YORK CITY.		DO DO
	8	CANTOR	SAMUEL	45	M	M		SUPREME COURT, N.Y. CITY, AUGUST 17, 1916.	1401-WALTON AVE., N.Y. CITY.
	9	IGLESIAS	MAGDALENA	44	F	M		SUPREME COURT, N.Y.C. JUNE 7, 1926	542- WEST 146th ST., N.Y. CITY. ST. LOUIS COUNTRY CLUB, ST. LOUIS, MO.
	10	LAMBERT	DON	30	M	M	JUNE 3, 1898, ST. LOUIS, MO.		DO DO
	11	LAMBERT	LUCY	29	F	M	AUGUST 4, 1899, ST. LOUIS, MO.		DO DO
	12	NEWMAN	HARRY	39	M	M		NATURALIZED THROUGH FATHER'S PAPERS	227- CENTER ST., LOWELL, MASS.
	13	NEWMAN	HELEN	35	F	M	SEPTEMBER 25, 1893, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		DO DO
	14	PETER	ARTHUR	55	M	M	NOVEMBER 16, 1873, ROCKFIELD, MD.		2001- 6th ST., WASHINGTON, D.C.
	15	PETER	EDITH	40	F	M	JANUARY 29, 1888, LOUISVILLE, KY.		DO DO 7092- HAWTHORNE AVE., HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA.
	16	STETSON	RICHARD, N.	43	M	M	APRIL 1, 1885, COLTON, CAL.		DO DO
	17	STETSON	ELIZABETH	35	F	M	DECEMBER 18, 1893, RICHMOND, VA.		DO DO
	18	STETSON	RICHARD C. JR.	9	M	S	DECEMBER 15, 1919, HANFORD, CAL.		DO DO
	19	SCHWARTZ	HENRY	27	M	M	JANUARY 3, 1902, NEW YORK CITY		128-FORT WASHINGTON AVE., NYC.
	20	SCHWARTZ	CECELIA	25	F	M	FEBRUARY 6, 1903, NEW YORK CITY		DO DO
	21	THOMAS	PETER	42	M	S		SUPREME COURT OF WHITE PLAINS, N.Y., JUNE 11, 1926.	412-WEST 58th ST., N.Y. CITY.
063	22	WHITON	HENRY D.	58	M	M	JANUARY 30, 1871, NEW YORK CITY.		33-RECTOR ST., N.Y. CITY.
	23	WHITON	GWENDOEYN	31	F	M	MARCH 10, 1898, NEW YORK CITY.		DO DO
	24								
	25								
	26								
	27								
	28								
	29								
	30								

LINES 24 TO 30 CANCELLED, NOT USED.

K.
William Bagby
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

289

S. S. "MULLA" Sailing from NEW YORK, JAN. 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 27th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MAY	DRUE SMALLING	34		F	M	JANUARY 8, 1894 BELL BUCKLE, TENN		1508 OAK AVE. EVANSTON ILL.
2	MOLANDER	ELLEN	64		F	M	APRIL 22, 1865 BROOKLYN N.Y.		161- 188st. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	MOLANDER	LILLIAN	32		F	S	APRIL, 9th, 1896 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		DO DO DO
4	MONHEIMER	SYLVIA	31		F	M	JULY 4? 1898 N.Y.C.		2200 VORHEES AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
5	MULLER	DOROTHY	59		F	M	DEC. 11, 1869 SCHNECTADY, N.Y.		53 EAST 235th ST. N.Y.C.
6	MULLER	DOROTHY	30		F	S	OCTOBER 29, 1898 SCHNECTADY, N.Y.		DO DO DO
7	MURRAY	REV. AMBROSE	40		M	S	OCTOBER 30 1888 CHICAGO, ILL.		7814 DOBSON AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
8	SMITH	AVIS H.	46		F	M	FEB. 19, 1882 AUBURN, N.Y.		12 EAST ST. ADAMS, MASS.
9	SANDERSON	JULIUS	48		M	M	OCTOBER 23, 1880 CLEVELAND, OHIO		2566 LEE. RD. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
10	SANDERSON	MARY	46		F	M	MARCH 10, 1882 CLEVELAND, OHIO.		DO DO DO
11	SWAIN	GEORGE K.	37		M	S	JANUARY 22 1892 PHILA. PA.		320 BROADWAY N.Y.C.
12	SZENDY	EMIL	31		M	M	MARCH 6, 1898 NEW YORK CITY.		1883 MADISON AVE. N.Y.C.
13	SZENDY	HELEN	28		F	M		BY NATURALIZATION OF PARENTS, 1912	DO DO DO
14	THORNE	THERESE K.	53		F	W	MARCH 22, 1875 N.Y.C.		810-5th AVE. N.Y.C.
15	VAN KPPS	JOHN S.	73		M	W	AUGUST 13 1885 CLEVELAND, OHIO.		2566 LEE RD. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
16	VAUGHAN	DAVID L.	44		M	M	JUNE 8, 1884 MONONGAHELA, PA.		RIVERTON, N.J.
17	VAUGHAN	ELIZABETH L.	21		F	S	MARCH 5, 1907 RIVERTON, N.J.		DO DO
18	VOLKMAR	WALTER H.	49		M	M	AUGUST 15, 1879 WORCESTER, MASS.		WYOMISSING PA.
19	VOLKMAR	ANNA	45		F	M	NOVEMBER 24 1884 BRIDGETON, N.J.		DO DO
20	WILBEE	ENGELBERT	53		M	S		APRIL, 1902 ST. PAUL, MINN.	804 N22 ST. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 21 TO 30, CANCELLED, NOT USED.

W. K.
William Bagby
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

290

S. S. "U L U A" Sailing from NEW YORK, JANUARY 5, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 27, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK, JAN. 5, 1928.									
1	ASHLEY	WILLIAM M.	35		M	M	JULY 31, 1893, TOLEDO, OHIO		TOLEDO, OHIO.
2	ASHLEY	MARY A.	35		F	M	AUGUST 16, 1893, LUDLOW, NEW YORK		DO DO
3	BAIRD	JOSEPAINE B.	65		F	W	FEBRUARY 4, 1863, MECHANIC FALLS, ME.		115- OCEAN AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	BAIRD	LILLIAN A.	28		F	S	JUNE 6, 1901, NEW YORK CITY		DO DO DO
5	BAIRD	KARL S.	24		M	S	JUNE 5, 1905, NEW YORK CITY.		DO DO DO
6	BAIRD	WINFIELD M.	25		M	S	JANUARY 28, 1903, DO		DO DO DO
7	BARTLEY	CHARLES W.	29		M	M	AUGUST 3, 1899, NEW YORK CITY		55-PERTH AVE., NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
8	BARTLEY	GLENDON T.	29		F	M	JULY 7, 1899, NEW YORK CITY		DO DO DO
9	CANNELL	REV. JAMES P.	50		M	S	MARCH 15, 1878, ROCKFORD, ILL.		3647-W. NORTH AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
10	DAHINDEN	PAUL	50		M	S		U.S. COURT, WESTERN PENN., PITTSBURG, 1909.	613-CLEAR VIEW AVE, CRAFTON, MD.
11	DAVIS	THOMAS	25		M	S		U.S. DISTRICT CT., SOUTHERN DIST., N.Y. APRIL 2, 1928.	240-W. 102nd ST., NEW YORK CITY.
12	DECKER	FLORENCE	32		F	M	AUGUST 19, 1896, NEW YORK CITY.		2101-WESTBURY CT., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	DECKER	ROBERT B.	7		M	S	FEBRUARY 25, 1921, ROCHESTER, N.Y.		DO DO DO
14	DECKER	VIRGINIA B.	4		F	S	DECEMBER 26, 1924, ROCHESTER, N.Y.		DO DO DO
15	EHRET	GEORGE	65		M	W		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, PASSAIC, N.J.	RIVIERA HOTEL, NEWARK, N.J.
16	FULLERTON	ETHELBERT G.	66		M	M	APRIL 1, 1862, WARWICK, N.Y.		591- EAST 22nd. ST., PATTERSON, N.J.
17	GUNNARSEN	CHRISTIAN B.	52		M	M	NOVEMBER 17, 1898, CLEVELAND, OHIO	Not 1898	TENNELLY, NEW JERSEY.
18	GILLMORE	BERTHA	57		F	S	AUGUST 17, 1871, BALTIMORE, MD.		829-PARK AVE., NEW YORK CITY.
19	GRIFFIN	REV. WILLIAM	53		M	S	MAY 16, 1875, ROCHESTER, N.Y.		MAPLETON, MINN.
20	HOWELL	VERNIE S.	48		F	S	AUGUST 24, 1880, AUBURN, N.Y.		12 EAST ST. ADAMS, MASS.
21	IRWIN	SAMUEL M.	44		M	M	OCTOBER 7th 1883 PHILA, PA.		5031 SCHUYLER ST. PHILA, PA.
22	IRWIN	MARY ROGERS	42		F	M	MARCH 1, 1891 PHILA, PA.		DO DO DO
23	LITTLE	WALTER E.	34		M	M	NOVEMBER 23, 1894, WILLAMANTIC, CONN.		17 ST. BERNARD ST. SARANAC LAKE N.Y.
24	LITTLE	NELLIE S.	41		F	M		BY MARRIAGE 1912.	DO DO DO
25	LIVINGSTON	HENRY S.	62		M	M	JULY 3, 1866 N.Y.C.		16 COOPER SQ. N.Y.C.
26	LIVINGSTON	AGNES G.	59		F	M	AUGUST 25, 1869 N.Y.C.		DO DO DO
27	MAHER	JAMES P.	34		M	M	MAY 26 1896 N.Y.C.		125 PROSPECT PARK, WEST BKYN. N.Y.
28	MAHER	AGNES	29		F	M	FEBRUARY 15, 1898 BROOKLYN N.Y.		DO DO DO
29	MAHER	CATHERINE	36		F	S	JANUARY 16, 1893 N.Y.C.		10 MONTGOMERY PL. BROOKLYN N.Y.
30	MAY	WILLIAM W.	41		M	M	MARCH 17, 1887, St. PAUL MINN.		1508 OAK AVE. EVANSTON, ILL.

O. K.

William Bagley
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Required under Act of Congress of

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

ves of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel BRITISH 3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

291

the port of HAVANA. CUBA.

296

NAME IN FULL		(2)
No. on list	Family name	
1	Towell	Will
2	McEwen	Will
3	Taylor	Allen
4	Kerr	James
5	Kennedy	Donald
6	Bagley	Will
7	Goutiere	Vern
8	Sondern	Paul
9	Larner	Regi
10	Ulrich	Fred
11	Perry	Albe
12	Newman	Isaa
13	Morrison	Don
14	Zenk	Augu
15	Foster	Hira
16	Currie	John
17	Edwards	Henr
18	Re	Alex
19	Lael	Henr
20	Schottaberg	Thomas
21	Yanga	Lucias
22	Lindsay	David
23	Collins	Samuel
24	Goldson	John
25	Britt	John
26	Rosario	William
27	Nahr	Thomas Raba
28	Wever	John
29	Betharte	John
30	Cruz	Ben

I, master of the AMERICAN S.S. "U L U A"
(Nationality.)
from port of NEW YORK, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	134	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	134	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	139	Total crew this date.....	139

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 27th, 1929, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, N.R. and is expected to sail February 2nd, 1929, for Cuba, Jamaica & Central American Ports ~~to United States~~ Direct to Havana, Cuba First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	REMARKS
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Irish	British	5-6	156	None	
Scotch,	British	5-9	160	do	
Canadian	British	5-10	160	do	
English,	British	5-7	158	do	
Canadian	British	5-9	160	do	
English	British	5-9	156	None	
U. S. CITIZEN					
English	British	5-8	151	None	
U. S. CITIZEN					
English	British	5-6	156	None	
U. S. CITIZEN					
English	British	5-7	150	do	
African	British	5-8	152	Colored	
Black	Dutch	5-6	148	do	
African	Dutch	5-7	156	do	
Black	Dutch	5-8	148	do	
African	British	5-7	149	do	
Black	British	5-7	150	do	
African	Dutch	5-6	151	do	
Black	Dutch	5-7	149	do	
African	Dutch	5-8	143	do	
Black	Dutch	5-9	153	do	
Cuban	Cuban	5-7	143	None	
African	Dutch	5-9	150	Colored.	
Black					
Spanish	5-8	150	do		

Line United Fruit Company.
Owners Unifruitco S/S Co.Ltd

Local Agents ~~United Fruit Company.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

* Notwithstanding furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

3

NOTICE TO DELIVER, BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Hugh Mader	38	NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hugh Mader	38	SWISS	NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 5TH 1929
HUGH MADER	38	SWISS	Jan 11th 1929 Havana

AS PER ATTACHED LIST.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
DECK DEPARTMENT.					
1.	William Towell		Master	52	British
2.	William McEwen		Chf. Officer	43	do
3.	Allen Taylor		2nd. do	29	do
4.	James Kerr		3rd. do	34	do
5.	Donald Kennedy		Ext. 3rd do	43	do
6.	William Bagley		Purser	47	American
7.	Vernon Goutiere		1st. Asst. Purser	22	British
8.	James Murphy		2nd. do do	31	American
9.	Paul Sander		Boater	52	do
10.	Reginald Larnner		Sr. Radio	30	British
11.	Albert Perry		2nd. do	20	do
12.	Fred Ulrich		3rd. do	24	American
13.	Isaac Newman		Carpenter	42	Finn
14.	Donald Morrison		Carp. Mate	32	British
15.	August Zenk		Q' Master	31	German
16.	Henry Foster		do	22	British
17.	John Currie		do	27	do
18.	Henry Edgar		do	48	do
19.	Alexander Reid		Bo'san	48	do
20.	Henry Laole		A.B. Seaman	43	Dutch
21.	Thomas Schottberg		do	56	do
22.	Lucias Yanga		do	27	do
23.	David Lindsey		do	40	British
24.	Samuel Collins		do	38	do
25.	John Goldson		do	25	do
26.	John Britt		do	35	Dutch
27.	William Monario		do	33	do
28.	Thomas Nahr		do	34	do
29.	John Wever		Ord. Seaman	29	do
30.	John Betharte		do	25	Cuban
31.	Ben Cruz		do	33	Dutch

ENGINE DEPARTMENT					
1.	Fred Blamey		Chf. Engineer	44	British
2.	Thomas Mac		2nd. do	30	do
3.	William Bennett		3rd. do	31	do
4.	Edwin Morris		4th. do	28	do
5.	Marcelino Diaz		Jr. do	32	American
6.	John Ellis		do	29	British
7.	Alexander Hill		do	28	do
8.	William Berry		do	26	do
9.	Antonio Peres		Donkeyman	28	Spanish
10.	Jose Franco		Storekeeper	42	do
11.	Manuel Gomez		Main Oiler	29	do
12.	Pablo Lopez		do	21	Ecuador
13.	Juan Friorex		do	24	Spanish
14.	Ramon Casal		do	38	do
15.	Indalacio Lopez		do	35	do
16.	Mannel Lopez		do	40	do
17.	Mannel Prendez		Fireman	26	Italian
18.	Leonardo Rimol		do	26	Spanish
19.	Juan Lopez		do	25	do
20.	Emilio Pena		do	26	do
21.	Antonio Suarez		do	38	do
22.	Ventura Lopez		do	38	do
23.	Sarso Key		Wiper	37	do
24.	Louis Castillo		do	21	American
25.	Louis Ramon		do	27	Spanish
26.	Harold McFarquhan		Chf. Refr. Eng.	26	British
27.	Robert Burgess		2nd. do do	27	do
28.	Michael Frey		Jr. do do	38	American
29.	Marcelino Mata		Refr. Oiler	33	C. Rican
30.	Pedro Lopez		do	40	Spanish
31.	Antonio Valez		do	25	do

DECK DEPARTMENT					
1.	WALTER BARRATT	350.00	Master	49	American
2.	HERBERT FRISWOLD	185.00	Chf. Officer	35	do
3.	CHRISTIAN DAHLGARD	55.00	2nd. do	31	do
4.	HENRY QUARTUCCO	140.00	3rd. do	28	do
5.	JAMES KERR	140.00	Ext. 3rd. do	43	British
6.	ISAAC NEWMAN	80.00	Carpenter	42	Finn
7.	DONALD MORRISON	65.00	Carp. Mate	32	British
8.	ALEXANDER REID	65.00	Bo'swain	48	do
9.	AUGUST ZENK	60.00	Q' Master	31	German
10.	HIRAM FOSTER	60.00	do	22	British
11.	JOHN CURRIE	60.00	do	27	do
12.	HENRY EDWARDS	60.00	do	48	do
13.	HENRY LACLE	55.00	A.B. Seaman	43	Dutch
14.	THOMAS SCHOTTBERG	65.00	do	56	do
15.	LUCIAS YANGA	55.00	do	27	do
16.	DAVID LINDSAY	55.00	do	40	British
17.	SAMUEL COLLINS	55.00	do	38	do
18.	JOHN GOLDSON	55.00	do	25	do
19.	JOHN BRITT	55.00	do	35	Dutch
20.	WILLIAM MONARIO	55.00	do	33	do
21.	RAFAEL NAHR	55.00	do	34	do
22.	JOHN WEVER	40.00	Ord. Seaman	29	do
23.	JOHN BETHARTE	40.00	do	25	Cuban
24.	BENJAMIN CRUZ	40.00	do	33	Dutch
25.	WILLIAM BAGLEY	175.00	Purser	47	American
26.	VERNON GOUTIERE	125.00	Asst. Purser	22	British
27.	PAUL SONDERN	175.00	Boater	52	American
28.	REGINALD LARNER	140.00	Sr. Radio	30	British
29.	LUTHER ELDRIDGE	95.00	Jr. do	20	American
ENGINE DEPARTMENT					
1.	WILLIAM ENGLEBERT	295.00	Chf. Engineer	31	American
2.	ARCHIBALD COOTE	185.00	1st. Asst. Eng.	36	do
3.	JOHN DOHERTY	155.00	2nd. do do	32	do
4.	WILLIAM SCHEIBERT	120.00	3rd. do do	26	do
5.	JOHN ABBEY	90.00	Jr. Engineer	23	British
6.	JOHN ELLIS	90.00	do	29	do
7.	MARCELINO DIAZ	90.00	do	32	American
8.	ALEXANDER HILL	90.00	do	28	British
9.	ANTONIO PEREZ	65.00	Donkeyman	28	Spanish
10.	JOSE FRANCO	65.00	Storekeeper	28	do
11.	MANUEL GOMEZ	65.00	Main Oiler	28	do
12.	PABLO LOPEZ	65.00	do	21	Ecuador
13.	ENRIQUE OJAN	65.00	do	28	Spanish
14.	RAMON CASAL	65.00	do	38	do
15.	INDALACIO LOPEZ	65.00	do	25	do
16.	ANTONIO CORRIRO	65.00	do	28	do
17.	MANNEL PRENDEZ	40.00	Fireman	26	do
18.	LEONARDO RIMOL	60.00	do	26	Italian
19.	JUAN LOPEZ	60.00	do	23	Spanish
20.	EMILIO PENA	60.00	do	24	do
21.	ANTONIO SUAREZ	60.00	do	39	do
22.	VENTURA LOPEZ	60.00	do	26	do
23.	SALSO REX	50.00	Wiper	37	do
24.	LOUIS CASATILLO	50.00	do	27	Costa Rican
25.	LOUIS RAMOS	50.00	do	27	Spanish
26.	ROBERT BURGESS	157.50	Chf. Refr. Eng.	27	British
27.	JOHN CORRIE	130.00	2nd. do do	27	do
28.	EDWARD HAWNEY	90.00	3rd. do do	30	do
29.	MARCELINO MATA	65.00	Refr. Oiler	32	Costa Rican
30.	PEDRO LOPEZ	65.00	do	40	Spanish
31.	ANTONIO VALEZ	65.00	do	31	do
32.	FRANCIS BLAMEY	295.00	Guar. Engineer	14	British
SAILORS MESS					
1.	ANTONIO MATHEWS	40.	do	22	BRITISH
2.	ISIDOR CARTIN	40.	do	37	DO
3.	FRANK MONTS	40.	do	35	COSTA RICAN
4.	FRANK GARRO	40.	do	44	AMERICAN
5.	BALVATORE ESPOSITO	40.	do	29	DO
6.	PHILLIP PARENTAU	40.	do	26	ITALIAN
7.	SOLOMAN HEASLEY	40.	do	49	AMERICAN
8.	HENRY MADER	40.	do	30	BRITISH
9.		40.	do	33	SWISS

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Irish	British	5-6	156	None
Scotch,	British	5-9	160	do
Canadian	British	5-10	160	do
English,	British	5-7	158	do
Canadian	British	5-9	160	do
U. S. CITIZEN				
English	British	5-9	156	None
U. S. CITIZEN				
English	British	5-8	151	None
Canadian	British	5-6	156	None
U. S. CITIZEN				
English	British	5-6	156	None
Finnish	Finn	5-8	156	do
Scotch	British	5-7	157	do
German	German	5-6	148	do
African	British West	5-7	156	Colored
Black	Indian	5-6	148	None
Scotch	British	5-7	150	do
Canadian	British	5-8	152	Colored
English	British	5-6	148	do
African	Dutch	5-7	156	do
Black	British	5-8	148	do
African	Dutch	5-9	150	do
Black	British	5-7	149	do
African	British	5-7	150	do
Black	Dutch	5-6	151	do
African	Dutch	5-7	149	do
Black	Dutch	5-8	143	do
African	Dutch	5-9	153	do
Black	Cuban	5-7	143	None
African	Dutch	5-9	150	Colored.

Line
Owners Unifruitco S/S Co. Ltd.

Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Statement of race and back record for that period.
Note: If race is not given, furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7).
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such alien

the port of HAVANA. CUBA.

NO.	NAME	DEPARTMENT	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT					
1	Patrick Smith	Chf. Steward	42	American	
2	John Mason	2nd. do	47	do	
3	Lester Arlessohn	3rd. do	24	do	
4	Anna Swartz	Stewardess	49	do	
5	Crosley Little	do	34	do	
6	Albert Leavey	Bartender	30	British	
7	Bert Tomlin	Chief Cook	39	do	
8	Antonio Aurteneachea	2nd. do	20	Spanish	
9	Jose Larozabal	Roast do	29	do	
10	Ramon Chamora	Larder do	20	American	
11	Ramon Gabancho	Fry do	29	Spanish	
12	Nicolas Fradua	Veg do	21	do	
13	Adriano Gayuse	Ships do	31	do	
14	Solomon Beasley	Cookmate	30	British	
15	Bananow Loziano	do	35	Spanish	
16	Ernest Horbat	do	23	German	
17	Jose Gil	do	25	Spanish	
18	Jose Duraz	do	27	do	
19	John Thompson	do	20	American	
20	Emilio Manasterio	Butcher	24	Spanish	
21	Henry Bleasdale	Chf. Baker	42	British	
22	Westley Heal	2nd. do	34	American	
23	Thomas Sloan	Pantryman	42	British	
24	Arneau Barolliller	2nd. do	20	American	
25	John Rigby	Storekeeper	58	British	
26	James Elliot	Printer	36	do	
27	Charles Addams	Linenkeeper	43	do	
28	Manuel Potts	Messman	22	American	
29	Maurice Sakes	Deck Steward	29	British	
30	Jose Crus	Night Watchman	38	Spanish	
31	Robert Ferrier	Head Waiter	45	British	
32	Archibald Stevenson	Asst. Steward	35	do	
33	William Shannon	do	38	do	
34	Thomas Hiseock	do	29	do	
35	Martin Johnson	do	45	American	
36	Andrew Prescott	do	53	British	
37	Pedro Kelley	do	30	do	
38	Thomas Black	do	32	do	
39	Hugh Bradley	do	28	do	
40	Orlando Del Valle	do	30	American	
41	Rene Bonthick	do	31	Belgian	
42	William Harris	do	45	British	
43	Frank Mass	do	30	American	
44	Theodore Papas	do	33	Greece	
45	Frank McComb	do	50	British	
46	Henry West	do	40	do	
47	William Scullin	do	28	do	
48	Frank Neave	do	39	do	
49	George Williams	do	30	do	
50	Jack Hanlon	do	32	do	
51	Robert Barr	do	38	do	
52	John Bailentyne	do	20	American	
53	William Rosich	do	34	Spanish	
54	Hugo Gutmann	do	22	French	
55	David Vega	do	25	Spanish	
56	Thomas Birmingham	do	33	British	
57	Colso Gonzales	do	27	Cuban	
58	William Teasdale	do	34	British	
59	Antonio Martin	do	28	Spanish	
60	Edward Waters	do	22	British	
61	William Russell	do	42	do	
62	Ricoberto Gell	2nd. Messman	22	Cuban	
63	Thomas Doss	3rd. do	18	German	
64	Albert Rankin	Officer's Stwd.	29	British	
65	Francis McCallister	Endman	23	American	
66	Riley Laurdan	do	20	Dane	
67	Patrick McFarland	do	18	British	
68	John Powers	do	22	do	
69	Isador Morris	Bellboy	44	American	
70	Harold	Barber	29	British	
71	Arthur	Sailor's Mess. B.	35	C. Rican	
72	Arthur	Fireman's do	35	C. Rican	

73	JOHN RIGBY	0.	STC. STEWARD	38	BRITISH	1
74	ANNA SWARTZ	45	STEWARDS	49	AMERICAN	1
75	CROSLLEY LITTLE	45.	DO	34	DO	1
76	PERCY WELBOURNE	75.	LARTENDER	39	DO	2
77	BERT TOMLIN	185.	CHIEF COOK	36	BRITISH	2
78	ANTONIO AURTENEACHEA	105.	DO	29	DO	1
79	JOSE LAROSABAL	90.	DO	29	DO	1
80	RAMON CHAMORA	80.	LARDER DO	98	AMERICAN	1
81	RAMON GABANCHO	85.	FRY DO	29	SPANISH	1
82	ADRIANO GAYUSE	78.	SHIP'S DO	31	DO	1
83	NICOLAS FRADUA	55.	VEG. DO	21	DO	1
84	RICHARD PHILLIPS	40.	COOKS MATE	21	DUTCH	1
85	EDUARDO BORGES	40.	DO	23	AMERICAN	1
86	ERNEST HORBAT	40.	DO	23	GERMAN	1
87	THELSPORO MARQUESIN	40.	DO	24	SPANISH	1
88	BANALIO LOZIANO	40.	DO	35	DO	1
89	JOSE DURAN	40.	DO	27	DO	1
90	FRANK MARANDA	40.	DO	24	AMERICAN	1
91	EMILIO MONASTERIO	40.	DO	24	SPANISH	1
92	LENNY BLASDA	40.	DO	20	BRITISH	1
93	THOMAS LAURIDEN	40.	DO	20	BRITISH	1
94	THOMAS ELOAN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
95	WILLIAM MARCEL	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
96	ALBERT BRISLER	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
97	JAMES ELIOT	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
98	CHARLES ADAMS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
99	MARCEL POTS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
100	LENNY BLASDA	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
101	THOMAS LAURIDEN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
102	THOMAS ELOAN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
103	WILLIAM MARCEL	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
104	ALBERT BRISLER	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
105	JAMES ELIOT	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
106	CHARLES ADAMS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
107	MARCEL POTS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
108	LENNY BLASDA	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
109	THOMAS LAURIDEN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
110	THOMAS ELOAN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
111	WILLIAM MARCEL	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
112	ALBERT BRISLER	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
113	JAMES ELIOT	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
114	CHARLES ADAMS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
115	MARCEL POTS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
116	LENNY BLASDA	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
117	THOMAS LAURIDEN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
118	THOMAS ELOAN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
119	WILLIAM MARCEL	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
120	ALBERT BRISLER	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
121	JAMES ELIOT	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
122	CHARLES ADAMS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
123	MARCEL POTS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
124	LENNY BLASDA	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
125	THOMAS LAURIDEN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
126	THOMAS ELOAN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
127	WILLIAM MARCEL	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
128	ALBERT BRISLER	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
129	JAMES ELIOT	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
130	CHARLES ADAMS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
131	MARCEL POTS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
132	LENNY BLASDA	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
133	THOMAS LAURIDEN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
134	THOMAS ELOAN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
135	WILLIAM MARCEL	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
136	ALBERT BRISLER	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
137	JAMES ELIOT	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
138	CHARLES ADAMS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
139	MARCEL POTS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
140	LENNY BLASDA	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
141	THOMAS LAURIDEN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
142	THOMAS ELOAN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
143	WILLIAM MARCEL	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
144	ALBERT BRISLER	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
145	JAMES ELIOT	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
146	CHARLES ADAMS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
147	MARCEL POTS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
148	LENNY BLASDA	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
149	THOMAS LAURIDEN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
150	THOMAS ELOAN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
151	WILLIAM MARCEL	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
152	ALBERT BRISLER	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
153	JAMES ELIOT	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
154	CHARLES ADAMS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
155	MARCEL POTS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
156	LENNY BLASDA	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
157	THOMAS LAURIDEN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
158	THOMAS ELOAN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
159	WILLIAM MARCEL	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
160	ALBERT BRISLER	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
161	JAMES ELIOT	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
162	CHARLES ADAMS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
163	MARCEL POTS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
164	LENNY BLASDA	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
165	THOMAS LAURIDEN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
166	THOMAS ELOAN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
167	WILLIAM MARCEL	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
168	ALBERT BRISLER	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
169	JAMES ELIOT	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
170	CHARLES ADAMS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
171	MARCEL POTS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
172	LENNY BLASDA	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
173	THOMAS LAURIDEN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
174	THOMAS ELOAN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
175	WILLIAM MARCEL	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
176	ALBERT BRISLER	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
177	JAMES ELIOT	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
178	CHARLES ADAMS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
179	MARCEL POTS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
180	LENNY BLASDA	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
181	THOMAS LAURIDEN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
182	THOMAS ELOAN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
183	WILLIAM MARCEL	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
184	ALBERT BRISLER	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
185	JAMES ELIOT	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
186	CHARLES ADAMS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
187	MARCEL POTS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
188	LENNY BLASDA	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
189	THOMAS LAURIDEN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
190	THOMAS ELOAN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
191	WILLIAM MARCEL	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
192	ALBERT BRISLER	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
193	JAMES ELIOT	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
194	CHARLES ADAMS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
195	MARCEL POTS	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
196	LENNY BLASDA	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
197	THOMAS LAURIDEN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
198	THOMAS ELOAN	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
199	WILLIAM MARCEL	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1
200	ALBERT BRISLER	40.	DO	21	BRITISH	1

"	-do-	Yes	58	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	do
"	-do-	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	144	do
"	-do-	Yes	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	do
"	-do-	Yes	21	M	Spn.Amr.	Costa Rica	5-7	148	do
"	-do-	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	do

Line United Fruit Company
 Owners Unifruitco S/S Co. Ltd.
 Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

twelve months from the date, pro
 vided the passport itself continues
 to be valid for that period.
 Note: If you furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAME	POSITION	AGE	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	TEETH	SCARS	REMARKS
William	Master	31	5-8	148	Colored					
William	Chr. Officer	42	5-9	148	do					
Allen	2nd. do	29	5-5	145	do					
James	3rd. do	24	5-8	148	do					
Donald	Ext. 3rd. do	44	5-9	151	do					
William	First	47								
Vernon	1st. Asst. Surgeon	22								
Paul	Doctor	22								
Reginald	Gr. Radio	26								
Fred	3rd. do	20								
Albert	2nd. do	42								
Isaac	Carpenter	22								
Donald	Carp. Mate	22								

OF CREW

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

NAME	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	PHYSICAL MARKS, PECULIARITIES, OR DISEASE	REMARKS
William	5-8	148	Colored	
William	5-9	148	do	
Allen	5-5	145	do	
James	5-8	148	do	
Donald	5-9	151	do	

JAN 27 1929

U L U A

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

291

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

I, master of the AMERICAN February 2nd, 1929, from port of NEW YORK, N.Y. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 134 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 134 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 139 Total crew this date 139

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 27th, 1929, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, N.R., and is expected to sail February 2nd, 1929, for Cuba, Jamaica & Central American Ports Direct to Havana, Cuba. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
 DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		N O N E	



AS PER ATTACHED LIST ON PAGE # 2.

RECEIVED
MAR 4 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. C. Smith
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line United Fruit
 Owners Unifruitco
 Local Agents United F.

LIST OF Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Vessel	(4) S.S. No.
	Family name	Given name	
31	Mathews	Hedley	
32	Caldwell	James	
33	Blamey	Fred	
34	Rae	Thomas	
35	Bennett	William	
36	Morris	Edwin	
37	Diaz	Marcelino	
38	Ellis	John	
39	Hill	Alexander	
40	Barry		

LIST OF Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Vessel	(4) S.S. No.
	Family name	Given name	
1	Towell	William	
2	McEwen	William	
3	Taylor	Allen	
4	Kerr	James	
5	Kennedy	Donald	
6	Bagley	William	
7	Goutiere	Vernon	
8	Sondern	Paul	
9	Larner	Reginald	
10	Ulrich	Fred	
11	Perry	Albert	
12	Newman	Isaac	
13	Morrison	Donald	
14	Zenk	August	
15	Foster	Hiram	
16	Currie	John	
17	Edwards	Henry	
18	Reid	Alexander	
19	Lacle	Henry	
20	Schottsberg	Thomas	

Section 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer on board the vessel, and to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival, a complete and accurate report of the crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report of the crew not reported by me. I will report such changes to the immigration authorities as I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917.

RECEIVED
MAR 4 1939
RECORD DIVISION

AS PER ATTACHED LIST ON PAGE # 2

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Ulua Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board and deport on S.S. Ulua the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME: Madro, Hugo STATUS ON VESSEL: Crew
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. W. A. Owen
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge. Shonking
(Signature of Immigration Officer in Charge)

No.	NAME	STATUS	Yes	No
3rd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes 29
Ext. 3rd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes 44
Purser	"	"	-do-	Yes 47
1st. Asst. Purser	"	"	-do-	Yes 22
Doctor	"	"	-do-	Yes 52
Sr. Radio	"	"	-do-	Yes 36
3rd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes 24
2nd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes 20
1st. Carpenter	"	"	-do-	Yes 42
Carp's Mate	"	"	-do-	Yes 32
3rd. Master	"	"	-do-	Yes 31
-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes 22
-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes 27
-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes 30
Boatswain	"	"	-do-	Yes 48
A.B. Seaman	"	"	-do-	Yes 43
-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes 56

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

f any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

t of HAVANA, CUBA.

(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
African	British	5-8	148	Colored	
Indian	British	5-11	158	None	
Irish	British	5-9	148	do	
Irish	British	5-5	145	do	
Irish	British	5-8	148	do	
Irish	British	5-9	151	do	
S. CITIZEN					

Sheet No. One

MEMBERS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

om the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

296

(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
M	Irish	British	5-6	156	None	
M	Scotch	British	5-9	160	do	
M	English	British	5-10	160	do	
M	English	British	5-7	158	do	
M	Scotch	British	5-9	160	do	
M	U. S. CITIZEN					
M	English	British	5-9	156	None	
M	U. S. CITIZEN					
M	English	British	5-8	151	None	
M	U. S. CITIZEN					
M	English	British	5-6	156	None	
M	Finnish	Finn	5-8	156	do	
M	Scotch	British	5-7	157	do	
M	German	German	5-6	148	do	
M	African	British West				
M	Black	Indian	5-7	156	Colored	
M	Scotch	British	5-6	148	None	
M	English	British	5-7	150	do	
M	African					
M	Black	British	5-8	152	Colored	
M	African					
M	Black	Dutch	5-6	148	do	
M	African					
M	Black	Dutch	5-7	156	do	
M	African					

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1919.

port of the United States

Vessel **BRITISH** S.S. "**ULUA**", arriving at **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **JANUARY 27TH**, 1929, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA.**

296

ULUA

JAN 27 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Towell	William		Master	1-1-29	New York	Both	Yes	51	M	Irish	British	5-6	156	None	
2	McEwen	William		Chf. Officer	"	"	-do-	Yes	43	M	Scotch, Canadian	British	5-9	160	do	
3	Taylor	Allen		2nd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes	29	M	English, Canadian	British	5-10	160	do	
4	Kerr	James		3rd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes	34	M	English	British	5-7	158	do	
5	Kennedy	Donald		Ext. 3rd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes	44	M	Scotch	British	5-9	160	do	
6	Bagley	William		Purser	"	"	-do-	Yes	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
7	Goutiere	Vernon	First	1st. Asst. Purser	"	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-9	156	None	
8	Sondern	Paul		Doctor	"	"	-do-	Yes	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
9	Larner	Reginald		Sr. Radio	"	"	-do-	Yes	36	M	English Canadian	British	5-8	151	None	
10	Ulrich	Fred		3rd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
11	Perry	Albert		2nd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes	20	M	English	British	5-6	156	None	
12	Newman	Isaac	First	Carpenter	"	"	-do-	Yes	42	M	Finnish	Finn	5-8	156	do	
13	Morrison	Donald		Carp's Mate	"	"	-do-	Yes	32	M	Scotch	British	5-7	157	do	
14	Zenk	August		Master	"	"	-do-	Yes	31	M	German	German	5-6	148	do	
15	Foster	Hiram		-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	African Black	British West Indian	5-7	156	Colored	
16	Currie	John	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	27	M	Scotch Canadian	British	5-6	148	None	
17	Edwards	Henry		-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	English African	British	5-7	150	do	
18	Reid	Alexander		Boatswain	"	"	-do-	Yes	48	M	Black	British	5-8	152	Colored	
19	Lacle	Henry		A.B. Seaman	"	"	-do-	Yes	43	M	African Black	Dutch	5-6	148	do	
20	Schottsberg	Thomas		-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	56	M	African Black	Dutch	5-7	156	do	
21	Yanga	Lucias		-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	27	M	African Black	Dutch	5-8	148	do	
22	Lindsay	David		-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	40	M	African Black	British	5-9	150	do	
23	Collins	Samuel		-do-	"	"	-do-	No	38	M	African Black	British	5-7	149	do	
24	Goldson	John		-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	25	M	African Black	British	5-7	150	do	
25	Britt	John		-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	35	M	African Black	Dutch	5-6	151	do	
26	Rosario	William		-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	33	M	African Black	Dutch	5-7	149	do	
27	Nahr	Thomas Rafael		-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	34	M	African Black	Dutch	5-8	143	do	
28	Wever	John		Ord. Seaman	"	"	-do-	Yes	29	M	African Black	Dutch	5-9	153	do	
29	Betharte	John		-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	25	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-7	143	None	
30	Cruz	Ben	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	33	M	African Black	Dutch	5-9	150	Colored.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have being and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Line _____ United Fruit Company.
Owners _____ Unifruitco S/S Co. Ltd.
Local Agents _____ United Fruit Company.
14-1240

30. Pedro Lopez	do	40. Spanish
31. Antonio Vales	do	23. do
32. Rigoberto Gell	2nd. Mate	24. Cuban
33. Thomas Doss	3rd. do	18. German
34. Albert Rankin	Officer's Stwd.	29. British
35. Francis McCallister	Endman	20. American
36. Riley Lauridsen	do	20. Dane
37. Patrick McFarland	do	10. British
38. John Powers	Bellboy	21. do

Back here for that period.
Furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Five

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "U L U A", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 27TH., 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
xx21	Mathews	Hedley	/	Seaman's M.B.	1-1-29	New York	Both	Yes	29	M	African Black	British	5-8	148	Colored	
xx32	Caldwell	James	/	Staff Purser	"	"	-do-	Yes	38	M	Scotch	British	5-11	158	None	
xx33	Blamey	Fred	/	Chf. Engineer	"	"	-do-	Yes	44	M	English	British	5-9	148	do	
xx34	Rae	Thomas	/	2nd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	Scotch	British	5-5	145	do	
xx35	Bennett	William	/	3rd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	English	British	5-8	148	do	
xx36	Morris	Edwin	/	4th. do	"	"	-do-	Yes	36	M	English	British	5-9	151	do	
xx37	Diaz	Marcelino	/	Jr. Engineer	"	"	-do-	Yes	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
xx38	Ellis	John	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	29	M	Scotch	British	5-9	155	None	
xx39	Hill	Alexander	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	Scotch	British	5-7	145	do	
xx40	Barry	William	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	English	British	5-8	156	do	
xx41	McParquhan	Murdoch	/	Chf. Refr. Eng.	"	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	Scotch	British	5-6	151	do	
xx42	Burgess	Robert	/	2nd. do do	"	"	-do-	Yes	27	M	English	British	5-7	150	do	
xx43	Frey	Michael	/	3rd. do do	"	"	-do-	Yes	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
xx44	Perez	Antonio	/	Donkeyman	"	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	153	None	
xx45	Franco	Jose	/	Storekeeper	"	"	-do-	Yes	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	154	do	
xx46	Gomez	Manuel	/	Main Oiler	"	"	-do-	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	149	do	
xx47	Lopez	Pablo	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	21	M	Spn. Amer.	Ecuador	5-9	150	do	
xx48	Freire	Juan	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	149	do	
xx49	Casal	Ramon	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	147	do	
xx50	Lopez	Indalacio	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	do	
xx51	Valez	Antonio	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	148	do	
xx52	Prendez	Manuel	/	Fireman	"	"	-do-	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	151	do	
xx53	Rimoli	Leonardo	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	Italian	Italian	5-9	152	do	
xx54	Lopez	Juan	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	do	
xx55	Pena	Emilio	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	148	do	
xx56	Suarez	Antonio	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	58	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	do	
xx57	Lopez	Ventura	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	144	do	
xx58	Rey	Salzo	/	Wiper	"	"	-do-	Yes	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	do	
xx59	Castillo	Louis	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	21	M	Spn. Amr.	Costa Rica	5-7	148	do	
xx60	Ramos	Louis	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	do	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Five

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Four

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Three

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

297

Vessel S.S. "ULUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 27TH, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
61	Lopez	Pedro	/	Refr. Oiler	1-1-29	New York	Both	Yes	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	142	None	
62	Mata	Marcelino	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	32	M	Spn. Amer.	Costa Rica	5-7	150	do	
63	Lopez	Manuel	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	148	do	
64	Cartin	Antonio	/	Fireman's Messboy	"	"	-do-	Yes	43	M	Spn. Amer.	Costa Rica	5-7	150	do	
65	Smith	Patrick	/	Chf. Steward	"	"	-do-	Yes	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
66	Mason	John	/	2nd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
67	Ariessohn	Lester	/	3rd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
68	Swartz	Anna	/	Stewardess	"	"	-do-	Yes	49	F	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
69	Little	Crosley	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	34	F	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
70	Leavey	Albert	/	Bartender	"	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	English	British	5-8	158	None	
71	Tomlin	Bert	/	Chief Cook	"	"	-do-	Yes	39	M	English	British	5-9	165	do	
72	Aurteneachea	Antonio	/	2nd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	160	do	
73	Larozabal	Jose	/	Roast do	"	"	-do-	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	162	do	
74	Chamoro	Ramon	/	Larder do	"	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
75	Gabanchio	Ramon	/	Fry do	"	"	-do-	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	149	None	
76	Fradaa	Nicolas	/	Vegt do	"	"	-do-	Yes	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	do	
77	Gayuse	Adriano	/	Ship's do	"	"	-do-	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	167	do	
78	Beasley	Solomon	/	Cookmate	"	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	African Black	British	5-6	146	Colored	
79	Loziano	Bananow	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	None	
80	Horbat	Ernest	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	23	M	German	German	5-8	148	do	
81	Gil	Jose	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	151	do	
82	Daran	Jose	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	152	do	
83	Thompson	John	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
84	Monasterio	Emilio	/	Butcher	"	"	-do-	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	157	None	
85	Bleasdale	Henry	/	Chf. Baker	"	"	-do-	Yes	42	M	English	British	5-9	155	do	
86	Heal	Leslie	/	2nd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
87	Sloan	Thomas	/	Pantryman	"	"	-do-	Yes	42	M	Scotch	British	5-10	160	None	
88	Baroillier	Arneau	/	2nd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
89	Rigby	John	First	Storekeeper	"	"	-do-	Yes	58	M	English	British	5-8	170	None	
90	Elliott	James	/	Printer	"	"	-do-	Yes	35	M	English	British	5-9	160	do	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Five

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 530) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all persons arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, after the date of the repeal of said section.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Five

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Four

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "ULUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 27TH, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
191	Addams	Charles	/	Linenkeeper	1-1-29	New York	Both	Yes	43	M	English	British	5-9	145	None	
192	Potts	Manuel	/	Messman	"	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
193	Sakes	Maurice	/	Deck Steward	"	"	-do-	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-8	155	None	
194	Cruz	Jose	/	Night Watchman	"	"	-do-	Yes	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
195	Ferrier	Robert	/	Head Waiter	"	"	-do-	Yes	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
196	Stevenson	Archibald	/	Asst. Steward	"	"	-do-	Yes	35	M	Scotch	British	5-9	156	None	
197	Shannon	William	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	38	M	English	British	5-7	155	do	
198	Hiscock	Thomas	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-8	158	do	
100	Johnson	Martin	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
101	Prescott	Andrew	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	53	M	English	British	5-8	154	None	
102	Kelly	Peter	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	Scotch	British	5-7	145	do	
103	Black	Thomas	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	32	M	Scotch	British	5-8	150	do	
104	Bradley	Hugh	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	Irish	British	5-9	151	do	
105	Del Valle	Orlando	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
106	Bontnick	Rene	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	31	M	Flemish	Belgian	5-9	156	None	
107	Harris	William	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	45	M	English	British	5-8	155	do	
108	Mass	Frank	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
109	Papas	Theodore	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greek	5-9	157	None	
110	McComb	Frank	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	50	M	Scotch	British	5-7	148	do	
111	West	Henry	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	40	M	English	British	5-8	145	do	
112	Scullin	William	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	English	British	5-11	150	do	
113	Neave	Frank	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	39	M	Scotch	British	5-10	153	do	
114	Williams	George	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	English	British	5-7	149	do	
115	Hanlon	Jack	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	32	M	Scotch	British	5-8	150	do	
116	Barr	Robert	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	38	M	English	British	5-9	153	do	
117	Ballentyne	John	/	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
118	Rosich	William	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	157	None	
119	Gutmann	Hugo	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	French	French	5-9	155	do	
119	Vega	David	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	160	do	
120	Birmingham	Thomas	First	-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	33	M	English	British	5-9	155	do	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Five

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector hearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Five

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "ULUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 29TH, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

298

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
121	Gonzalez	Gelso		Asst. Stwd.	1-1-29	New York	Both	Yes	27	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-7	180	None	
122	Teasdale	William		-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	34	M	English	British	5-8	148	do	
123	Martin	Antonio		First	-do-	"	-do-	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	150	do	
124	Waters	Edward		First	-do-	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-10	148	do	
125	Russell	William		First	-do-	"	-do-	Yes	42	M	Scotch	British	5-8	151	do	
126	Call	Ricoberto		First	2nd Messman	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-5	147	do	
127	Dosz	Thomas		3rd. do	"	"	-do-	Yes	18	M	German	German	5-7	152	do	
128	Rankin	Albert		First	Officer's Steward	"	-do-	Yes	29	M	Irish	British	5-8	149	do	
129	McGillibuddy	Francis		Endman	"	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
130	Laurdsen	Riley		First	do	"	-do-	Yes	20	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	149	None	
131	McFarland	Patrick		First	do	"	-do-	Yes	18	M	Scotch	British	5-9	150	do	
132	Powers	John		Bellboy	"	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	Canadian	British	5-8	145	do	
133	Momis	Isador		Barber	"	"	-do-	Yes	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
134	Gorges	Jacques		Musician	"	"	-do-	Yes	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
135	Alexay	Alex		First	-do-	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	English	British	5-9	150	None	
136	Carro	Frank		-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
137																
138																
139																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
137	MADER	HUGO		First	ENDMAN	1-10-29	HAVANA	BOTH	YES	33	M	GERMAN				
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
JAN 11 1929

I hereby certify that the
accompanying 32 has been
granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.

Wm. H. Hays
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA



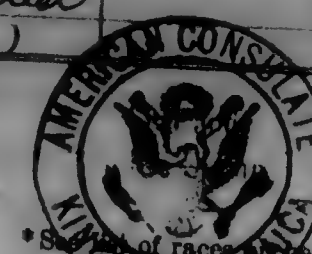
SEEN
For the journey to the
United States via
Caribbean Ports

Wm. H. Hays
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH one hundred thirty
No. 137

American Consulate, No. 137
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via (City) (Country)
Date (Date)
Seal and
Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

American Consulate, No. 137
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Kingston, Jamaica
Date Jan 15 1929
(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)



Not to be used for any other purpose.
Furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line United Fruit Company.
Owners Unifruiteo S/S Co. Ltd.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Swell, Master, of the British S.S. "ULUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **January**, 19**29**

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, and, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all such employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival but who will depart, respectively, or so to report such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, if any, who have delivered the same to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, and if correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be considered or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien is in the public interest, he shall, in such case, require the vessel to furnish a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated in full and shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

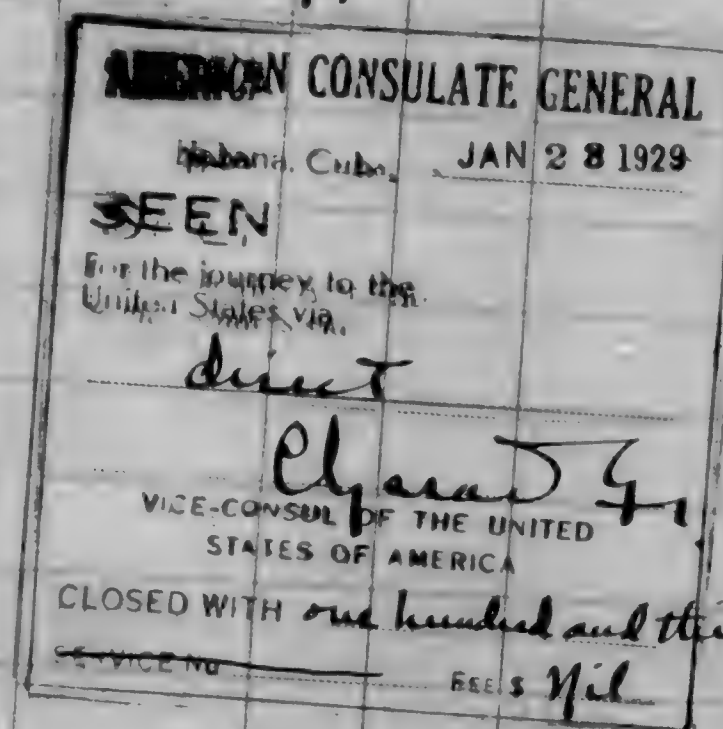
Sheet No. 6

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BRITISH S.S. "U L U A", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 27TH, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

299

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	MORRIS	EDWIN		4th Engineer	1-23-29	Havana Cuba.	Both	Yes	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	None	
2	MC FARQUHAR	MURDOCH		Chf. Refr. Engineer	"	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	148	do	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP. LTD.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM C. TOWELL, MASTER, of the T.S.S. "ULUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the American Jan. 23 1929
(Nationality) S. S. William F. Humphrey
from port of Wilmington, Del., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 12

Total crew at time of arrival 47 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 26, 1929, consigned to Tidewater Oil Co.; is now lying at , and is expected to sail Jan. 28, 1929, for Amuney, Venezuela, and is via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was .

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

300

[illegible]

14-1613

TIDE WATER OIL CO
11 Broadway, N.Y.C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Total runs = 1

300

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of
Amay, Venezuela

1/19/29

301

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid discharged of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Yes	43	Male	German	U.S.	5.8		None
"	"	35	"	Finnish	"	5.8	"	"
"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	"	5.7	"	"
"	"	25	"	Spanish	"	5.7	"	"
"	"	31	"	Finnish	"	5.10	"	"
"	"	21	"	German	Germany	5.11	"	"
"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5.7	"	"
"	"	23	"	French	G. Britain	5.7	"	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	"	"
"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.9	"	"
"	"	23	"	"	Norway	5.8	"	"
"	"	20	"	Irish	G. Britain	5.9	"	"
"	"	32	"	English	U.S.	5.11	"	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	"	"
"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	"	"
"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	"	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	"	"
"	"	34	"	"	"	6.0	"	"
"	"	43	"	"	"	5.11	"	"
"	"	34	"	Greek	"	5.6	"	"
"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.11	"	"
"	"	38	"	Greek	U.S.	5.9	"	"
"	"	34	"	German	Germany	5.7	"	"
"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	"	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	"	"
"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.7	"	"
"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5.8	"	"
"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	"	"
"	"	34	"	Irish	G. Britain	5.6	"	"
"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5.7	"	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full

(1) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel	William F. Humphrey	arriving at New York	January 27, 1920

No. Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be ad or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
	Schvartz	Richard	/		Ch. Mate	1/7/29	N. Y.	Yes
	Harelius	Oswald	/		2nd. Mate	"	"	"
	Ostrand	Avel	/		3rd. Mate	"	"	"
	Macias	Fred	/		Radio	"	"	"
	Vantti	Karl	/		Boatwain	"	"	"
	Herost	Gustav	/		A. B.	"	"	"
	Bohnenstengel	Maurice	/		"	"	"	"
	Boutillier	George	/		"	"	"	"
	Boutillier	Clyde	/		"	"	"	"
	Bergstrom	Harry	/		"	"	"	"
	Tonder	Lawrence	/		"	"	"	"
	Collins	Charles	/		O. S.	"	"	"
	Shupp	Samuel	/		"	"	"	"
	Maker	Frank	/		"	"	"	"
	Wilgus	Edward	/		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"
	McIlvaine	Howard	/		1st. Asst.	"	"	"
	Floegel	Ernest	/		2nd. Asst.	"	"	"
	McNeal	Oliver	/		3rd. Asst.	"	"	"
	Blackall	James	/		Mechanicist	"	"	"
	Charisis	John	/		Purpmen	"	"	"
	Lundin	Stephen	/		Oilcr	"	"	"
	Michalides	Alexander	/		"	"	"	"
	Barthol	Francis	/		"	"	"	"
	Kuschinsky	Erie	/		Fireman	"	"	"
	Lass	Walter	/		"	"	"	"
	Thunander	John	/		"	"	"	"
	Schwaiger	John	/		Wiper	"	"	"
	Schwiontack	Herman	/		"	"	"	"
	Mallon	Peter	/		"	"	"	"
	Shulmacker	August	/		"	"	"	"

Line	Owners	Local A
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Tidewater Club

Wendy 11/1/88
1000 Grand / 1000000

[illegible][illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Decknoop	30	Holland	7/7/29 N.Y.
L. Tonder	23	Norway	" "
C.J. Collins	20	Ireland	" "
XXXXXXXXXX	20	USA	" "
F. Barthol	34	Germany	" "
J. Thunander	32	Sweden	" "
F. Mallon	34	Ireland	" "
H. Schwiontack	21	Germany	" "
Albert Reyes	30	U.S.	1/27/29 "
A. Zedler	40	Germany	" "

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

14-1015

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Vessel William F. Humphrey....., arriving at New York, January 27,, 1929, from the port of Amay, Venezuela 1/19/29

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where aboard on	Seaman	Annex. Venezuela															
					(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					Family name	Given name				When	Where									
					Schwartz	Richard	✓		Ch. Mate	1/7/29	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	43	Mas.	German	U.S.	5.8		None
					Hanelius	Oswald	✓		2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	Finnish	"	5.8		"
					Ostrand	Avel	✓		3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	"	5.7		"
					Macias	Fred	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	"	5.7		"
					Vantti	Karl	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	Finnish	"	5.10		"
					Herost	Gustav	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	Germany	5.11		"
					Bohnenstengel	Maurice	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5.7		"
					Boutillier	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	G. Britain	5.7		"
					Boutillier	Glyde	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9		"
					Bergstram	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.9		"
					Tonder	Lawrence	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norway	5.8		"
					Collins	Charles	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	G. Britain	5.9		"
					Shupp	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	U.S.	5.11		"
					Maker	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7		"
					Wilgus	Edward	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7		"
					McIlvaine	Howard	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10		"
					Floegel	Ernest	✓		2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11		"
					McNeal	Oliver	✓		3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6.0		"
					Blackall	James	✓		Machinist	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.11		"
					Charisis	John	✓		Pumpman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Greek	"	5.6		"
					Lundin	Stephen	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.11		"
					Michailides	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Greek	U.S.	5.9		"
					Barthol	Francis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	Germany	5.7		"
					Kuschinsky	Erie	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7		"
					Lass	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8		"
					Thunander	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.7		"
					Schwaiger	John	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"					

Wm J. Jones
Immigrants Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. M. F. Humphrey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. J. M. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Jan. 28, 1929

William F. Murphy

I, master of the American S.S. William F. Hall,
from port of Wilmington, Del. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Number of seamen deserted _____

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>41</u>	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	<u>9</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>40</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 26, 1929, consigned to
Tidewater Oil Co.; is now lying at _____, and is
expected to sail Jan. 28, 1929, for Amay, Venezuela
a United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
its voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

390

[illegible]

14-1611

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Not to be paid if discharged before arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	Yes	43	Male	German	U.S.	5.8		None
"	"	35	"	Finnish	"	5.8		"
"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	"	5.7		"
"	"	25	"	Spanish	"	5.7		"
"	"	31	"	Finnish	"	5.10		"
"	"	21	"	German	Germany	5.11		"
"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5.7		"
"	"	23	"	French	G. Britain	5.7		"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5.2		"
"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.9		"
"	"	23	"	"	Norway	5.8		"
"	"	20	"	Irish	G. Britain	5.9		"
"	"	32	"	English	U.S.	5.11		"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7		"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7		"
"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10		"
"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11		"
"	"	34	"	"	"	6.0		"
"	"	43	"	"	"	5.11		"
"	"	34	"	Greek	"	5.6		"
"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.11		"
"	"	38	"	Greek	U.S.	5.9		"
"	"	34	"	German	Germany	5.7		"
"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7		"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8		"
"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.7		"
"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5.8		"
"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7		"
"	"	34	"	Irish	G. Britain	5.6		"
"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5.7		"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

301

3005

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AT

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives
port of the United States.

Vessel. William F. Humphrey....., arriving at New York

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in sea	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	
1	Schwara	Richard	/		Ch. Mate	1/7/29	Yes
2	Hanelius	Oswald	/		2nd. Mate	"	"
3	Ostrand	Avel	/		3rd. Mate	"	"
4	Nicias	Fred	/		Radio	"	"
5	Vantti	Karl	/		Boatswain	"	"
6	Harost	Gustav	/		A.B.	"	"
7	Bohnenstengel	Maurice	/		"	"	"
8	Boutillier	George	/		"	"	"
9	Boutillier	Clyde	/		"	"	"
10	Bergstram	Harry	/		"	"	"
11	Tonder	Lawrence	/		"	"	"
12	Collins	Charles	/		O.S.	"	"
13	Shupp	Samuel	/		"	"	"
14	Waker	Frank	/		"	"	"
15	Wilgus	Edward	/		Ch. Engt.	"	"
16	McIlwaine	Howard	/		1st. Asst.	"	"
17	Floegel	Ernest	/		2nd. Asst.	"	"
18	McNeal	Oliver	/		3rd. Asst.	"	"
19	Blackall	James	/		Macinist	"	"
20	Charis	John	/		Pumpman	"	"
21	Hardin	Stephen	/		Oiler	"	"
22	Michailides	Alexander	/		"	"	"
23	Barthol	Francis	/		"	"	"
24	Kuschinsky	Erie	/		fireman	"	"
25	Less	Walter	/		"	"	"
26	Thunander	John	/		"	"	"
27	Schwaiger	John	/		Wiper	"	"
28	Schwiontack	Herman	/		"	"	"
29	Mallon	Peter	/		"	"	"
30	Grubmacker	August	/		"	"	"

Line...	Owners	Local A
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Wm. J. Jones
Immigrant Inspector

Tridacna Ch. B.

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Decknoop	30	Holland	1/7/29
L. Tonder	23	Norway	"
C. J. Collins	20	Ireland	"
MAXX MAXX	20	MAXX	"
F. Barthol	34	Germany	"
J. Thunander	32	Sweden	"
F. Mallon	34	Ireland	"
H. Schwiontack	21	Germany	"
Albert Reyes	30	U.S.	1/27/29
A. Zedler	40	Germany	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1612

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: William F. Humphrey, arriving at New York

January 27,

1929, from the port of

Amay, Venezuela

1/19/29

301

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Schwartz	Richard	✓		Ch. Mate	1/7/29	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	43	Male	German	U.S.	5.8		None
Hanelius	Oswald	✓		2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	Finnish	"	5.8		"
Ostrand	Avel	✓		3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	"	5.7		"
Macias	Fred	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	"	5.7		"
Vantti	Karl	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	Finnish	"	5.10		"
Herbst	Gustav	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	Germany	5.11		"
Bohnenstengel	Maurice	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5.7		"
Boutillier	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	G. Britain	5.7		"
Boutillier	Clyde	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9		"
Bergstrom	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.9		"
Tonder	Lawrence	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norway	5.8		"
Collins	Charles	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	G. Britain	5.9		"
Shupp	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	U.S.	5.11		"
Maker	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7		"
Wilgus	Edward	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7		"
McIlvaine	Howard	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10		"
Floegel	Ernest	✓		2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11		"
McNeal	Oliver	✓		3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6.0		"
Blackall	James	✓		Machinist	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.11		"
Charisis	John	✓		Pumpman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Greek	"	5.6		"
Lundin	Stephen	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.11		"
Michailides	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Greek	U.S.	5.9		"
Barthol	Francis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	Germany	5.7		"
Kuschinsky	Erie	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7		"
Lass	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8		"
Thunander	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.7		"
Schwaiger	John	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5.8		"
Schwiontack	Herman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7		"
Mallon	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	G. Britain	5.6		"
Shuhmacker	Gust	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5.7		"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Tide Water Oil Co.

Wm. F. Humphrey

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
H. Decker	30	Holland	1/1/29
H. Tonder	28	Norway	1/1/29
C. Collins	20	Ireland	1/1/29
F. Barthol	20	Germany	1/1/29
F. Thunander	32	Sweden	1/1/29
H. Mallon	34	Ireland	1/1/29
H. Schwiontack	21	Germany	1/1/29
Albert B...			

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. M. F. Humphrey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel William F. Humphrey, arriving at New York

January 27, 1929, from the port of Amay, Venezuela

302

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Petrowich	Ernest	✓		Steward	1/7/29	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Spanish	U.S.	5.10		
32	Reyes	Albert	✓		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	P. Islander	"	5.4		None
33	Briones	Leoncito	✓		2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5		"
34	Boner	Albert	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5.9		"
35	Deknoop	Herman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	6.0		"
36	Flores	Federico	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	P. Islander	U.S.	5.3		"
37	Rodriguez	Carlos	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5		"
38	Pedersen	Karl	✓		Maintenance-Man	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.9		"
39	Jensen	Einar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8		"
40	Zedler	Alex	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	Germany	5.10		"
41	Donahue	Ralph	✓		Master	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	U.S.	5.7		"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm Turner Insp
Wm S Consul at Amay

Line
Owners
Local Agents Tide Water Oil Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS M. F. Humphrey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

R. S. Donahue
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
Wm. K. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 182146 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FEB 5 1928

Surgeon of the

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

303

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS U. S. 1000
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin
Total

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 182146 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FEB 5 1929

, Surgeon of the

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS U. S. 1000
1st Cabin _____
2nd Cabin _____
3rd Cabin _____
4th Cabin _____
5th Cabin _____

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

303

and 1-27-1929

CK

9760

Chicago

9 4/5

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving: 12/21/63

Jan 27

1929 Via Philadelphia

304

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Officer.
at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence.

Country of last permanent residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 182117 JAN 3 1929
BILL NO 182117 BILLED 182117

395

8. 5.

Sworn to before me this 27th Day of December, 1928.

at Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Service No. 9271 Lloyd D. Yates Vice Consul of the
\$2.00 equals 4.80. United States of America.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.



DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL
✓		1	3
TOTAL	✓	1	3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MOTOR SHIP "SUD AFRICANO" . . . *Passengers sailing from* BUENOS AIRES, DECEMBER 28TH.

19 28.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		KRAENSLEIN	ALFREDO	43	9	M	M	IMPORTER	YES	SEVERAL	YES	ARGENTINE	WHITE	GERMANY	WASSERTRUSLINGEN															
2		BECK	OTTO	29	5	M	M	CLERK	YES	SEVERAL	YES	GERMAN	WHITE	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	R1266	1266													
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22				</																										

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1442

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maest, of the Sud Africano, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Maest
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 19 27
at New York

Wm H Turner
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply mechanic, joiner, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 28 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 29 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 32 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 34, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Mrs. Sud Africano

Sailing from *Buenos Aires*

December 28th, 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York January 27th, 1929

307

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	STEWART	James Dewey	30	8	Male	No	1898, May 27 th Fairview W. Va.		Fairview W. Va.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

They live Shushkumun Ole
Genoa & Dig 17500th Place Norway

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. A. Sweeney Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689- -27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
February 8th, 1929
SUD AFRICANO

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. Submarine
from port of (Nationality) HARINA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

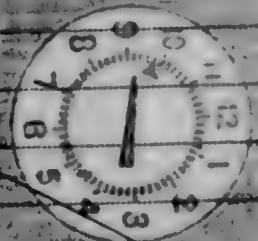
ages in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>32</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>2</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>31</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 27th, 1929, consigned to Messrs. GARCIA DIAZ; is now lying at PIER 44, B'LYN, and is expected to sail 1929 for MONTEVIDEO via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>none</i>			
			FEB 9 25

14-1613

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

~~19th~~, from the port of

Quemero Cui 12/21/28
#avara Ada 12/21/29
Mintado 12/22/28

Sheet No.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid at arrival	Whether able to read	Age years	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height cm	Weight kg	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		31	Male	Japanese	Japanese	182	76	
		29				175	70	
		51				175	78	
		42				183	67	
		34				182	78	
		28				176	76	
		25				167	62	
		18				163	68	
		19				170	70	
		17				168	68	
		17				168	60	
		19				177	64	
		15				173	68	
		17				163	65	
		38				173	73	
		21				170	71	
		17				170	68	
		18				164	65	
		45				171	80	
		35				176	78	
		28				173	72	
		25				174	74	
		26				174	74	
		40				185	73	
		26				175	73	
		26				173	73	
		24				182	70	
		17				173	71	
		31				178	71	
		30				172	71	
		19				174	67	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other rules.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SUD AFRICANO, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 27, 1927, from the port of Buenos Aires 12/27/28
Havana Cuba 12/27/28
Montevideo 12/29/28

309

Sheet No. 1

Total crew 32 aliens

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age years	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm	(14) Weight kg	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NIELSEN	Hans	✓	24	MASTER	24/10-28	Lisbon	No	Yes	24	Man	Norwegian	Norwegian	182	76	
2	KAMPDAHL	Trygve	✓	14	CHIEF OFFICER	14/10-	Oslo			31				173	70	
3	JOHNSON	Ole	✓	13	SECOND	5/10-	Tromsø			29				172	64	
4	STROM	Ole	✓	34	THIRD	20/12-	Buenos Aires			51				175	78	
5	WITTE	Herman	✓	17	BOATSWAIN	24/9-	Tromsø			42				163	67	
6	LARSEN	Otto	✓	15	CARPENTER	8/10-				34				182	78	
7	PETTERSEN	Harald	✓	8	A.B.	3/10-				28				176	76	
8	JENSEN	Jacob	✓	7		23/10-	Oslo			25				167	67	
9	CHRISTENSEN	Gerhardt	✓	3 1/2		24/10-				18				163	68	
10	FAGERSTAD	Henry	✓	2	O.S.	27/9-	Tromsø			19				176	70	
11	TARANGER	Pjane	✓	2		14/10-	Oslo			17				168	68	
12	SANDE	Holger	✓	1		14/11-	Norway			17				168	60	
13	NIELSEN	Thoralf	✓	3 1/2		27/9-28	Tromsø			19				177	64	
14	THORN	Ridar	✓	-	DECKBOY	23/10-	Oslo			15				173	68	
15	WESTI-OLSEN	Bjgil	✓	-		3/10-	Tromsø			17				163	65	
16	JONAHNSEN	Fulholt	✓	21	STEWARD	4/10-				38				173	73	
17	ADRIANSEN	Kristen	✓	4	COOK	17/10-				21				170	71	
18	HAYSEN	Erling	✓	-	Gallyboy	3/10-				17				170	68	
19	ERLANDSEN	NIELS	✓	-	SALOON BOY	4/10-				18				164	65	
20	CHRISTENSEN	Niels	✓	27	Chief Engineer	24/10-	Lisbon			45				171	80	
21	SØYE	Sime	✓	14	SECOND	-				35				176	78	
22	BRINHILDSEN	Brynild	✓	6	THIRD	-				28				173	72	
23	SMONSEN	Kristian	✓	4	ASSISTANT	18/10-	Tromsø			25				174	74	
24	WERNER	Luf	✓	4	ELECTRICIAN	8/10-				26				174	74	
25	AMELVING	Georg	✓	10	GARANTIE	24/10-	Lisbon	Yes		40		Danish	Danish	168	73	Perhaps foreign
26	KRISTIANSEN	Erlang	✓	-	Motorman	1/10-	Tromsø	No		26		Norwegian	Norwegian	175	73	
27	ENVIK	Aksel Andersen	✓	1		10/10-				26				173	73	
28	BERGQUIST	Anders	✓	4		27/9-				24		Swedish	Swedish	172	70	
29	STORM	Torgeir	✓	-	Crewman	16/10-	Oslo			17		Norwegian	Norwegian	173	71	
30	HELLAND	Amund	✓	-		4/10-	Tromsø			31				172	71	
31	HELLAND	Valentin	✓	-		11/10-				30				172	71	
32	ANDERSEN	Axel	✓	-	Steward	4/10-	Oslo			19				174	67	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Line SUD AMERICANA
Tras. Am. Shippers Co. Oslo
Garcia & Diaz 170 Battery Place N.Y.

Wm. J. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SUDAFRICANO

JAN 27 1928

DISCHARGED BY IMMIGRATION OFFICER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hans Nilsen Martin, of the My. Fred Apicau, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Suppl. Visa

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
SEEN

FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

Montevideo and Habana

DEC 27 1928

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

47670



32 (thirty-two) all told.
\$2.00 = 4.80 fm

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL



BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, JAN 28 1929

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

direct

Charles F.
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH thirty-two (32)

SERVICE NO. FE 3 Nil



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9760

Jan 26-27, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 4 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 4 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

